

# Lloyds Bank plc

Report and Accounts  
**2020**

Member of Lloyds Banking Group



Lloyds Bank plc  
Contents

Strategic report	2
Directors' report	11
Directors	16
Risk management	17
Forward looking statements	67
Independent auditors' report	68
Consolidated income statement	79
Statements of comprehensive income	80
Balance sheets	82
Statements of changes in equity	84
Cash flow statements	89
Notes to the accounts	90
Subsidiaries and related undertakings	224

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Strategic report

### Principal activities

Lloyds Bank plc (the Bank) and its subsidiary undertakings (the Group) provide a wide range of banking and financial services through branches and offices in the UK and in certain locations overseas.

The Group's revenue is earned through interest and fees on a broad range of financial services products including current accounts, savings, mortgages, credit cards, motor finance and unsecured loans to personal and business banking customers; and lending, transactional banking, working capital management, risk management and debt capital markets services to commercial customers.

### Business review

During the year ended 31 December 2020, the Lloyds Bank Group recorded a profit before tax of £1,329 million, a reduction of £2,145 million, or 62 per cent, compared with £3,474 million in 2019; the decrease reflected, in particular, the Group's revised economic outlook for the UK following the outbreak of the coronavirus pandemic. The Lloyds Bank Group profit before tax for the year ended 31 December 2020 included a profit before tax of £1,856 million from its Retail division, a 19 per cent increase compared to 2019, as reduced conduct charges have more than offset lower income and the increase in impairment; and a profit before tax of £20 million from its Commercial Banking division.

Total income decreased by £2,023 million, or 12 per cent, to £14,585 million in 2020 compared with £16,608 million in 2019, reflecting reductions in both net interest income and other income.

Net interest income was £10,770 million in 2020, a decrease of £1,450 million, or 12 per cent compared to £12,220 million in 2019. Average interest earning banking assets increased by £19,263 million, or 3 per cent, to £573,514 million in 2020 compared to £554,251 million in 2019 as a result of increased placings with central banks and growth in reverse repurchase agreement balances. Average customer lending was stable; the impact of increased balances due from SMEs under the UK Government-backed coronavirus support schemes and growth in the open mortgage book was offset by lower balances in the closed mortgage book and credit cards, as well as the continued optimisation of the Corporate and Institutional book within Commercial Banking. The net interest margin decreased, reflecting the lower rate environment, actions taken during the year to support customers and a change in asset mix, largely as a result of reduced levels of customer demand during the coronavirus pandemic.

Other income was £573 million, or 13 per cent, lower at £3,815 million in 2020 compared to £4,388 million in 2019.

Fee and commission income was £439 million, or 19 per cent, lower at £1,924 million compared to £2,363 million in 2019 as a result of decreases across most categories of fees reflecting reductions in business and transaction volumes as a result of the coronavirus pandemic as well as the impact of the transfer of business into the Lloyds Banking Group's wealth management joint venture in 2019. Fee and commission expense decreased by £118 million, or 11 per cent, to £909 million compared with £1,027 million in 2019; interchange fees were lower as a result of reduced customer usage of ATMs during the pandemic and there were reductions in card and other fees payable. Net trading income was £390 million higher at £750 million in 2020 compared with £360 million in 2019, reflecting the change in fair value of interest rate derivatives and foreign exchange contracts in the banking book not mitigated through hedge accounting. Other operating income was £642 million, or 24 per cent, lower at £2,050 million in 2020 compared to £2,692 million in 2019, reflecting a lower level of operating lease rental income, following a reduction in the Lex vehicle fleet size, increased losses on liability management exercises and a lower level of cost recharges to other Lloyds Banking Group entities.

Operating expenses decreased by £2,576 million, or 22 per cent to £9,196 million in 2020 compared with £11,772 million in 2019 reflecting a decrease of £2,425 million in charges for redress payments to customers in respect of PPI and other conduct related matters. Excluding these charges from both years, operating expenses were £151 million, or 2 per cent, lower at £8,782 million in 2020 compared to £8,933 million in 2019. Staff costs were £370 million, or 9 per cent, lower at £3,615 million in 2020 compared with £3,985 million in 2019. This reflects a reduction in staff numbers, significantly lower accruals in respect of staff bonuses and reduced levels of agency staff only partly offset by higher redundancy costs. Premises and equipment costs were £21 million lower at £425 million in 2020 compared with £446 million in 2019 reflecting increased gains on the disposal of tangible fixed assets, only partly offset by the cost of making the Group's premises COVID-secure. Other expenses were £168 million, or 9 per cent, higher at £2,068 million in 2020 compared with £1,900 million in 2019 mainly reflecting increased investment spend and cost recharges from Lloyds Banking Group plc. Depreciation and amortisation costs were £68 million, or 3 per cent, higher at £2,670 million in 2020 compared to £2,602 million in 2019 due to increased levels of software capitalisation.

The Group incurred a regulatory provisions charge in operating expenses of £414 million in 2020 compared to £2,839 million in 2019. Of this amount £85 million related to payment protection insurance; this charge was driven by the impact of coronavirus delaying operational activities during 2020, the final stages of work to ensure operational completeness and final validation of information requests and complaints with third parties that resulted in a limited number of additional complaints to be handled. Of the approximately six million enquiries received pre-deadline, more than 99 per cent have now been processed. A small part of the costs incurred during the year also reflect the costs associated with litigation activity to date. The unutilised provision, excluding MBNA, at 31 December 2020 was £198 million. The charge in relation to other conduct issues was £329 million in 2020, compared to £395 million in 2019. During the year additional charges, both redress and operational costs of £159 million, have been taken in relation to HBOS Reading, as well as further costs in relation to arrears handling, packaged bank account complaints and various settlements in relation to historic claims. A number of programmes are now close to conclusion. Others, such as HBOS Reading, including the conclusion of the recommendations from the Cranston Review, are still ongoing and further costs are likely to be incurred.

Impairment losses increased by £2,698 million to £4,060 million in 2020 compared with £1,362 million in 2019. Impairment losses in respect of loans and advances to customers were £2,458 million higher due primarily to an increase in expected credit loss (ECL) allowances taken to reflect the deterioration in the UK economic outlook as a consequence of the coronavirus pandemic and further charges taken on existing distressed clients whose recovery strategies were affected more immediately. Aside from these distressed cases, observed credit performance has remained stable, in part as a result of the continued effectiveness of government support schemes and payment holidays extended by the Group. Additional funding has been made available to businesses impacted by lockdown restrictions which has prevented a more material increase in business failures and unemployment.

Whilst these measures have resulted in the flow of assets into arrears, default and write-off remaining at low levels, significant ECL provisions have been built up in anticipation that these support schemes will unwind with a consequent increase in unemployment and insolvencies. The Group's total ECL allowance has therefore increased from £3,380 million to £6,132 million in the year, with the majority of the increase in provisions for up to date assets in Stage 1 and Stage 2. A central overlay of £400 million has been included in recognition of the significant uncertainty that remains as to the efficacy of the vaccine, the vaccination programme, potential virus mutation, further lockdowns and economic performance post lockdown restrictions and Government support, recognising that the full range of these risks is not captured in the Group's method of generating alternative scenarios around its base case. The scale of the current uncertainty overlay approximately equates to a c.1

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Strategic report

percentage point increase in unemployment allied with a 5 per cent lower HPI in 2021, or a c.10 percentage point higher weighting of the severe downside scenario.

The Group's closing ECL allowance continues to reflect a probability-weighted view of future economic scenarios with a 30 per cent weighting applied to base case, upside and downside scenarios and a 10 per cent weighting to the severe downside. All scenarios have deteriorated since the start of the year, following the changes made to the base case. They also reflect a widening of the range of potential outcomes, following changes to the generation of scenarios around the base case. Overall the Group's loan portfolio continues to be well-positioned, reflecting a prudent through-the-cycle approach to credit risk and high levels of security. The Retail portfolio is heavily weighted toward high quality mortgage lending where low loan-to-value ratios provide security against potential risks. The prime consumer finance portfolio also benefits from high quality growth in past periods in the context of the Group's prudent risk appetite. The commercial portfolio reflects a diverse client base with relatively limited exposure to the most vulnerable sectors so far affected by the coronavirus outbreak. Within Commercial Banking, the Group's management of concentration risk includes single name and country limits as well as controls over the overall exposure to certain higher risk and vulnerable sectors or asset classes.

In 2020, the Lloyds Bank Group recorded a tax credit of £137 million compared to a tax expense of £1,241 million in 2019. The tax credit in 2020 arose primarily as a result of a credit of £435 million on remeasurement of the Group's deferred tax balances following the UK Government's decision to maintain the corporation tax rate at 19 per cent, which was substantively enacted on 17 March 2020.

The Lloyds Bank Group's post-tax return on average total assets reduced to 0.24 per cent compared to 0.38 per cent in the year ended 31 December 2019.

Total assets were £18,571 million, or 3 per cent, higher at £599,939 million at 31 December 2020 compared to £581,368 million at 31 December 2019. Cash and balances at central banks were £11,008 million, or 28 per cent, higher at £49,888 million compared to £38,880 million at 31 December 2019, reflecting increased liquidity holdings following the inflow of customer deposits. Loans and advances to customers increased in the year by £5,671 million to £480,141 million, compared to £474,470 million at 31 December 2019, due to an increase in reverse repurchase agreements, held for liquidity purposes, growth in lending to SMEs and in the open mortgage book which was in part offset by lower levels of other commercial lending, lower credit card balances and unsecured loans and the continued reduction in the Group's closed mortgage book.

Total liabilities were £16,352 million, or 3 per cent, higher at £558,821 million compared to £542,469 million at 31 December 2019. Customer deposits were £37,730 million, or 10 per cent, higher at £434,569 million at 31 December 2020 compared to £396,839 million at 31 December 2019. There has been significant growth in retail current account and savings balances, reflecting reduced consumer spending during the coronavirus pandemic, and in commercial current accounts, as businesses have built up funds to cope with the pandemic, which has only partly been offset by lower levels of other commercial deposits. Debt securities in issue were £17,138 million lower at £59,293 million at 31 December 2020 compared to £76,431 million at 31 December 2019 as the availability of Government support and liquidity measures and increased levels of customer deposits have reduced the need for new funding issuance.

Total equity has increased by £2,219 million, or 6 per cent, from £38,899 million at 31 December 2019 to £41,118 million at 31 December 2020 as a result of retained profits and the issuance of £1,070 million of other equity instruments.

Lloyds Bank Group's common equity tier 1 capital ratio increased to 15.5 per cent from 14.3 per cent at 31 December 2019 largely reflecting profits for the year, with the impact of the impairment charge partially mitigated through the increase in IFRS 9 transitional relief for capital. The introduction of the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets also resulted in a significant reduction in intangible assets deducted from capital. In addition, risk-weighted assets reduced and excess expected losses reduced to nil as they absorbed part of the increase in IFRS 9 expected credit losses. The resultant increases in capital were offset in part by pension contributions made during the year, an increase in deferred tax assets deducted from capital and the accrual for foreseeable dividends.

The tier 1 capital ratio increased to 19.8 per cent from 18.3 per cent at 31 December 2019, primarily reflecting the increase in common equity tier 1 capital and new AT1 issuances, offset in part by the annual reduction in the transitional limit applied to grandfathered AT1 capital.

The total capital ratio increased to 23.5 per cent from 22.1 per cent at 31 December 2019, which largely reflected the increase in tier 1 capital.

Risk-weighted assets reduced by £1,078 million, or 1 per cent, to £170,862 million at 31 December 2020, compared to £171,940 million at 31 December 2019. Increases reflecting the impact of credit migrations, model calibrations and updates, the full implementation of the new securitisation framework and the introduction of the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets were more than offset by reductions in lending balances outside Government-backed schemes, optimisation activity undertaken in Commercial Banking and the impact of the revised SME supporting factor. In addition operational risk-weighted assets have reduced.

The PRA is consulting on a proposal to reverse the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets (which currently follows EU capital regulations), thereby reinstating the original requirement to deduct in full. Excluding the impact of the revised capital treatment Lloyds Bank Group's common equity tier 1 capital ratio would be 15.0 per cent.

### Future developments

Information about the future developments is provided with the Principal risks and uncertainties section below.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Strategic report

### Section 172(1) Statement

In accordance with the Companies Act 2006 (the 'Act'), the Directors provide this statement describing how they have had regard to the matters set out in section 172(1) of the Act, when performing their duty to promote the success of the Bank, under section 172. This statement also provides details of how the Directors have engaged with and had regard to the interests of key stakeholders.

The Directors of Lloyds Banking Group plc are also the Directors of the Bank. The Bank is a direct subsidiary of Lloyds Banking Group plc, and as such follows many of the processes and practices of this company, which are further referenced in this statement where relevant.

### Engagement with all stakeholders

The Board is responsible for the long-term success of the Bank, setting and overseeing culture, purpose, values and strategy. The Board's understanding of stakeholders' interests is central to these responsibilities, crucial to the Bank's success, and informs key aspects of Board decision-making as set out in this statement.

Stakeholder engagement is embedded in all aspects of the Board's decision-making, it is also embedded in the Board's delegation of the management of the business to the Executive. The Executive, including the Group Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer, provide the Board with details of material stakeholder interaction and feedback, through regular business updates. Stakeholder interests are also identified by the Executive in the wider proposals put to the Board. This year interaction with stakeholders was adapted to comply with the Government's measures in relation to COVID-19, and has been undertaken virtually as necessary.

### Customers

#### *COVID-19 response*

The response to the COVID pandemic has been a central focus for the Board since the start of the outbreak. Regular Board updates identified key areas of customer concern. In addition, the Group Chief Executive attended virtual customer engagement events, which provided an important opportunity for customers to raise directly any concerns on the matters of most significance to them. Areas of worry included customers' ability to meet their ongoing financial commitments, and to continue to operate their businesses as the extent of the economic impacts emerged.

The Board considered and approved the Bank's vital role in the Government's COVID related business loan schemes, which provided funding to a range of client businesses across a number of economic sectors. Customer payment holidays were also introduced, complementing other means of support, including removing fees for missed payments and access to fixed term accounts without charge.

The Board supported further key actions, including the launch of two initiatives with digital inclusion training provider, We Are Digital. These included providing tablet devices free of charge to over-70s isolated by COVID, and a dedicated phone line giving vulnerable customers support in staying connected with digital activities, including managing online banking.

The essential nature of a deep understanding of challenges faced by customers in financial difficulty was also highlighted by the pandemic. The Board was updated regularly on the needs of these customers, which resulted in the provision of additional support. This included increased capacity to serve customers who needed the help of a colleague, and delivering related self-serve functionality where preferred by customers.

#### *Customer feedback*

Customer feedback is always a priority for the Board. Regular updates are provided which give valuable insight into performance in delivering on customer-related objectives, and on improving customer outcomes. With Board oversight, new means of sharing customer views were developed for use over the coming year. These will provide greater insight not only on customer experience, but also on the progress being made to improve customer satisfaction in the areas of most importance. This will in turn help in ensuring the Board can continue to focus on the things that matter most to customers and our clients.

The Board recognises the importance of understanding performance in supporting customers, including performance relative to peers. Related updates covered a range of internal and external measures, including customer indices and market share updates. Such updates provided important insight, and enabled the Board to recommend suitable customer related actions.

#### *Helping Britain Recover*

The needs of customers once the pandemic abates has also been a focus for the Board. This has included providing direction for the development of Lloyds Banking Group's Helping Britain Recover ambitions, in which the Bank participates, building on Lloyds Banking Group's purpose of Helping Britain Prosper. These ambitions seek to address the changes in priorities for our stakeholders, including our customers, as the country emerges from the pandemic. The Board oversaw the development of these ambitions, which aim to make sure that purpose remains aligned to a changing society, fully integrating societal objectives with business objectives. Read more on the Board's role in this process on page 6.

#### *Technology transformation*

The Board has taken steps to make sure the Bank continues to build on its response to customer demand for technology. Digital transformation has therefore remained a key focus, including supporting the development of a Cloud strategy, and the ongoing roll-out of technological developments for customers, discussed further on page 7.

### Shareholders

The Bank is a wholly owned subsidiary of Lloyds Banking Group. The Directors ensure that the strategy, priorities, processes and practices of the Bank are fully aligned where required to those of Lloyds Banking Group, ensuring that the interests of Lloyds Banking Group as the Bank's sole shareholder are duly acknowledged. Further information in respect of the relationship of Lloyds Banking Group with its shareholders is included within the Strategic Report within the Lloyds Banking Group Annual Report and Accounts for 2020, available on the Lloyds Banking Group website.

### Colleagues

The Board considers that maintaining open dialogue is crucial in informing its thinking, allowing Directors to hear first-hand the varied colleague views on the matters most important to them, and to the Bank. The Board agreed in 2019 its approach to workforce engagement, which has remained unchanged during the year. The definition of workforce agreed by the Board is permanent colleagues, contingent workers and third-party suppliers that work on Lloyds Banking Group's premises, including those of the Bank, delivering services to customers and supporting key business operations.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Strategic report

The Board continues to receive Workforce Engagement reports which comprises two parts, a summary of the Board's engagement activity with colleagues, and key themes raised by colleagues and trends on people matters. These covered all matters of colleague engagement, in particular key and emerging issues for colleagues, including culture and response to the COVID pandemic.

During the year the Board communicated with colleagues through a number of means, including informal colleague lunch and breakfast meetings, held by the Group Chief Executive and the Chair, and attended by Non-Executive Directors. Virtual Town Hall sessions were hosted by both the Chair and the Group Chief Executive. These were complemented by engagement sessions led by other senior leaders, with feedback shared with the Board. Town Hall sessions were particularly helpful in allowing colleagues the opportunity to ask questions, share their views, and receive a direct answer in real time.

During the year the Board gained further understanding of colleague views through a number of surveys completed by colleagues. These included the annual colleague survey, ad hoc 'Pulse' surveys, and participation by colleagues in the survey of the Banking Standards Board. The Board considers these arrangements invaluable in giving an understanding of the views of the workforce and encouraging meaningful dialogue between the Board and the workforce. During the year there was direct communication with colleagues detailing financial performance, changes in the economic and regulatory environment and updates on key strategic initiatives.

Meetings were also held throughout the year with recognised unions. A competitive and fair reward package is offered, with colleagues eligible to participate in HMRC-approved share plans which promote share ownership by giving employees an opportunity to invest in Lloyds Banking Group shares.

### *Culture acceleration*

Following engagement, cultural acceleration initiatives have been a focus for the Board as Lloyds Banking Group and the Bank look to accelerate the cultural change started in 2019. The Board reviewed plans to further improve ways of working, encourage greater collaboration, and continue the reduction in bureaucracy. Opportunities were encouraged to promote simplicity in process and practice wherever possible. A number of related initiatives were successfully completed during the year. These included a project to simplify committee structures, and retain a more agile approach to decision-making which had been necessary during the pandemic.

### *Diversity*

The Board believes a diverse workforce is vital to the Bank's success, and values the differences each colleague brings to their role, making the Bank stronger and better able to meet the needs of customers. In support of this the Board approved in July 2020 the introduction of Lloyds Banking Group's Race Action plan, in which the Bank participates, designed to drive race related cultural change, recruitment and progression. The plan will be taken forward by a dedicated team who will work with a newly formed Race Advisory Panel to further develop and implement the plan over the coming year. The Board also approved a target to increase Black representation in senior roles at Lloyds Banking Group, including the Bank, to at least 3 per cent by 2025. This complemented broader 2018 Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic representation targets of 10 per cent overall, and 8 per cent at senior management levels.

### **COVID Response**

While the COVID pandemic has been challenging for customers, it has also posed challenges for colleagues. The Board was keen to ensure colleagues received all support which could be provided. Regular and open engagement with colleagues was crucial, with the Group Chief Executive undertaking a series of related video broadcasts, keeping colleagues informed of developments. This was supported by other members of the Executive, including colleague Q&A sessions held by Lloyds Banking Group's People Director, where colleagues posed the questions which mattered to them most.

The Board agreed various measures of support for colleagues in response to the crisis. These included the temporary suspension of staff reductions, enhancements to working environment safety, flexible holiday entitlement and a commitment to pay colleagues in full, regardless of how their work had been impacted. The Board took steps to ensure along with the Executive that colleague wellbeing was prioritised. Resources were made available to help colleagues in adjusting to the changing circumstances, including support in areas such as work life balance, health and financial management.

The Board considered it important that priority continue to be given to supporting colleague mental health. A number of steps were taken, including support via Lloyds Banking Group's 'Your Resilience' portal, with new content to address the challenges colleagues faced as a result of the pandemic. A partnership with Headspace was also extended, offering all colleagues a free subscription to an app providing access to modules covering a range of mental health related topics.

The Board was keen the Bank's response should include faster roll-out of the existing Digital Workplace programme, which on completion allowed the majority of colleagues to work from home. The Board in addition approved a recognition payment to frontline colleagues, in thanks for their efforts in supporting our customers during the pandemic.

The Board has considered how colleague working practices will develop beyond the COVID crisis, in particular how more flexible and efficient ways of working seen during 2020 could be retained. This included the agreement of steps to be taken by the Executive to ensure Lloyds Banking Group's workplace, including that of the Bank, continues to evolve with both the needs of the business, and the changing ways in which colleagues wish to work.

### **Communities and the environment**

#### *Helping Britain Recover*

The Board has given much focus to overseeing the development of Lloyds Banking Group's Helping Britain Recover ambitions, which includes the business of the Bank. This continues the strategy of Helping Britain Prosper, designed to play a part in the UK's recovery from the COVID pandemic, and is discussed in more detail below. The views of stakeholders have informed the development of these ambitions, which aim to integrate fully Lloyds Banking Group's and the Bank's societal objectives with business objectives.

#### *Environmental ambitions*

During the year the Board approved an ambitious goal, working with customers, Government and the market to help reduce the carbon emissions which Lloyds Banking Group, including the Bank, finances by at least 50 per cent by 2030. With Lloyds Banking Group's 2030 carbon emission reduction goal for our own operations met, the Board also considered the development of new internal carbon, energy and travel targets. Consideration was also given to the development of several new green finance products, tools and services. The Board's consideration of environmental ambitions is discussed further on page 6.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Strategic report

### *Regional Ambassadors*

The Board continues to value the support provided by Lloyds Banking Group's ten regional ambassadors, who between them help in establishing strong relationships with local politicians, councils and other community institutions across the UK, including those relevant to the Bank. The feedback of these ambassadors informs not only the Board's view of stakeholder priorities, but allows insight to be offered on the major economic and social debates the country faces.

### **Helping Britain Recover**

The Board considered it vital that Lloyds Banking Group, including the Bank, play a key role in the country's plan to rebuild the economy. In September 2020 Lloyds Banking Group launched The Big Conversation: Helping Britain Recover. A three-month series of roundtable discussions were held across all nations and regions of the UK, which encouraged open debate of the challenges facing the country during the pandemic, and how the UK could emerge with an economy that is more resilient and more sustainable.

The Big Conversation brought together many of the Board's key stakeholders, including businesses, community members, policy makers and subject matter experts across the UK's nations and regions. Focus was given to discussing the support and policy interventions these stakeholders considered necessary for a strong recovery from the pandemic. A final report, published in December 2020, was shared with all participants as well as with key politicians and policy makers, and is available on Lloyds Banking Group's website. The Board was pleased The Big Conversation was in this way able to amplify its stakeholders' voices to those who can make a difference.

In addition, the Board agreed in June that it was important to build a long term framework which would help Lloyds Banking Group and the Bank more fully integrate business ambitions with societal objectives, acting wherever possible as a positive driver for change. After considering recommendations from the Executive, built around feedback from stakeholders, the Board concluded the plan would focus on five key areas of stakeholder priority. These included help rebuild households' financial health and wellbeing, support businesses to recover, adapt and grow, expand availability of affordable and quality homes, accelerate the transition to a low carbon economy, and build an inclusive society and organisation.

### **Regulators and government**

#### *COVID-19 response*

Extensive engagement was needed with regulators and Government in the initial response to the COVID crisis. This helped ensure the Bank's response could both best support customers, but also remain in step with Government priorities for supporting the stability of the wider UK economy. Senior leaders worked closely with the FCA, PRA and representatives of HM Treasury to agree participation in the COVID related support schemes, keeping the Board apprised of all developments. Following these interactions, the Board approved participation in the Government's economic response, successfully providing customers with access to the Government's support measures and loan schemes. The Board continued to review the provision of this support as the year progressed, remaining close to the developing priorities of Government and regulators, as well as the impact on customers and business.

#### *Regulatory agenda*

The Chair and individual Directors have in the ordinary course of business had continuing discussions with the FCA and PRA on a number of aspects of the regulatory agenda. The Board in turn reviewed regular updates on wider regulatory interaction. This provided a view of key areas of regulatory focus, alongside progress being made in addressing regulatory priorities. Key areas of regulatory interest for the Board have included ensuring robust prudential standards, the fair treatment of customers, and the ongoing response to market changes. During the year such changes have included not only the response to COVID, but the UK's exit from the EU, in addition to climate change responsibilities, and ensuring ongoing financial and operational resilience.

Board members proactively engage with the regulators across all these areas, in addition to a standing programme of monthly updates. The Board continues to closely monitor the status of the Bank's regulatory relationship, seeking to enhance engagement particularly in key areas of regulatory change. During the coming year this is expected to include the ongoing impacts of COVID, including customer relief, in addition to EU exit transition, climate risk management and remuneration policy.

### **Environmental Ambitions**

As a signal of the Group's commitment to sustainability, the Board approved an ambitious goal to reduce by 2030 the emissions Lloyds Banking Group, including the Bank, finances, on the path to net zero by 2050 or sooner.

Achieving these goals will not be easy, and the Board recognises the need to take a number of actions. These will over the coming years include investing in our buildings, removing the use of natural gas from our estate, and progressing plans for zero carbon branches in communities across the UK. Many of the technologies needed are still new. The Board therefore recognises that close work will be needed with partners and suppliers in developing innovative new solutions.

Some initiatives were however approved for 2020, including the launch of a number of green finance products, tools and services. These included the Green Buildings Tool, a free to use insight tool launched specifically for Commercial Banking clients. The tool helps clients identify energy efficiency improvements relating to both commercial and residential buildings, along with the associated costs and benefits of those improvements. The tool complements the existing Green Lending Initiative in the real estate and housing sectors, and Clean Growth Finance Initiatives across all of Commercial Banking's sectors.

The year also saw the launch of the Green Living and Eco Home Hub for Halifax and Lloyds Bank customers. This online tool is first in the market amongst lenders, providing mortgage customers with a tailored action plan on home improvements which can help improve sustainability. The Board will continue to oversee initiatives to help achieve sustainability goals, which will form a core part of strategy in the coming years.

### **Suppliers**

#### *Supplier experience*

Recognising the role of suppliers in the Bank's day-to-day operations, and its future ambitions, the Board was keen that supplier experience be continually reviewed in order that it may be improved wherever it was possible to do so. As such the Board regularly considered supplier feedback, ensuring areas of potential improvement were acted upon.

#### *Supplier framework*

A Board-approved framework ensures the most significant supplier contracts receive the approval of the Board. The framework also ensures appropriate Executive oversight of supplier spending not considered by the Board, allowing challenge to be made where appropriate, and minimising risks and unnecessary cost. The Board reviewed updates on material related actions.



Lloyds Bank plc  
**Strategic report**

*Supplier payment*

The Board recognises that late payment of suppliers can represent a significant financial impact for them. As such the Board seeks to ensure supplier payment practices continue to meet wider industry standards. To that end, the Board's Audit Committee considered reports from Sourcing and Finance teams on the efficiency of supplier payment practices, including those relating to key supplier relationships.

*Supply chain resilience*

The impacts of the COVID crisis have been no less material within the Bank's supply chain, with the Board keen to ensure these important relationships were not unduly impacted. The Board has also been mindful of the effects of the EU Exit on the supply chain, as the UK approached the deadline of the related transition period.

Related updates were considered on the work of the Supply Chain Resilience programme. This along with the Supplier Framework provided valuable assurance on the most critical supplier relationships, including those located in the EU. In particular the Board considered the work of the Incident Management process, an important means of support to key suppliers in managing the impacts of COVID on their relationships with the Bank. The Board recognised the challenge of preparations by suppliers for finalisation of the EU Exit, in particular when combined with the pressures of the COVID crisis. This included regular related updates for suppliers using Lloyds Banking Group's website.

*Modern Slavery*

The Board continues to have a zero tolerance attitude towards modern slavery in the supply chain, receiving updates on progress made in the ongoing enhancements to supplier practices. These included measures which address the risk of human trafficking and modern slavery in the wider supply chain.

**Digital Transformation**

As part of how Lloyds Banking Group and the Bank can continue to Help Britain Recover, the Board agreed that digital investment played a key role, enabling the Bank to best adapt to and support stakeholders' developing priorities. The Board agreed that as preparations were made for the next phase of strategy, acceleration of approach to the public cloud was central in further digitising the business, enabling improvement in the experience of both customers and colleagues.

While some big steps in digital transformation have already been taken, the Board agreed that cloud technology was key to building on this progress. This will include continuing to simplify IT systems, and enhancing IT architecture. Combining future-proofed cloud technology with smart customer data and insight, the aim is to deliver an even better and more personalised experience, regardless of the channel a customer chooses to do business with us.

Progress overseen by the Board has included the mobilising of a new Cloud Centre of Excellence, an important step in harnessing the opportunities cloud technology presents. The Board held two deep dive sessions in June and October to review the cloud strategy in detail. This allowed debate and challenge of the risks and further development of plans. The Board also participated in an insights programme on cloud technology to augment their current knowledge and understanding.

The Board was pleased that, despite the challenges of the pandemic, progress was also made in delivering technological developments which have helped to further improve customer experience. These included industry leading capability for customers to view and cancel subscription services for items such as their monthly TV streaming and broadband service providers, paid for via their current account.

## RISK OVERVIEW

### EFFECTIVE RISK MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL

#### Our approach to risk

Lloyds Bank Group adopts the Lloyds Banking Group enterprise risk management framework supplemented by additional management and control activities to address the Lloyds Bank Group's specific requirements.

The Group seeks to protect our customers, colleagues, the Group, investors and society, while enabling sustainable growth. This is achieved through informed risk decision-making and robust risk management, supported by a consistent risk-focused culture.

A prudent approach to risk is fundamental to our business model and drives our participation choices.

The risk management section from pages 17 to 66 provides an in-depth picture of how risk is managed within the Group, including the approach to stress testing, risk governance, committee structure, risk appetite and detailed analysis of the principal risk categories, the framework by which risks are identified, managed, mitigated and monitored.

#### Our enterprise risk management framework

Risks are identified, managed, mitigated and monitored using Lloyds Banking Group's comprehensive enterprise risk management framework. This is the foundation for the delivery of effective risk control.

The Group's risk appetite, principles, policies, procedures, controls and reporting are regularly reviewed and updated when needed to ensure they remain fully in line with regulation, law, corporate governance and industry good practice.

The Board is responsible for approving the Group's risk appetite statement at least annually. Board-level metrics are cascaded into more detailed business appetite metrics and limits. Regular close monitoring and comprehensive reporting to all levels of management and the Board ensures appetite limits are maintained and subject to stress analysis at a risk type and portfolio level, as appropriate.

Governance is maintained through delegation of authority from the Board down to individuals. Senior executives are supported by a committee based structure which is designed to ensure open challenge and enable effective decision making. More information on our Risk committees can be found on pages 21 to 22.

#### Simplified approach to managing risks

Over the course of the year, there has been a strong focus on simplifying and enhancing the enterprise risk management framework. A One Risk and Control Self-Assessment (One RCSA) approach to managing risks across Lloyds Banking Group has been adopted, which supports the proactive identification of risks to customers and the Group's business objectives, as well as enabling a strong control framework. More information on One RCSA is available on page 19.

#### Risk culture and the customer

A transparent risk culture resonates across the organisation and is supported by the Board and its tone from the top.

Risk management requires all colleagues to play their part, with individuals taking responsibility for their actions.

Within our approach there is a strong focus on building and sustaining long-term

relationships with customers through the economic cycle.

Senior Management articulate the core risk values to which the Group aspires, based on the Group's conservative business model, prudent approach to risk management and the Board's guidance.

As a Group, we are open, honest and transparent with colleagues working in collaboration with business areas to:

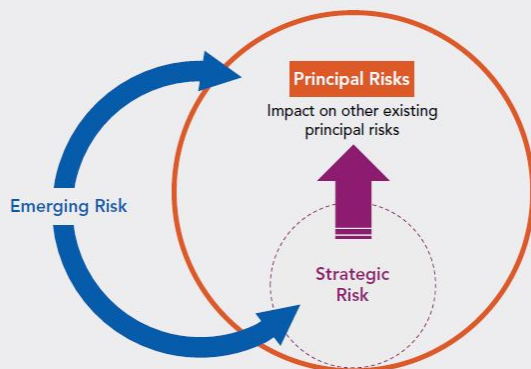
- support effective risk management and provide constructive challenge
- share lessons learned and understand root causes when things go wrong
- consider horizon risks and opportunities

#### Connectivity of risks and our strategic risk management framework

The unprecedented events of this year have demonstrated how individual risks in aggregate can place significant pressure on the Group's strategy, business model and performance. It is essential that we not only manage our individual risks, but understand how emerging and strategic risks are connected, and how they impact either existing principal risks or create new risks. By doing so we can ensure we continue to respond dynamically and protect our customers and support our colleagues and stakeholders.

Connectivity of risks is very much at the forefront of the Group's thinking and additional work is being launched in 2021 to further embed this into our risk management framework.

Connectivity of risks: The impact of emerging and strategic risks on the Group's principal risks



#### Principal Risks

The Board-approved enterprise-wide risk categories used to monitor and report the risk exposures posing the greatest impact to the Group.

#### Emerging Risk

A future internal or external event or trend, which could have a material positive or adverse impact on the Group and our customers, but where the probability, timescale and/or materiality may be difficult to accurately assess.

#### Strategic Risk

A principal risk arising from:

- A failure to understand the potential impact of strategic responses on existing risk types
- Incorrect assumptions about internal or external operating environments
- Inappropriate strategic responses and business plans

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Strategic report

### LLOYDS BANK GROUP'S PRINCIPAL RISKS

2020 has been a year of significant uncertainty, including the spread of COVID-19 and its impact on global and domestic economies and the UK's exit from the European Union.

COVID-19 has had a significant impact on all risk types in 2020. Understanding and managing its impacts dynamically has been a major area of focus. The Group has responded quickly to the challenges faced, putting in place risk mitigation strategies and refining its investment and strategic plans.

All of the Group's principal risks, which are outlined on this page, are reported regularly to the Board.

The risk management section from pages 17 to 23 provides a more in-depth picture of how risk is managed within the Group.

### Key focus areas in 2020

#### Climate - New

The Group recognises the evolving pace of Climate Risk and has adopted a comprehensive approach to embedding this risk within its enterprise risk management framework. This includes the creation of a new principal risk as well as its integration into our existing principal risks. Work has also continued to develop scenario modelling and other analytical tools and to increase the level of external disclosure to further align to the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) recommendations.

#### Market

The Group's structural hedge, nominal balance £181 billion (2019: £173 billion), provides protection against margin compression caused by falling interest rates. In addition, customer deposits have seen significant growth in 2020 which creates near term interest rate exposure. Customer behaviour and hedging of these balances are reviewed regularly.

The Group's defined benefit pension schemes have seen an improvement in IAS19 accounting surplus to £1.6 billion (2019: £0.5 billion), as a result of Deficit Reduction Contributions and greater than expected asset returns partially offset by the impact of the Retail Price Index (RPI) reform announced by the Chancellor of the Exchequer in November 2020.

#### Credit

A range of measures have been deployed to help support customers, including around 1.3 million payment holidays, c.£12 billion of additional government support scheme lending through the Bounce Back Loan (BBLs) and Coronavirus Business Interruption Loan (CBILs) schemes, together with liquidity facilities for larger clients.

This support together with the wide array of public policy interventions, such as the job retention scheme, has limited the increase in unemployment, and helped to suppress credit defaults and business failures.

The Group has responded dynamically to mitigate and address credit risk, with specific

focus on higher risk segments, sectors and counterparties, as well as undertaking extensive preparation to support the expected increase in customers who may experience financial difficulty.

The 2020 full year impairment charge of £4,060 million (2019: £1,362 million) reflects the deteriorating economic outlook, with reserves built in anticipation of an increase in losses during 2021 as unemployment increases and more business failures are seen.

#### Funding and liquidity

The Group maintained its strong funding and liquidity position throughout 2020. Customer deposits increased significantly as spending reduced and customers deposited government lending scheme balances. During the year, the Group repaid all outstanding amounts of its Term Funding Scheme (TFS) and Funding for Lending Scheme (FLS) drawings and drew £13.7 billion from the Term Funding Scheme with additional incentives for SMEs (TFSME).

#### Capital

The CET1 ratio increased to 15.5<sup>1</sup> per cent (14.4<sup>1</sup> per cent excluding IFRS 9 transitional relief) from 14.3 per cent at 31 December 2019, largely reflecting profits for the year, with the adverse impact of the impairment charge partially mitigated through the increase in IFRS9 transitional relief. The capital position benefited from the introduction of the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets and lower RWAs and excess expected losses. The resultant increases in capital were offset in part by the accrual for foreseeable dividends and other movements.

Lloyds Bank Group's capital requirements have reduced in 2020 due to lower Pillar 2A requirements and the reduction in the UK countercyclical capital buffer rate in response to the impact of COVID-19. The Group therefore has significant headroom to absorb further potential losses and to continue to support households and businesses as they recover from the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### Change/execution

The Change/execution risk profile has remained stable in the year. The Group's change portfolio was reprioritised at pace to support critical and COVID-19 related activities. Enhanced, targeted control monitoring was implemented to ensure safe delivery of change during the year.

#### Conduct

The Group has adapted quickly to the impacts of the pandemic, providing significant support to impacted customers. Comprehensive preparations have been undertaken to help identify and further support those customers in financial difficulty.

#### Data

The Group continues to improve its capabilities in the management of data risk, with an improvement seen in the regular half yearly capability assessment. Areas of improvement include delivery of a new data

risk and control library, embedding data by design and ethics principles into the data science lifecycle, increasing capabilities and data culture.

#### Governance

Governance risk has remained stable, despite the need for accelerated decision-making and a significant increase in the amount of remote working, together with a number changes to GEC and Board members throughout the year. Ensuring appropriate and efficient governance remains a key priority.

#### People

2020 has seen increased colleague workloads and significant changes to ways of working, with up to 50,000 colleagues working from home. Improved colleague sentiment demonstrates that the extensive support measures deployed by the Group, with a continued focus on colleague wellbeing and resilience, are helping to mitigate these risks.

#### Operational resilience

Business continuity plans have proved resilient, with particular attention applied to heightened risks in the supply chain.

#### Operational

Despite anticipated heightened operational risks in cyber, fraud and technology, the volume of operational loss events has remained broadly consistent in 2020 compared to 2019.

#### Model

Model risk has increased due to the nature and uncertainty of the economic outlook. The effect of government led customer support initiatives have weakened established relationships between model inputs and outputs, reducing the ability to forecast using models alone. While underlying model drivers are expected to remain valid in the longer term, year-end impairment reporting contains a greater element of governed judgement to reflect current conditions.

#### Regulatory and legal

Regulatory risk has been impacted by a small number of instances of non-compliance and implementation of regulatory change, requiring forbearance from regulators. Forbearance requirements have been due to the re-prioritisation of resource to support the provision of essential services to customers and to respond to new regulatory requirements, such as payment holidays. Legal risk has been impacted by the UK's exit from the EU, in particular continued uncertainty of the future UK legal and regulatory financial services framework.

#### Strategic

Strategic risk is a significant source of risk for the Group, influencing the Group's strategy, business model, performance and risk profile. The development of our strategic risk framework is a key priority for the Group.

<sup>1</sup> Includes a 0.5 per cent benefit following the implementation of the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets which the PRA is proposing to reverse

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Strategic report**

**Financial risk management objectives and policies**

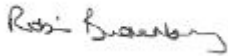
Information regarding the financial risk management objectives and policies of the Group, in relation to the use of financial instruments, is given in notes 42 and 45 to the accounts. The Group's approach to risk management including risk policies, risk appetite, measurement bases and sensitivities, in particular for credit risk, market risk and liquidity risk, is aligned to those of Lloyds Banking Group plc, the Bank's ultimate parent. Further information can be found in the Lloyds Banking Group plc annual report.

The Group maintains risk management systems and internal controls relating to the financial reporting processes designed to:

- ensure that accounting policies are appropriately and consistently applied;
- enable the calculation, preparation and reporting of financial outcomes in line with applicable standards; and
- ensure that disclosures are made on a timely basis in accordance with statutory and regulatory requirements.

The 2020 Strategic Report has been approved by the Board of Directors.

On behalf of the Board



**Robin Budenberg**  
Lloyds Bank plc  
11 March 2021

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Directors' report**

**Results**

The consolidated income statement on page 79 shows a statutory profit before tax from continuing operations for the year ended 31 December 2020 of £1,329 million (year ended 31 December 2019: £3,474 million).

**Dividends**

No dividends were paid during the year. The Directors have not recommended a final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2020 (2019: fnil). In February 2021, the Directors approved the payment of an interim dividend of £1,000 million, which will be paid in or around May 2021.

**Post balance sheet events**

There were no material post balance sheet events.

The anticipated impact on the Group's tax position of the UK Government's budget announcement of 3 March 2021 is discussed in note 29 to the accounts.

**Going concern**

The going concern of the Bank and the Group is dependent on successfully funding their respective balance sheets and maintaining adequate levels of capital. In order to satisfy themselves that the Bank and the Group have adequate resources to continue to operate for the foreseeable future, the Directors have considered the Bank and the Group's principal risks and uncertainties, liquidity and projections for the Bank and the Group's capital and funding position. Taking all of these factors into account, the Directors consider that it is appropriate to continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. In reaching this assessment, the Directors have considered the implications of the COVID-19 pandemic upon the Group's performance and projected funding and capital position and have also taken into account the impact of further stress scenarios. On this basis, the Directors are satisfied that the Group will maintain adequate levels of funding and capital for the foreseeable future. Further details of the Group's funding and capital position are set out on pages 44 to 53.

**Corporate Governance Statement**

In accordance with the Large and Medium-sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 (as amended by the Companies (Miscellaneous Reporting) Regulations 2018) (the 'Regulations'), for the year ended 31 December 2020, the Bank has in its corporate governance arrangements applied the Wates Corporate Governance Principles for Large Private Companies (the 'Principles'), which are available at [frc.org.uk](http://frc.org.uk). The following section explains the Bank's approach to corporate governance, and its application of the Principles.

Fundamental to the Bank's strategy are high standards of corporate governance. A Corporate Governance Framework is in place for Lloyds Banking Group, the Bank, Bank of Scotland plc and HBOS plc, with all four companies sharing a common approach to governance. The framework is designed to meet the specific needs of each company, setting the wider approach and applicable standards in respect of the Bank's corporate governance practices, including addressing the matters set out in the Principles and the governance requirements of the operation of the Bank as part of Lloyds Banking Group's Ring Fenced Bank.

This includes the matters reserved to the Board, and the matters the Board has chosen to delegate to management, including decision making on operational matters such as those relating to credit, liquidity, and the day-to-day management of risk. Governance arrangements, including the Corporate Governance Framework, are reviewed at least annually to ensure they remain fit for purpose. The Board delegates further responsibilities to the Group Chief Executive, who is supported by the Group Executive Committee, the composition of which is detailed on pages 84 to 85 of the Lloyds Banking Group Annual Report and Accounts for 2020. The Corporate Governance Framework of the Bank further addresses the requirements of the Principles as discussed on pages 12 to 13.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Directors' report

Board and Committee Composition and Board Attendance in 2020<sup>13</sup>

Board Member	Board	Nomination Committee	Audit Committee	Board Risk Committee	Remuneration Committee
Lord Blackwell (C)	13/13	7/7 C	—	8/8	7/7
António Horta-Osório	13/13	—	—	—	—
William Chalmers	13/13	—	—	—	—
Juan Colombás <sup>1</sup>	10/10	—	—	—	—
Robin Budenberg <sup>2</sup>	3/3	1/1	—	2/2	2/2
Sarah Bentley	12/13 <sup>12</sup>	—	—	7/8 <sup>12</sup>	6/7 <sup>12</sup>
Alan Dickinson <sup>3</sup>	13/13	7/7	7/7	8/8	7/7
Anita Frew <sup>4</sup>	6/7 <sup>10</sup>	3/3	4/4	4/4	3/4 <sup>10</sup>
Brendan Gilligan	13/13	—	7/7	8/8	—
Simon Henry <sup>5</sup>	11/11	—	6/6	5/6 <sup>12</sup>	—
Nigel Hinshelwood	13/13	6/7 <sup>12</sup>	6/7 <sup>12</sup>	8/8	7/7
Sarah Legg <sup>6</sup>	13/13	—	7/7 C	8/8	—
Lord Lupton	13/13	—	—	8/8	—
Amanda Mackenzie	13/13	—	—	8/8	7/7
Nick Prettejohn <sup>7</sup>	12/13 <sup>11</sup>	5/6 <sup>11</sup>	7/7	8/8 C	—
Stuart Sinclair	12/13 <sup>10</sup>	6/7 <sup>12</sup>	—	8/8	7/7 C
Sara Weller <sup>8</sup>	13/13	5/7 <sup>11 12</sup>	—	7/8 <sup>12</sup>	7/7
Catherine Woods <sup>7 9</sup>	11/11	—	1/1	6/6	5/5

C Chair

1 Juan Colombás retired from the Board on 18 September 2020.

2 Robin Budenberg joined the Board and respective Committees on 1 October 2020 and became Chair of the Nomination Committee on 1 January 2021.

3 Alan Dickinson succeeded Anita Frew as Deputy Chair on 21 May 2020.

4 Anita Frew retired from the Board on 21 May 2020.

5 Simon Henry retired from the Board on 30 September 2020.

6 Sarah Legg succeeded Simon Henry as Chair of the Audit Committee with effect from 1 October 2020.

7 Nick Prettejohn succeeded Alan Dickinson as Chair of the Board Risk Committee on 21 May 2020 and was succeeded in that role by Catherine Woods on 1 January 2021.

8 Sara Weller plans to retire as a Non-Executive Director at the time of Lloyds Banking Group's AGM in May 2021.

9 Catherine Woods joined the Board and the Board Risk and Remuneration Committees on 1 March 2020 and the Audit Committee on 10 September 2020.

10 Unable to attend due to illness.

11 Unable to attend ad hoc meeting scheduled on a Sunday evening at short notice.

12 Unable to attend due to another business commitment.

13 Where a Director is unable to attend a meeting s/he receives papers in advance and has the opportunity to provide comments to the Chair of the Board or to the relevant Committee Chair.

### Principle One – Purpose and Leadership

The Board is collectively responsible for the long term success of the Bank. It achieves this by agreeing the Bank's strategy, within the wider strategy of Lloyds Banking Group, and overseeing delivery against it. The Bank's strategy is discussed further in the Strategic Report on pages 2 to 10. The Board also assumes responsibility for the management of the culture, values and wider standards of the Bank, within the equivalent standards set by Lloyds Banking Group.

Consideration of the needs of all stakeholders is fundamental to the way the Bank operates, as is maintaining the highest standards of business conduct, which along with ensuring delivery for customers is a vital part of the corporate culture. The Bank's approach is further influenced by the need to build a culture in which everyone feels included, empowered and inspired to do the right thing for customers. To this end, the Board plays a lead role in establishing, promoting, and monitoring the Bank's corporate culture and values, with the Corporate Governance Framework ensuring such matters receive the level of prominence in Board and Executive decision making which they require. The Bank's corporate culture and values align to those of Lloyds Banking Group, which are discussed in more detail on page 45 of the Lloyds Banking Group Annual Report and Accounts for 2020.

### Principle Two – Board Composition

The Bank is led by a Board comprising a Non-Executive Chair, independent Non-Executive Directors and Executive Directors, further details of the Directors can be found on page 16. The Board considers its composition regularly and is committed to ensuring it has the right balance of skills and experience. The Board considers its current size and composition is appropriate to the Bank's circumstances. The Board places great emphasis on ensuring its membership reflects diversity in its broadest sense. New appointments are made on merit, taking account of the specific skills and experience, independence and knowledge needed to ensure a rounded board and the diversity benefits each candidate can bring overall. There are a range of initiatives across Lloyds Banking Group to help ensure unbiased career progression opportunities. Progress on diversity objectives is monitored by the Board and built into its assessment of executive performance.

The Board is supported by its committees, the operation of which are discussed below, which make recommendations to the Board on matters delegated to them, in particular in relation to internal control, risk, financial reporting and remuneration matters. Each committee has written terms of reference setting out its delegated responsibilities. Each committee comprises Non-Executive Directors with appropriate skills and experience and is chaired by an experienced chairman. The committee Chairs report to the Board at the next Board meeting. The Board undertakes an annual review of its effectiveness, which provides an opportunity to consider ways of identifying greater efficiencies, ways to maximise strengths and highlights areas of further development. The 2020 effectiveness review was commissioned by the Board, overseen by the Nomination Committee and conducted internally by the Company Secretary between November 2020 and January 2021. In addition to considering the effectiveness of the Board, the effectiveness of the Board committees and individual Directors was also considered, with individual performance evaluation conducted for each of the members of the Board.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Directors' report**

**Principle Three – Director Responsibilities**

The Directors assume ultimate responsibility for all matters, and along with senior management are committed to maintaining a robust control framework as the foundation for the delivery of good governance, including the effective management of delegation through the Corporate Governance Framework. Policies are also in place in relation to potential conflicts of interest which may arise. All Directors have access to the services of the Company Secretary, and independent professional advice is available to the Directors at the expense of Lloyds Banking Group, where they judge it necessary to discharge their duties as directors.

The Board is supported by its committees which make recommendations on matters delegated to them under the Corporate Governance Framework. The management of all committees is in keeping with the basis on which meetings of the Board are managed, with open debate, and adequate time for members to consider proposals which are put forward. The Chair of the Board and each Board committee assumes responsibility with support from the Company Secretary for the provision to each meeting of accurate and timely information.

**Principle Four – Opportunity and Risk**

The Board oversees the development and implementation of the Bank's strategy, within the context of the wider strategy of Lloyds Banking Group, which includes consideration of all strategic opportunities. The Board is also responsible for the long term sustainable success of the Bank, generating value for its shareholders and ensuring a positive contribution to society. The Board agrees the Bank's culture, purpose, values and strategy, within that of Lloyds Banking Group, and agrees the related standards of the Bank, again within the relevant standards of Lloyds Banking Group. Further specific aims and objectives of the Board are formalised within the Corporate Governance Framework, which also sets out the matters reserved for the Board.

Strong risk management is central to the strategy of the Bank, which along with a robust risk control framework acts as the foundation for the delivery of effective management of risk. The Board agrees the Bank's risk appetite and ensures the Bank manages risk effectively, delegating related authorities to individuals through the Corporate Governance Framework and the further management hierarchy. Board level engagement coupled with the direct involvement of senior management in risk issues ensures that escalated issues are promptly addressed, and remediation plans are initiated where required. The Bank's risk appetite, principles, policies, procedures, controls and reporting are managed in conjunction with those of Lloyds Banking Group, and as such are regularly reviewed to ensure they remain fully in line with regulations, law, corporate governance and industry best practice. The Bank's principal risks are discussed further on page 9.

**Principle Five – Remuneration**

The Remuneration Committee of the Board, in conjunction with the Remuneration Committee of Lloyds Banking Group (the 'Remuneration Committees'), assume responsibility for the Bank's approach to remuneration. This includes reviewing and making recommendations on remuneration policy as relevant to the Bank, ranging from the remuneration of Directors and members of the Executive to that of all other colleagues employed by the Bank. This includes colleagues where the regulators require the Bank to implement a specific approach to their remuneration, such as Senior Managers and other material risk takers. The activities of the Remuneration Committees extend to matters of remuneration relevant to subsidiaries of the Bank, where such subsidiary does not have its own remuneration committee. Certain members of the Lloyds Banking Group Executive, including the Group People and Property Director, are authorised to act upon the decisions made by the Remuneration Committees, and to undertake such other duties relevant to remuneration as delegated to them.

**Principle Six – Stakeholders**

The COVID-19 pandemic has during the year had a profound effect on the way we live, including on the Bank's many stakeholders. The Board has monitored the impact of the pandemic on the Group's and Bank's business and its stakeholders, seeking to ensure that the challenges posed by the pandemic were addressed. The Board considered related updates from management as events unfolded, covering matters including the impact on customers, colleagues, suppliers and other stakeholders, approving suitable action as required.

The Bank as part of Lloyds Banking Group operates under Lloyds Banking Group's wider Responsible Business approach, which acknowledges that the Bank has a responsibility to help address the economic, social and environmental challenges which the UK faces, and as part of this understand the needs of the Bank's external stakeholders, including in the development and implementation of strategy. Central to this is Lloyds Banking Group's Helping Britain Prosper plan, in which the Bank participates, which during the year has focused on the response to COVID, and Helping Britain Recover. This involved bringing together many of the Board's key stakeholders, to determine how the Bank could best support the recovery from the pandemic, the outcomes of this initiative being set out on pages 38 to 39 of the Lloyds Banking Group Annual Report and Accounts for 2020.

In 2020 the Responsible Business Committee of Lloyds Banking Group provided further oversight and support of Lloyds Banking Group's and the Bank's strategy and plans for embedding responsible business in the Banks' core purpose. The Responsible Business Committee determined that the Bank and Lloyds Banking Group continued to demonstrate responsibility as a key priority. The approach of the Board in respect of its key stakeholders is described further in a separate statement made in compliance with the Regulations on pages 4 to 7.

**Directors**

The names of the current Directors are shown on page 16. Changes to the composition of the Board since 1 January 2020 up to the date of this report are shown in the table below.

	Joined the Board	Left the Board
Catherine Woods	1 March 2020	
Anita Frew		21 May 2020
Juan Colombas		18 September 2020
Simon Henry		30 September 2020
Robin Budenberg	1 October 2020	
Lord Blackwell		1 January 2021

As announced in December 2020, António Horta-Osório will step down as a Director of the Bank and as Group Chief Executive on 30 April 2021, to be succeeded by Charlie Nunn, who will as announced in November 2020 and in February 2021, subject to regulatory approval join the Group in August 2021 as a Director of the Bank and as Group Chief Executive. As announced in January 2021, Sara Weller will retire at the forthcoming Lloyds Banking Group AGM.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Directors' report

### Directors' indemnities

The Directors of the Bank, including the former Directors who retired during the year, have entered into individual deeds of indemnity with Lloyds Banking Group plc which constitute 'qualifying third party indemnity provisions' for the purposes of the Companies Act 2006. The deeds indemnify the Directors to the maximum extent permitted by law and remain in force. The deeds were in force during the whole of the financial year or from the date of appointment in respect of the Directors appointed in 2020. In addition, Lloyds Banking Group plc had appropriate Directors' and Officers' liability insurance cover in place throughout 2020. Deeds for existing Directors are available for inspection at the Bank's registered office.

Lloyds Banking Group plc has also granted deeds of indemnity by deed poll and by way of entering into individual deeds, which constitute 'qualifying third party indemnity provisions' to the Directors of the Group's subsidiary companies, including former Directors who retired during the year, and to colleagues subject to the provisions of the Senior Managers and Certification Regime. Such deeds were in force during the financial year ended 31 December 2020 and remain in force as at the date of this report. Qualifying pension scheme indemnities have also been granted to the Trustees of Lloyds Banking Group's Pension Schemes, including those schemes relevant to the Bank, which were in force for the whole of the financial year and remain in force as at the date of this report.

### Information required under DTR 7.2

Certain information is incorporated into this report by reference. Information about internal control and risk management systems relating to the financial reporting process can be found on page 10.

Information about share capital is shown in note 32 on page 157. The Bank is a wholly owned subsidiary of Lloyds Banking Group plc, which holds all of the Bank's issued ordinary share capital.

The Directors manage the business of the Bank under the powers set out in the Companies Act 2006 and the Bank's articles of association, these powers include those in relation to the issue or buy back of the Bank's shares.

The appointment and retirement of Directors is governed by the Bank's articles of association and the Companies Act 2006. The Bank's articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution of the shareholders in a general meeting.

### Conflicts of interest

The Board has a comprehensive procedure for reviewing, and as permitted by the Companies Act 2006 and the Bank's articles of association, approving actual and potential conflicts of interest. Directors have a duty to notify the Chair and Company Secretary as soon as they become aware of actual or potential conflict situations. Changes to commitments of all Directors are reported to the Board and a register of potential conflicts and time commitments is regularly reviewed and authorised by the Board to ensure the authorisation status remains appropriate.

Lord Lupton is a senior advisor to Greenhill Europe, an investment bank focused on providing financial advice on significant mergers, acquisitions, restructurings, financings and capital raising to corporations, partnerships, institutions and governments. The Board has recognised that potential conflicts may arise as a result of these positions. The Board has authorised the potential conflicts and requires Lord Lupton to recuse himself from discussions, should the need arise.

### Branches, future developments and financial risk management objectives and policies

The Bank provides a wide range of banking and financial services through branches and offices in the UK and overseas. Information regarding future developments and financial risk management objectives and policies of the Group in relation to the use of financial instruments that would otherwise be required to be disclosed in the Directors' report, and which is incorporated into this report by reference, can be found in the Strategic Report.

### Share capital

Information about share capital is shown in note 32 on page 157. This information is incorporated into this report by reference. The Bank did not repurchase any of its shares during 2020 (2019: none). There are no restrictions on the transfer of shares in the Bank other than as set out in the articles of association and certain restrictions which may from time to time be imposed by law and regulations.

### Change of control

The Bank is not party to any significant agreements which take effect, alter or terminate upon a change of control of the Bank following a takeover bid. There are no agreements between the Bank and its Directors or employees providing compensation for loss of office or employment that occurs because of a takeover bid.

### Research and development activities

During the ordinary course of business the Bank develops new products and services within the business units.

### Supporting disability

As part of Lloyds Banking Group, the Bank is committed to creating an inclusive and diverse organisation where colleagues with disabilities or long-term health conditions feel valued and supported to reach their full potential. This has been recognised through Lloyds Banking Group holding the Business Disability Forum Gold Standard accreditation and retaining Disability Confident Leader status from the Department for Work and Pensions, which recognises Lloyds Banking Group's inclusive culture and the support provided to colleagues who identified as having a disability. Bespoke training and career development are offered, along with adjustments for colleagues and applicants with disabilities, including those who became disabled while employed.

### Information incorporated by reference

The following additional information forms part of the Directors' Report, and is incorporated by reference.

Content		Pages
Disclosures required under the Large and Medium-sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008	Statement of employee engagement	4 to 5
	Statement of other stakeholder engagement	4 to 7

### Significant contracts

Details of related party transactions are set out in note 39 on pages 164 to 166.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Directors' report

**Statement of directors' responsibilities**

The Directors are responsible for preparing the annual report and the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

Company law requires the Directors to prepare financial statements for each financial year. Under that law, the Directors have prepared the Group and Bank financial statements in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006. Additionally, the Financial Conduct Authority's Disclosure Guidance and Transparency Rules require the Directors to prepare the Group financial statements in accordance with international Financial Reporting Standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union.

Under company law, the Directors must not approve the financial statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Bank and the Group and of the profit or loss of the Group and the Bank for that period. In preparing these financial statements, the Directors are required to: select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently; make judgements and accounting estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and state whether for the Group and Bank, international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and, for the Group, international financial reporting standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union have been followed.

The Directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records that are sufficient to show and explain the Bank's transactions and disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Group and the Bank and enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Companies Act 2006 and, as regards the Group financial statements, International Financial Reporting Standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Group and the Bank and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

A copy of the financial statements is placed on the website [www.lloydsbankinggroup.com](http://www.lloydsbankinggroup.com). The Directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity in relation to the Bank on that website. Legislation in the UK governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Each of the current Directors, who are in office as at the date of this report and whose names are shown on page 16 of this annual report, confirms that, to the best of his or her knowledge:

- the Group financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and in accordance with international financial reporting standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union and the Bank financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006, give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities and financial position and the profit or loss of the Group and the Bank; and
- the management report contained in the Strategic Report and the Directors' Report includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Group and Bank, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that they face.

The Directors consider that the annual report and accounts, taken as a whole, is fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Bank's position and performance, business model and strategy. The Directors have also separately reviewed and approved the Strategic Report.

**Independent auditor and audit information**

Each person who is a Director at the date of approval of this report confirms that, so far as the Director is aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Bank's auditor is unaware and each Director has taken all the steps that he or she ought to have taken as a Director to make himself or herself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Bank's auditor is aware of that information. This confirmation is given and should be interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006. A resolution concerning the appointment of Deloitte LLP as auditor will be proposed at the Bank's 2021 annual general meeting.

On behalf of the Board



**Kate Cheetham**  
Company Secretary  
11 March 2021

Lloyds Bank plc  
Registered in England & Wales  
Company Number 2065

Lloyds Bank plc  
Directors

Current Directors

Robin Budenberg CBE *Chair* (Non-Executive Director from 1 October 2020 and Chair from 1 January 2021)

António Horta-Osório *Executive Director and Group Chief Executive*

William Chalmers *Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer*

Sarah Bentley

Alan Dickinson

Brendan Gilligan

Nigel Hinshelwood

Sarah Legg

Lord Lupton CBE

Amanda Mackenzie OBE

Nick Prettejohn

Stuart Sinclair

Sara Weller CBE

Catherine Woods (from 1 March 2020)

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

### RISK MANAGEMENT

All narrative and quantitative tables are unaudited unless otherwise stated. The audited information is required to comply with the requirements of relevant International Financial Reporting Standards.

Risk management is at the heart of Helping Britain Recover and building the UK's preferred financial partner.

Our mission is to protect our customers, shareholders, colleagues and the Group, while enabling sustainable growth in targeted segments. This is achieved through informed risk decisions and robust risk management, supported by a consistent risk-focused culture.

The risk overview (pages 8 to 9) provides a summary of risk management within the Group and the key focus areas for 2020, including the significant impact that COVID-19 has had on all principal risks faced by the Group. The risk overview also highlights the importance of the connectivity of principal, emerging and strategic risks.

This full risk management section provides a more in-depth picture of how risk is managed within the Group, detailing the Group's approach to stress testing, risk governance, committee structure, appetite for risk and a full analysis of the principal risk categories (pages 23 to 66), the framework by which risks are identified, managed, mitigated and monitored.

Each principal risk category is described and managed using the following standard headings: definition, exposures, measurement, mitigation and monitoring.

### LLOYDS BANK GROUP'S APPROACH TO RISK

The Group operates a prudent approach to risk with rigorous management controls to support sustainable business growth and minimise losses. Through a strong and independent risk function (Risk division), a robust control framework is maintained to identify and escalate current and emerging risks, support sustainable growth within the Group's risk appetite, and to drive and inform good risk reward decision-making.

To meet ring-fencing requirements, core UK retail financial services and ancillary retail activities are ring-fenced from other activities of Lloyds Banking Group. Lloyds Bank Group has adopted the enterprise risk management framework (ERMF) of the Parent Group. Lloyds Bank Group has supplemented the Parent Group enterprise risk management framework with additional risk management related to ring fencing requirements as required. The Parent Group's Governance framework, which is tailored to meet the entity specific needs of Lloyds Bank Group, is adopted by Lloyds Bank Group to ensure effective corporate governance within Lloyds Bank Group.

The Group's ERMF is structured to align with the industry-accepted internal control framework standards.

The ERMF applies to every area of the business and covers all types of risk. It is reviewed, updated and approved by the Board at least annually to reflect any changes in the nature of the Group's business and external regulations, law, corporate governance and industry best practice. The ERMF provides the Group with an effective mechanism for developing and embedding risk policies and risk management strategies which are aligned with the risks faced by its businesses. It also seeks to facilitate effective communication on these matters across the Group.

### Role of the Lloyds Bank Group Board and senior management

Key responsibilities of the Board and senior management include:

- approval of the ERMF and Board risk appetite
- approval of Group-wide risk principles and policies
- the cascade of delegated authority (for example to Board sub-committees and the Group Chief Executive)
- effective oversight of risk management consistent with risk appetite

### Risk appetite

Risk appetite is defined within the Group as 'the amount and type of risk that the Group is prepared to seek, accept or tolerate' in delivering its strategy.

Group strategy and risk appetite are developed in tandem. Business planning aims to optimise value within the Group's risk appetite parameters and deliver on its promise to Help Britain Prosper.

The Group's risk appetite statement details the risk parameters within which the Group operates. The statement forms part of the Group's control framework and is embedded into its policies, authorities and limits, to guide decision-making and risk management. The Board is responsible for approving the Group's risk appetite statement at least annually. Group Board-level metrics are cascaded into more detailed business appetite metrics and limits.

Group risk appetite includes the following areas:

*Climate:* the Group takes action to identify, manage and mitigate its climate risk and support the Group and its customers in transitioning to a low carbon economy

*Market:* the Group has robust controls in place to manage its inherent market risk and does not engage in any proprietary trading, reflecting the customer focused nature of the Group's activities

*Credit:* the Group has a conservative and well balanced credit portfolio through the economic cycle, generating an appropriate return on equity, in line with the Group's target return on equity in aggregate

*Funding and liquidity:* the Group maintains a prudent liquidity profile and a balance sheet structure that limits its reliance on potentially volatile sources of funding

*Capital:* the Group maintains capital levels commensurate with a prudent level of solvency to achieve financial resilience and market confidence

*Change/execution:* the Group has limited appetite for negative impacts on customers, colleagues, or the Group as a result of change activity

*Conduct:* the Group delivers fair outcomes for its customers

*Data:* the Group has zero appetite for material regulatory breaches and material legal incidents

*People:* the Group leads responsibly and proficiently, manages people resource effectively, supports and develops colleague talent, and meets legal and regulatory obligations related to its people

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

*Operational resilience:* the Group has a limited appetite for disruption to services to customers and stakeholders from significant unexpected events

*Operational:* the Group has robust controls in place to manage operational losses, reputational events and regulatory breaches. It identifies and assesses emerging risks and acts to mitigate these

*Model:* material models are performing in line with expectations

*Regulatory and legal:* the Group interprets and complies with all relevant regulation and all applicable laws (including codes of conduct which could have legal implications) and/or legal obligations

### **Governance frameworks**

The Group's approach to risk is founded on a robust control framework and a strong risk management culture which are the foundation for the delivery of effective risk management and guide the way all employees approach their work, behave and make decisions.

Governance is maintained through delegation of authority from the Board to individuals through the management hierarchy. Senior executives are supported where required by a committee based structure which is designed to ensure open challenge and support effective decision-making.

The Group's risk appetite, principles, policies, procedures, controls and reporting are regularly reviewed and updated where needed to ensure they remain fully in-line with regulation, law, corporate governance and industry good practice.

The interaction of the executive and non-executive governance structures relies upon a culture of transparency and openness that is encouraged by both the Board and senior management.

Board-level engagement, coupled with the direct involvement of senior management in Group-wide risk issues at Group Executive Committee level, ensures that escalated issues are promptly addressed and remediation plans are initiated where required.

Line managers are directly accountable for identifying and managing risks in their individual businesses, ensuring that business decisions strike an appropriate balance between risk and reward and are consistent with the Group's risk appetite.

Clear responsibilities and accountabilities for risk are defined across the Group through a three lines of defence model which ensures effective independent oversight and assurance in respect of key decisions.

The risk committee governance framework is outlined on page 20.

### **Three lines of defence model**

The ERMF is implemented through a 'three lines of defence' model which defines clear responsibilities and accountabilities and ensures effective independent oversight and assurance activities take place covering key decisions.

Business lines (first line) have primary responsibility for risk decisions, identifying, measuring, monitoring and controlling risks within their areas of accountability. They are required to establish effective governance and control frameworks for their business to be compliant with Lloyds Banking Group policy requirements, to maintain appropriate risk management skills, mechanisms and toolkits, and to act within Group risk appetite parameters set and approved by the Board.

Risk division (second line) is a centralised function, headed by the Chief Risk Officer, providing oversight and independent constructive challenge to the effectiveness of risk decisions taken by business management, providing proactive advice and guidance, reviewing, challenging and reporting on the risk profile of the Group and ensuring that mitigating actions are appropriate.

It also has a key role in promoting the implementation of a strategic approach to risk management reflecting the risk appetite and ERMF agreed by the Board that encompasses:

- overseeing embedding of effective risk management processes
- transparent, focused risk monitoring and reporting
- provision of expert and high quality advice and guidance to the Board, executives and management on strategic issues and horizon scanning, including pending regulatory changes
- a constructive dialogue with the first line through provision of advice, development of common methodologies, understanding, education, training, and development of new risk management tools

The primary role of Internal Audit (third line) is to help the Board and executive management protect the assets, reputation and sustainability of the Group. The internal audit function is led by the Group Chief Internal Auditor. The internal audit function provides independent assurance to the Audit Committee and the Board through performing reviews and engaging with committees and executive management, providing opinion, challenge and informal advice on risk and the state of the control environment. The internal audit function is a single independent internal audit function, reporting to the Board Audit Committee of Lloyds Banking Group and the Board Audit Committees of the key subsidiaries.

### **Risk and control cycle from identification to reporting**

To allow senior management to make informed risk decisions, the business follows a continuous risk management approach which includes producing appropriate, accurate and focused risk reporting. The risk and control cycle sets out how this should be approached, with the appropriate controls and processes in place. This cycle, from identification to reporting, ensures consistency and is intended to manage and mitigate the risks impacting the Group.

The process for risk identification, measurement and control is integrated into the overall framework for risk governance. Risk identification processes are forward-looking to ensure emerging risks are identified. Risks are captured and measured using robust and consistent quantification methodologies. The measurement of risks includes the application of stress testing and scenario analysis, and considers whether relevant controls are in place before risks are incurred.

Identified risks are reported on a monthly basis or as frequently as necessary to the appropriate committee. The extent of the risk is compared to the overall risk appetite as well as specific limits or triggers. When thresholds are breached, committee minutes are clear on the actions and time frames required to resolve the breach and bring risk within tolerances. There is a clear process for escalation of risks and risk events.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

All key controls are recorded and assessed on a regular basis, in response to triggers or minimum annually. Control assessments consider both the adequacy of the design and operating effectiveness. Where a control is not effective, the root cause is established and action plans implemented to improve control design or performance. Control Effectiveness against all residual risks is reported and monitored via the monthly Consolidated Risk Report (CRR). The CRR is reviewed and independently challenged by the Risk Division and provided to the Risk Division Executive Committee and Group Risk Committee. On an annual basis, a point in time assessment is made for control effectiveness against each risk category and across sub-groups. The CRR data is the primary source used for this point in time assessment and a year on year comparison on control effectiveness is reported to the Board.

One Risk and Control Self-Assessment (One RCSA) is part of the Group's Risk and Control Strategy to deliver a stronger risk culture and simplified risk and control environment. The three lines of defence have worked together to identify improvements to the Group's approach to risk management. Following pilot activity, this new approach (One RCSA) is being adopted across the Group through a phased implemented plan. All aspects of the 2020 Plan for implementation of One RCSA have been delivered. The 2021 plans capture the remaining highest risks to customers and the business, and the Board will continue to review progress with embedding the cultural change and improving the risk and control environment.

#### **Risk culture**

Based on the Group's prudent business model, prudent approach to risk management, and guided by the Board, the senior management articulates the core risk values to which the Group aspires, and sets the tone at the top. Senior Management establishes a strong focus on building and sustaining long-term relationships with customers, through the economic cycle. Lloyds Banking Group's Code of Responsibility reinforces colleagues' accountability for the risks they take and their responsibility to prioritise their customers' needs.

#### **Risk resources and capabilities**

Appropriate mechanisms are in place to avoid over-reliance on key personnel or system/technical expertise within the Group. Adequate resources are in place to serve customers both under normal working conditions and in times of stress, and monitoring procedures are in place to ensure that the level of available resource can be increased if required. Colleagues undertake appropriate training to ensure they have the skills and knowledge necessary to enable them to deliver fair outcomes for customers.

There is ongoing investment in risk systems and models alongside the Group's investment in customer and product systems and processes. This drives improvements in risk data quality, aggregation and reporting leading to effective and efficient risk decisions.

#### **Financial reporting risk management systems and internal controls**

The Group maintains risk management systems and internal controls relating to the financial reporting process which are designed to:

- ensure that accounting policies are appropriately and consistently applied, transactions are recorded accurately, and undertaken in accordance with delegated authorities, that assets are safeguarded and liabilities are properly stated
- enable the calculation, preparation and reporting of financial, prudential regulatory and tax outcomes in accordance with applicable International Financial Reporting Standards, statutory and regulatory requirements
- enable certifications by the Senior Accounting Officer relating to maintenance of appropriate tax accounting and in accordance with the 2009 Finance Act
- ensure that disclosures are made on a timely basis in accordance with statutory and regulatory requirements (for example UK Finance Code for Financial Reporting Disclosure and the US Sarbanes Oxley Act)
- ensure ongoing monitoring to assess the impact of emerging regulation and legislation on financial, prudential regulatory and tax reporting
- ensure an accurate view of the Group's performance to allow the Board and senior management to appropriately manage the affairs and strategy of the business as a whole

#### **Risk decision-making and reporting**

Risk analysis and reporting enables better understanding of risks and returns, supporting the identification of opportunities as well as better management of risks.

An aggregate view of the Group's overall risk profile, key risks and management actions, and performance against risk appetite is reported to and discussed monthly at the Group Risk Committee with regular reporting to the Board Risk Committee and the Board.

Rigorous stress testing exercises are carried out to assess the impact of a range of adverse scenarios with different probabilities and severities to inform strategic planning.

The Chief Risk Officer regularly informs the Board Risk Committee of the aggregate risk profile and has direct access to the Chair and members of Board Risk Committee.

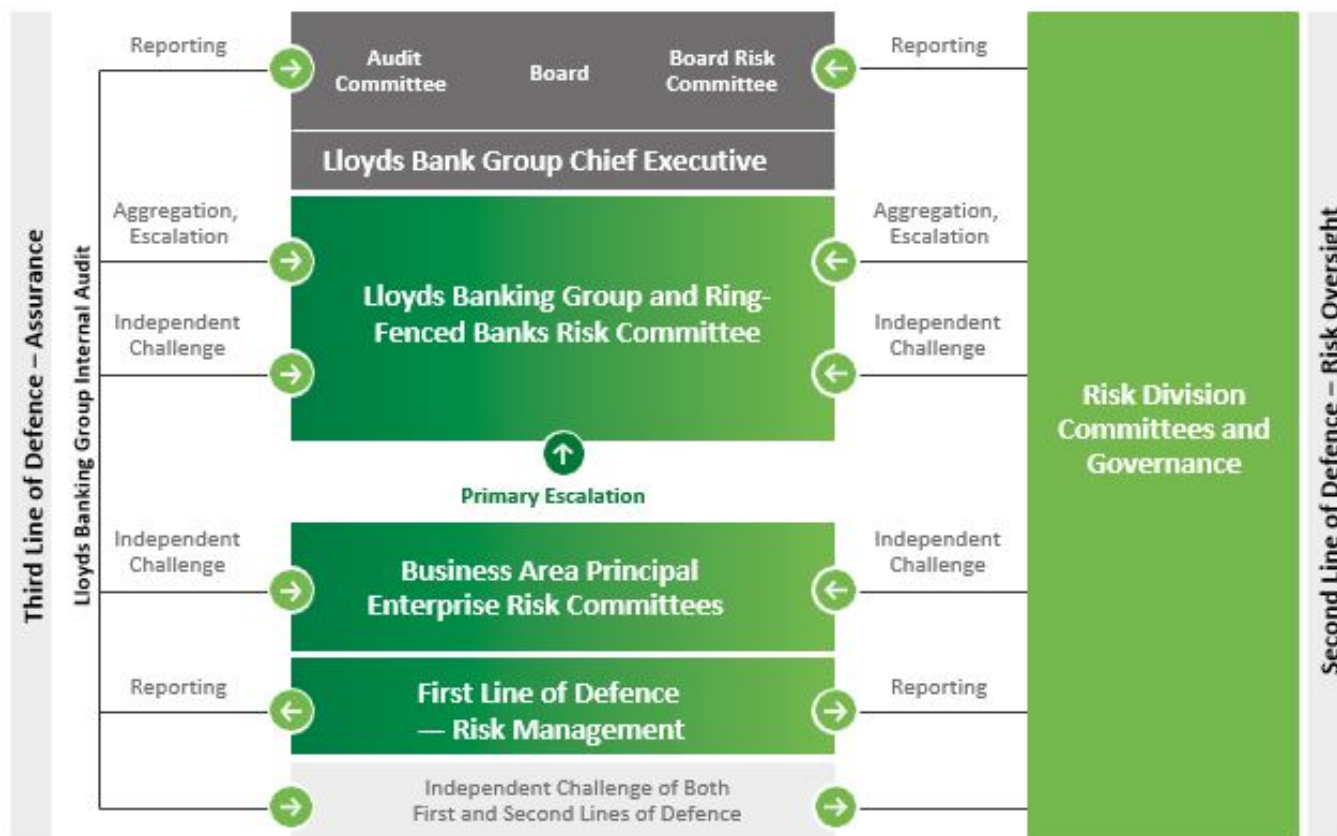
# Lloyds Bank plc Risk Management

## RISK GOVERNANCE

The risk governance structure below is integral to effective risk management across Lloyds Banking Group, including Lloyds Bank Group. Risk division is appropriately represented on key committees to ensure that risk management is discussed in these meetings. This structure outlines the flow and escalation of risk information and reporting from business areas and Risk division to Group Executive Committee and Board. Conversely, strategic direction and guidance is cascaded down from the Board and Group Executive Committee.

Company Secretariat supports senior and Board-level committees, and supports the Chairs in agenda planning. This gives a further line of escalation outside the three lines of defence.

### Risk governance structure



#### Lloyds Bank Group Chief Executive Committees

- Lloyds Banking Group Executive Committee (GEC)
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Risk Committees (GRC)
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Asset and Liability Committees (GALCO)
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Customer First Committees
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Cost Management Committees
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Conduct Review Committees
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks People Committees
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Sustainability Committees
- Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Conduct Investigations Committee

#### Risk Division Committees and Governance

- Lloyds Banking Group Market Risk Committee
- Lloyds Banking Group Fraud and Financial Crime Prevention Committee
- Lloyds Banking Group Financial Risk Committee
- Lloyds Banking Group Capital Risk Committee
- Lloyds Banking Group Model Governance Committee
- Ring-Fence Compliance Committee

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

### Board, Executive and Risk Committees

The Group's risk governance structure strengthens risk evaluation and management, while also positioning the Group to manage the changing regulatory environment in an efficient and effective manner.

Assisted by the Lloyds Banking Group Board Risk and Audit Committees, the Board approves Lloyds Bank Group's overall governance, risk and control frameworks and risk appetite. Refer to the Corporate Governance section on pages 11 to 15, for further information on Board committees.

The divisional and functional risk committees review and recommend divisional and functional risk appetite and monitor local risk profile and adherence to appetite.

### Executive and Risk Committees

Lloyds Bank Group Chief Executive is supported by the following:

Committees	Risk focus
Lloyds Banking Group Executive Committee (GEC)	Assists the Group Chief Executive in exercising their authority in relation to material matters having strategic, cross-business area or Group-wide implications.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Risk Committees (GRC)	Responsible for the development, implementation and effectiveness of the Group's enterprise risk management framework, the clear articulation of the Group's risk appetite and monitoring and reviewing of the Group's aggregate risk exposures and concentrations of risk.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Asset and Liability Committees (GALCO)	Responsible for the strategic direction of the Group's assets and liabilities and the profit and loss implications of balance sheet management actions. The committee reviews and determines the appropriate allocation of capital, funding and liquidity, and market risk resources and makes appropriate trade-offs between risk and reward.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Customer First Committees	Provides a Group-wide perspective of customer experience and the governing body of customer plans and targets including governing targets and plans, oversight of customer outcomes and experience, and learning through best practice externally and leveraging Group memberships and partnerships.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Cost Management Committees	Leads and shapes the Group's approach to cost management, ensuring appropriate governance and process over Group-wide cost management activities and effective control of the Group's cost base.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Conduct Review Committees	Provides senior management oversight, challenge and accountability in connection with the Group's engagement with conduct review matters as agreed with the Group Chief Executive.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks People Committees	Supporting Lloyds Banking Group's People & Property Director in exercising their responsibilities in relation to the Group's people and colleague policies, overseeing the development of and monitoring adherence to the remuneration policy, oversees compliance with Senior Manager and Certification Regime (SM&CR) and other regulatory requirements, monitors colleague engagement surveys, progress of the Group towards its culture targets and oversees the implementation of action plans.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Sustainability Committees	Recommends and implements the strategy and plans for delivering the Group's aspiration to be viewed as a trusted responsible business as part of the purpose of Helping Britain Prosper, reporting to the GEC, GRC, Responsible Business Committee where appropriate on material sustainability related risk and opportunities across the Group; and recommending to the GEC and Responsible Business Committee the Group's Responsible Business Report and Helping Britain Prosper Plan.
Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Conduct Investigations Committee	Responsible for providing recommendations regarding performance adjustment, including the individual risk-adjustment process and risk-adjusted performance assessment, and making final decisions on behalf of the Group on the appropriate course of action relating to conduct breaches, under the formal scope of the SM&CR.
In addition, the Strategic Review 2021 Forum provides strategic deep dives across priority areas to support the Group Chief Executive and accountable executives in monitoring strategic progress and challenges in focus areas.	
The Lloyds Banking Group Risk Committee is supported through escalation and ongoing reporting by business area risk committees, cross-divisional committees addressing specific matters of Group-wide significance and the following second line of defence Risk committees which ensure effective oversight of risk management:	
Lloyds Banking Group Market Risk Committee	Responsible for monitoring, oversight and challenge of market risk exposures across the Group. Reviews and proposes changes to the market risk management framework, and reviews the adequacy of data quality needed for managing market risks. It is also responsible for escalating issues of Group level significance to GEC level (usually via GALCO) relating to the management of the Group's market risks.
Lloyds Banking Group Fraud and Financial Crime Prevention Committee	Brings together accountable stakeholders and subject matter experts to ensure that the development and application of fraud and financial crime risk management complies with the Group's Strategic Aims, Group Corporate Responsibility, Group Risk Appetite and Group Fraud and Financial Crime (AML, Anti-bribery and Sanctions) policies. It provides direction and appropriate focus on priorities to enhance the Group's fraud and financial crime risk management capabilities in line with business and customer objectives while aligning to the Group's target operating model.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

Committees	Risk focus
Lloyds Banking Group Financial Risk Committee	Responsible for overseeing, reviewing, challenging and recommending to GEC / Board Risk Committee / Board for Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Bank (i) Annual Internal Stress Tests, (ii) All Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) / European Banking Authority (EBA) and any other regulatory stress tests, (iii) Annual Liquidity Stress Tests, (iv) Reverse Stress Tests, (v) Individual Liquidity Adequacy Assessment (ILAA), (vi) Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP), (vii) Pillar 3, (viii) Recovery / Resolution Plans, and (ix) relevant ad hoc Stress Tests or other analysis as and when required by the Committee.
Lloyds Banking Group Capital Risk Committee	Responsible for providing oversight of all relevant capital matters within the Lloyds Banking Group, Ring-Fenced Bank and material subsidiaries, including latest capital position and plans, capital risk appetite proposals, Pillar 2 developments (including stress testing), Recovery and Resolution matters and the impact of regulatory reforms and developments specific to capital.
Lloyds Banking Group Model Governance Committee	Responsible for supporting the Model Risk and Validation Director in fulfilling their responsibilities, from a Group-wide perspective, under the Lloyds Banking Group Model Governance Policy through provision of debate, challenge and support of decisions. The committee will be held as required to facilitate approval of models, model changes and model related items as required by Model Policy, including items related to the governance framework as a whole and its application.
Ring-Fence Compliance Committee	This Committee is designed to provide executive sponsorship and strategic direction to ongoing Perimeter Compliance, the closure and remediation of breaches, monitoring and reporting of new breaches and associated governance and delivery enhancements to the Ring-Fencing Compliance Risk Framework.

### CAPITAL STRESS TESTING

#### Overview

Stress testing is recognised as a key risk management tool by the Boards, senior management, the businesses and the Risk and Finance functions of all parts of the Group and its legal entities. It is fully embedded in the planning process of the Group and its legal entities as a key activity in medium-term planning, and senior management is actively involved in stress testing activities via a strict governance process.

#### Scenario stress testing is used for:

##### Risk Identification:

- Understand key vulnerabilities of the Group and its key legal entities under adverse economic conditions

##### Risk Appetite:

- Assess the results of the stress test against the risk appetite of all parts of the Group to ensure the Group and its legal entities are managed within their risk parameters
- Inform the setting of risk appetite by assessing the underlying risks under stress conditions

##### Strategic and Capital Planning:

- Allow senior management and the Boards of the Group and its applicable legal entities to adjust strategies if the plan does not meet risk appetite in a stressed scenario
- Support the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) by demonstrating capital adequacy, and meet the requirements of regulatory stress tests that are used to inform the setting of the Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) and management buffers (see capital risk on pages 48 to 53) of the Group and its separately regulated legal entities

##### Risk Mitigation:

- Drive the development of potential actions and contingency plans to mitigate the impact of adverse scenarios. Stress testing also links directly to the recovery planning process of the Group and its legal entities

#### Internal stress tests

On at least an annual basis, the Group conducts macroeconomic stress tests of the operating plan, which are supplemented with higher-level refreshes if necessary. The exercise aims to highlight the key vulnerabilities of the Group's and its legal entities' business plans to adverse changes in the economic environment, and to ensure that there are adequate financial resources in the event of a downturn.

#### Reverse stress testing

Reverse stress testing is used to explore the vulnerabilities of the Group's and its key legal entities' strategies and plans to extreme adverse events that would cause the businesses to fail. Where this identifies plausible scenarios with an unacceptably high risk, the Group or its entities will adopt measures to prevent or mitigate that and reflect these in strategic plans.

#### Other stress testing activity

The Group's stress testing programme also involves undertaking assessments of liquidity scenarios, market risk sensitivities and scenarios, and business specific scenarios (see the principal risk categories on page 9 for further information on risk-specific stress testing). If required, ad hoc stress testing exercises are also undertaken to assess emerging risks, as well as in response to regulatory requests. This wide ranging programme provides a comprehensive view of the potential impacts arising from the risks to which the Group is exposed and reflects the nature, scale and complexity of the Group. Lloyds Banking Group will undertake the Bank of England's Climate Biennial Exploratory Stress test in 2021 and will leverage the experience gained through that exercise to further embed climate risk into stress testing activities.

#### Methodology

The stress tests at all levels must comply with all regulatory requirements, achieved through the comprehensive construction of macroeconomic scenarios and a rigorous divisional, functional, risk and executive review and challenge process, supported by analysis and insight into impacts on customers and business drivers.

The engagement of all required business, Risk and Finance teams is built into the preparation process, so that the appropriate analysis of each risk category's impact upon the business plans is understood and documented. The methodologies and modelling approach used for stress



Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

testing ensure that a clear link is shown between the macroeconomic scenarios, the business drivers for each area and the resultant stress testing outputs. All material assumptions used in modelling are documented and justified, with a clearly communicated review and sign-off process. Modelling is supported by expert judgement and is subject to Lloyds Banking Group Model Governance Policy.

#### Governance

Clear accountabilities and responsibilities for stress testing are assigned to senior management and the Risk and Finance functions throughout the Group and its key legal entities. This is formalised through Lloyds Banking Group Business Planning and Stress Testing Policy and Procedure, which are reviewed at least annually.

The Group Financial Risk Committee (GFRC), chaired by the Chief Risk Officer and attended by the Chief Financial Officer and other senior Risk and Finance colleagues, is the committee that has primary responsibility for overseeing the development and execution of the Group's stress tests.

The review and challenge of the Group's detailed stress forecasts, the key assumptions behind these, and the methodology used to translate the economic assumptions into stressed outputs conclude with the appropriate Finance and Risk Directors' sign-off. The outputs are then presented to GFRC and Board Risk Committee for review and challenge, before being approved by the Board.

#### FULL ANALYSIS OF RISK CATEGORIES

The Group's risk framework covers all types of risk which affect the Group and could impact on the achievement of its strategic objectives. A detailed description of each category is provided on pages 24 to 66.

Risk categories recognised by the Group are periodically reviewed to ensure that they reflect the Group risk profile in light of internal and external factors, such as the Group strategy and the regulatory environment in which it operates. The only change to the risk categories during 2020 has been the addition of Climate risk.

Principal risk categories	Secondary risk categories		
<b>Climate risk</b> Page 24	– Climate		
<b>Market risk</b> Page 25	– Trading book – Banking book	– Pensions	
<b>Credit risk</b> Page 29	– Retail credit	– Commercial credit	
<b>Funding and liquidity risk</b> Page 44	– Funding and liquidity		
<b>Capital risk</b> Page 48	– Capital		
<b>Change/execution risk</b> Page 54	– Change/execution		
<b>Conduct risk</b> Page 55	– Conduct		
<b>Data risk</b> Page 57	– Data		
<b>Governance risk</b> Page 58	– Governance		
<b>People risk</b> Page 59	– People		
<b>Operational resilience risk</b> Page 60	– Operational resilience		
<b>Operational risk</b> Page 62	– Business process – Cyber and information security – External service provision – Financial crime	– Financial reporting – Fraud – Internal service provision – IT systems	– Physical security/health and safety – Sourcing
<b>Model risk</b> Page 64	– Model		
<b>Regulatory and legal risk</b> Page 65	– Regulatory compliance	– Legal	
<b>Strategic risk</b> Page 66	– Strategic		

Lloyds Bank Group considers both reputational and financial impact in the course of managing all its risks and therefore does not classify reputational impact as a separate risk category.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **CLIMATE RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Climate risk is defined as the risk that the Group experiences losses and/or reputational damage as a result of climate change, either directly or through its customers. These losses may be realised from physical events, the required adaptation in transitioning to a low carbon economy, or as a consequence of the responses to managing these changes.

### **EXPOSURES**

Climate risk can arise from:

- Physical risks - changes in climate or weather patterns which are acute, event driven (e.g. flood), or chronic, longer term shifts (e.g. rising sea levels)
- Transition risks - associated with the move towards a low carbon economy, e.g. changes to policy, legislation and regulation, technology and changes to customer preferences. Failure to manage these changes and adapt to climate change could then result in legal risks

Climate risk manifests through, and has potential to impact, the Group's existing principal financial and non-financial risks. The Group has undertaken an analysis of how its principal risks are impacted by climate change.

### **MEASUREMENT**

The Group is continuing to develop its modelling and assessment capabilities for quantifying climate risk, including building a greater understanding through climate scenario analysis.

In 2020, the Group has approved a Risk Appetite Statement for climate risk, as well as an interim metric to ensure the Group continues to progress activities at pace, and also included commentary on climate-related risks as part of the Group's annual ICAAP, using expert judgement to assess the financial impacts under a number of different climate scenarios.

The Group has also developed and is piloting a tool in Commercial Banking to qualitatively assess the physical and transition risks relating to the Group's clients.

### **MITIGATION**

Lloyds Banking Group has twelve external sector statements that help articulate appropriate areas of climate related risk appetite and the Group's approach to the risk assessment of its customers. Lloyds Banking Group is continuing to refine and enhance these statements.

As part of Lloyds Banking Group's credit risk policy, we have mandatory requirements to consider environmental risks in key risk management activities. In Commercial Banking, Relationship Managers must ensure that sustainability risk is considered for all new and renewal facilities, and specifically commented on where credit limits exceed £500,000.

Other initiatives to further embed climate risk factors into the risk management activities across the Group include development of a risk mitigation strategy for vehicle finance and home loans in Retail.

The Group is continuing to develop its climate risk management framework to ensure all activities consider the appropriate climate-related risks and opportunities and the Group's processes will continue to evolve as it embeds its approach.

### **MONITORING**

Governance for climate-related risk is embedded into the Group's existing governance structure and is complementary to governance of the Group's sustainability strategy.

Climate risk is monitored in the Group's risk reporting and more detailed updates are provided regularly to the Lloyds Banking Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Board Risk Committees regarding the Group's climate risk management activities and key developments.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

### MARKET RISK

#### DEFINITION

Market risk is defined as the risk that the Group's capital or earnings profile is affected by adverse market rates or prices, in particular interest rates and credit spreads in the Banking business, interest rates, and credit spreads in the Group's Defined Benefit Pension Schemes.

#### MEASUREMENT

The Lloyds Bank Group risk appetite is calibrated primarily to five multi-risk Lloyds Banking Group economic scenarios, and is supplemented with sensitivity-based measures. The scenarios assess the impact of unlikely, but plausible, adverse stresses on income with the worst case for banking activities, defined benefit pensions, insurance and trading portfolios reported against independently, and across Lloyds Bank Group as a whole.

The Lloyds Bank Group risk appetite is cascaded first to the Group Asset and Liability Committee (GALCO), chaired by the Chief Financial Officer, where risk appetite is approved and monitored by risk type, and then to the Group Market Risk Committee (GMRC) where risk appetite is sub-allocated by division. These metrics are reviewed regularly by senior management to inform effective decision-making.

#### MITIGATION

GALCO is responsible for approving and monitoring group market risks, management techniques, market risk measures, behavioural assumptions, and the market risk policy. Various mitigation activities are assessed and undertaken across Lloyds Bank Group to manage portfolios and seek to ensure they remain within approved limits. The mitigation actions will vary dependent on exposure but will, in general, look to reduce risk in a cost effective manner by offsetting balance sheet exposures and externalising to the financial markets dependent on market liquidity. The market risk policy is owned by Group Corporate Treasury (GCT) and refreshed annually. The policy is underpinned by supplementary market risk procedures, which define specific market risk management and oversight requirements.

#### MONITORING

GALCO and GMRC regularly review high level market risk exposure as part of the wider risk management framework. They also make recommendations to the Board concerning overall market risk appetite and Lloyds Banking Group's Market Risk Policy. Exposures at lower levels of delegation are monitored at various intervals according to their volatility, from daily in the case of trading portfolios to monthly or quarterly in the case of less volatile portfolios. Levels of exposures compared to approved limits and triggers are monitored by Risk and appropriate escalation procedures are in place.

How market risks arise and are managed across Lloyds Bank Group's activities is considered in more detail below.

#### BANKING ACTIVITIES

##### *Exposures*

The Lloyds Bank Group's banking activities expose it to the risk of adverse movements in market rates or prices, predominantly interest rates, credit spreads, exchange rates and equity prices. The volatility of market rates or prices can be affected by both the transparency of prices and the amount of liquidity in the market for the relevant asset, liability or instrument.

##### *Interest rate risk*

Yield curve risk in Lloyds Bank Group's divisional portfolios, and in Lloyds Bank Group's capital and funding activities arises from the different repricing characteristics of Lloyds Bank Group's non-trading assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet positions.

Basis risk arises from the potential changes in spreads between indices, for example where the bank lends with reference to a central bank rate but funds with reference to LIBOR, and the spread between these two rates widens or tightens.

Optionality risk arises predominantly from embedded optionality within assets, liabilities or off-balance sheet items where either Lloyds Bank Group or the customer can affect the size or timing of cash flows. One example of this is mortgage prepayment risk where the customer owns an option allowing them to prepay when it is economical to do so. This can result in customer balances amortising more quickly or slowly than anticipated due to customers' response to changes in economic conditions.

##### *Foreign exchange risk*

Economic foreign exchange exposure arises from Lloyds Bank Group's investment in its overseas operations (net investment exposures are disclosed in note 45 on page 216). In addition, Lloyds Bank Group incurs foreign exchange risk through non-functional currency flows from services provided by customer-facing divisions, Lloyds Bank Group's debt and capital management programmes and is exposed to volatility in its CET1 ratio, due to the impact of changes in foreign exchange rates on the retranslation of non-sterling- denominated RWAs.

##### *Equity risk*

Equity risk arises primarily from exposure to the Lloyds Banking Group share price through deferred shares and deferred options granted to employees as part of their benefits package.

##### *Credit spread risk*

Credit spread risk arises largely from (i) the liquid asset portfolio held in the management of Lloyds Bank Group's liquidity, comprising of government, supranational and other eligible assets; (ii) the Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) and Debt Valuation Adjustment (DVA) sensitivity to credit spreads; (iii) a number of the Lloyds Bank Group's structured medium-term notes where Lloyds Bank Group has elected to fair value the notes through the profit and loss account; and (iv) banking book assets in Commercial Banking held at fair value under IFRS 9.

##### *Measurement*

Interest rate risk exposure is monitored monthly using, primarily:

Market value sensitivity: this methodology considers all repricing mismatches (behaviourally adjusted where appropriate) in the current balance sheet and calculates the change in market value that would result from an instantaneous 25, 100 and 200 basis points parallel rise or fall in the yield curve. GBP interest rates are modelled with a floor at zero per cent, with negative rate floors modelled for non-GBP currencies where appropriate (product-specific floors apply). The market value sensitivities are calculated on a static balance sheet using principal cash flows excluding interest, commercial margins and other spread components and are therefore discounted at the risk free rate.

Interest income sensitivity: this measures the 12 month impact on future net interest income arising from various economic scenarios. These include instantaneous 25, 100 and 200 basis point parallel shifts in all yield curves and the five Lloyds Banking Group economic scenarios. GBP interest rates are modelled with a floor at zero per cent, with negative rate floors modelled for non-GBP currencies where appropriate (product-specific floors apply). These scenarios are reviewed every year and are designed to replicate severe but plausible economic events, capturing risks that would not be evident through the use of parallel shocks alone such as basis risk and steepening or flattening of the yield curve.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

Additional negative rate scenarios are also used, where floors are removed or lowered, to ensure that this risk is monitored; however these are not measured against the limit framework for the purposes of Risk Appetite.

Unlike the market value sensitivities, the interest income sensitivities incorporate additional behavioural assumptions as to how and when individual products would reprice in response to changing rates. In addition a dynamic balance sheet is used which includes the run-off of current assets and liabilities and the addition of planned new business.

Reported sensitivities are not necessarily predictive of future performance as they do not capture additional management actions that would likely be taken in response to an immediate, large, movement in interest rates. These actions could reduce the net interest income sensitivity, help mitigate any adverse impacts or they may result in changes to total income that are not captured in the net interest income.

Structural hedge: the structural hedging programme managing interest rate risk in the banking book relies on assumptions made around customer behaviour. A number of metrics are in place to monitor the risks within the portfolio.

Lloyds Banking Group has an integrated Asset and Liability Management (ALM) system which supports non-traded asset and liability management of Lloyds Bank Group. This provides a single consolidated tool to measure and manage interest rate repricing profiles (including behavioural assumptions), perform stress testing and produce forecast outputs. Lloyds Bank Group is aware that any assumptions based model is open to challenge. A full behavioural review is performed annually, or in response to changing market conditions, to ensure the assumptions remain appropriate and the model itself is subject to annual re-validation, as required under the Lloyds Banking Group Model Governance Policy. The key behavioural assumptions are:

- embedded optionality within products
- the duration of balances that are contractually repayable on demand, such as current accounts and overdrafts, together with net free reserves of Lloyds Bank Group
- the re-pricing behaviour of managed rate liabilities, such as variable rate savings

The table below shows, split by material currency, Lloyds Bank Group's market value sensitivities to an instantaneous parallel up and down 25 and 100 basis points change to all interest rates.

	<b>Lloyds Bank Group Banking activities: market value sensitivity (audited)</b>							
	2020				2019			
	Up 25bps £m	Down 25bps £m	Up 100bps £m	Down 100bps £m	Up 25bps £m	Down 25bps £m	Up 100bps £m	Down 100bps £m
Sterling	66.3	7.3	265.3	10.4	15.5	(15.8)	60.7	(51.8)
US Dollar	(2.2)	3.7	(8.6)	7.9	(2.1)	2.2	(7.9)	9.1
Euro	(6.3)	(5.0)	(24.1)	(9.0)	(7.0)	2.2	(26.5)	11.1
Other	0.0	0.0	(0.2)	0.0	(0.1)	0.1	(0.3)	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>232.4</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>(11.3)</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>(31.3)</b>

This is a risk based disclosure and the amounts shown would be amortised in the income statement over the duration of the portfolio.

The market value sensitivity is driven by temporary customer flow positions not yet hedged plus other positions occasionally held, within limits, in order to minimise overall funding and hedging costs. The sensitivity, to up 100bps, increased in 2020 due to customer balance sheet changes and the associated hedging, in particular growth in fixed rate mortgages. The level of risk remains low relative to the size of the total balance sheet.

The table below shows supplementary value sensitivity to a steepening and flattening (c.100 basis points around the 3 year point) in the yield curve. This ensures there are no unintended consequences to managing risk to parallel shifts in rates.

	<b>Lloyds Bank Group Banking activities: market value sensitivity to a steepening and flattening of the yield curve (audited)</b>			
	2020		2019	
	Steepener £m	Flattener £m	Steepener £m	Flattener £m
Sterling	(53.2)	14.3	40.7	(41.6)
US Dollar	(6.4)	7.5	(9.6)	10.3
Euro	(16.4)	(3.9)	(15.6)	9.9
Other	(0.1)	0.5	(0.0)	(0.0)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(76.1)</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>(21.4)</b>

The table below shows the banking book net interest income sensitivity to an instantaneous parallel up and down 25 and 100 basis points change to all interest rates.

	<b>Lloyds Bank Group Banking activities: net interest income sensitivity (audited)</b>							
	2020				2019			
	Up 25bps £m	Down 25bps £m	Up 100bps £m	Down 100bps £m	Up 25bps £m	Down 25bps £m	Up 100bps £m	Down 100bps £m
Client facing activity and associated hedges	254.6	(142.5)	1,030.2	(148.0)	92.8	(133.8)	375.4	(658.8)

Income sensitivity is measured on a rolling 12 month basis.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

Net interest income sensitivity, to up 100bps, has increased year-on-year in part due to the growth in customer deposits and account management activity during 2020. This would result in widening margins in a rates up scenario, increasing net interest income.

The decrease in risk sensitivity year-on-year, to down 100bps, is driven by a reduction in modelled margin compression risk following the fall in interest rates in 2020. This is due to Lloyds Bank Group's assumptions for modelling GBP interest rates with a floor of zero per cent (product-specific floors apply) which limits the down-shock applied.

Basis risk, foreign exchange, equity, and credit spread risks are measured primarily through scenario analysis by assessing the impact on profit before tax over a 12 month horizon arising from a change in market rates, and reported within the Board risk appetite on a monthly basis. Supplementary measures such as sensitivity and exposure limits are applied where they provide greater insight into risk positions. Frequency of reporting supplementary measures varies from daily to quarterly appropriate to each risk type.

### *Mitigation*

Lloyds Bank Group's policy is to optimise reward whilst managing its market risk exposures within the risk appetite defined by the Board. Lloyds Banking Group Market Risk Policy and procedures outlines the hedging process, and the centralisation of risk from divisions into GCT, e.g. via the transfer pricing framework. GCT is responsible for managing the centralised risk and does this through natural offsets of matching assets and liabilities, and appropriate hedging activity of the residual exposures, subject to the authorisation and mandate of GALCO within the Board risk appetite. The hedges are externalised to the market by derivative desks within GCT and the Commercial Bank. Lloyds Bank Group mitigates income statement volatility through hedge accounting. This reduces the accounting volatility arising from Lloyds Bank Group's economic hedging activities and any hedge accounting ineffectiveness is continuously monitored.

The largest residual risk exposure arises from balances that are deemed to be insensitive to changes in market rates (including current accounts, a portion of variable rate deposits and investable equity), and is managed through Lloyds Bank Group's structural hedge. Consistent with Lloyds Bank Group's strategy to deliver stable returns, GALCO seeks to minimise large reinvestment risk, and to smooth earnings over a range of investment tenors. The structural hedge consists of longer-term fixed rate assets or interest rate swaps and the amount and duration of the hedging activity is reviewed regularly by GALCO.

Whilst the bank faces margin compression in low rate environments, its exposure to pipeline and prepayment risk are not considered material and are hedged in line with expected customer behaviour. These are appropriately monitored and controlled through divisional Asset and Liability Committees (ALCOs).

Economic foreign exchange exposures arising from non-functional currency flows are identified by divisions and transferred and managed centrally. Lloyds Banking Group also has a policy of forward hedging its forecasted currency profit and loss to year end.

### *Monitoring*

The appropriate limits and triggers are monitored by senior executive committees within the banking divisions. Banking assets, liabilities and associated hedging are actively monitored and if necessary rebalanced to be within agreed tolerances.

## **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES**

### *Exposures*

Lloyds Bank Group's defined benefit pension schemes are exposed to significant risks from their assets and liabilities. The liability discount rate exposes Lloyds Bank Group to interest rate risk and credit spread risk, which are partially offset by fixed interest assets (such as gilts and corporate bonds) and swaps. Equity and alternative asset risk arises from direct asset holdings. Scheme membership exposes Lloyds Bank Group to longevity risk.

For further information on defined benefit pension scheme assets and liabilities please refer to note 28 on page 144.

### *Measurement*

Management of the schemes' assets is the responsibility of the Trustees of the schemes who are responsible for setting the investment strategy and for agreeing funding requirements with Lloyds Bank Group. Lloyds Bank Group will be liable for meeting any funding deficit that may arise. As part of the triennial valuation process, Lloyds Bank Group will agree with the Trustees a funding strategy to eliminate the deficit over an appropriate period.

Longevity risk is measured using both 1-in-20 year stresses (risk appetite) and 1-in-200 year stresses (regulatory capital).

### *Mitigation*

Lloyds Bank Group takes an active involvement in agreeing mitigation strategies with the schemes' Trustees. An interest rate and inflation hedging programme is in place to reduce liability risk. The schemes have also reduced equity allocation and invested the proceeds in credit assets. The Trustees have put in place a longevity swap to mitigate longevity risk. The merits of longevity risk transfer and hedging solutions are reviewed regularly.

### *Monitoring*

In addition to the wider risk management framework, governance of the schemes includes two specialist pensions committees.

The surplus, or deficit, in the schemes is tracked monthly along with various single factor and scenario stresses which consider the assets and liabilities holistically. Key metrics are monitored monthly including Lloyds Bank Group's capital resources of the scheme, the performance against risk appetite triggers, and the performance of the hedged asset and liability matching positions.

## **TRADING PORTFOLIOS**

### *Exposures*

Lloyds Bank Group's trading activity is small relative to its peers and does not engage in any proprietary trading activities. Lloyds Bank Group's trading activity is undertaken solely to meet the financial requirements of commercial and retail customers for foreign exchange and interest rate products. These activities support customer flow and market making activities.

All trading activities are performed within the Commercial Banking division. While the trading positions taken are generally small, any extreme moves in the main risk factors and other related risk factors could cause significant losses in the trading book depending on the positions at the time.

Trading market risk measures are applied to all of Lloyds Bank Group's regulatory trading books and they include daily VaR, sensitivity based measures, and stress testing calculations.

### *Measurement*

Lloyds Bank Group internally uses VaR as the primary risk measure for all trading book positions.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

The risk of loss measured by the VaR model is the minimum expected loss in earnings given the 95 per cent confidence.

The market risk for the trading book continues to be low with respect to the size of Lloyds Bank Group and in comparison to peers. This reflects the fact that Lloyds Bank Group's trading operations are customer-centric and focused on hedging and recycling client risks.

Although it is an important market standard measure of risk, VaR has limitations. One of them is the use of a limited historical data sample which influences the output by the implicit assumption that future market behaviour will not differ greatly from the historically observed period. Another known limitation is the use of defined holding periods which assumes that the risk can be liquidated or hedged within that holding period. Also calculating the VaR at the chosen confidence interval does not give enough information about potential losses which may occur if this level is exceeded. Lloyds Bank Group fully recognises these limitations and supplements the use of VaR with a variety of other measurements which reflect the nature of the business activity. These include detailed sensitivity analysis, position reporting and a stress testing programme.

Trading book VaR (1-day 99 per cent) is compared daily against both hypothetical and actual profit and loss at underlying legal entity level (HBOS and Lloyds Bank).

*Mitigation*

The level of exposure is controlled by establishing and communicating the approved risk limits and controls through policies and procedures that define the responsibility and authority for risk taking. Market risk limits are clearly and consistently communicated to the business. Any new or emerging risks are brought within risk reporting and defined limits.

*Monitoring*

Trading risk appetite is monitored daily with 1-day 95 per cent VaR and stress testing limits. These limits are complemented with position level action triggers and profit and loss referrals. Risk and position limits are set and managed at both desk and overall trading book levels. They are reviewed at least annually and can be changed as required within the overall Lloyds Bank Group risk appetite framework.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

### CREDIT RISK

#### DEFINITION

Credit risk is defined as the risk that parties with whom the Group has contracted fail to meet their financial obligations (both on and off-balance sheet).

#### EXPOSURES

The principal sources of credit risk within the Group arise from loans and advances, contingent liabilities, commitments, debt securities and derivatives to customers, financial institutions and sovereigns. The credit risk exposures of the Group are set out in note 45.

In terms of loans and advances, (for example mortgages, term loans and overdrafts) and contingent liabilities (for example credit instruments such as guarantees and documentary letters of credit), credit risk arises both from amounts advanced and commitments to extend credit to a customer or bank. With respect to commitments to extend credit, the Group is also potentially exposed to an additional loss up to an amount equal to the total unutilised commitments. However, the likely amount of loss may be less than the total unutilised commitments, as most retail and certain commercial lending commitments may be cancelled based on regular assessment of the prevailing creditworthiness of customers. Most commercial term commitments are also contingent upon customers maintaining specific credit standards.

Credit risk also arises from debt securities and derivatives. Credit risk exposure for derivatives is limited to the current cost of replacing contracts with a positive value to the Group. Such amounts are reflected in note 45 on page 190.

Additionally, credit risk arises from leasing arrangements where the Group is the lessor. Note 2(J) on page 94 provides details on the Group's approach to the treatment of leases.

The investments held in the Group's defined benefit pension schemes also expose the Group to credit risk. Note 28 on page 144 provides further information on the defined benefit pension schemes' assets and liabilities.

Loans and advances, contingent liabilities, commitments, debt securities and derivatives also expose the Group to refinance risk. Refinance risk is the possibility that an outstanding exposure cannot be repaid at its contractual maturity date. If the Group does not wish to refinance the exposure then there is refinance risk if the obligor is unable to repay by securing alternative finance. This may occur for a number of reasons which may include: the borrower is in financial difficulty, because the terms required to refinance are outside acceptable appetite at the time or the customer is unable to refinance externally due to a lack of market liquidity. Refinance risk exposures are managed in accordance with the Group's existing credit risk policies, processes and controls, and are not considered to be material given the Group's prudent and through the cycle credit risk appetite. Where heightened refinance risk exists exposures are minimised through intensive account management and, where appropriate, are classed as impaired and/or forborne.

#### MEASUREMENT

The process for credit risk identification, measurement, and control is integrated into the Board-approved framework for credit risk appetite and governance.

Credit risk is measured from different perspectives using a range of appropriate modelling and scoring techniques at a number of levels of granularity, including total balance sheet, individual portfolio, pertinent concentrations and individual customer - for both new business and existing lending. Key metrics, such as total exposure, expected credit loss (ECL), risk-weighted assets, new business quality, concentration risk and portfolio performance, are reported monthly to Risk Committees and Forums.

Measures such as ECL, risk-weighted assets, observed credit performance, predicted credit quality (usually from predictive credit scoring models), collateral cover and quality, and other credit drivers (such as cash flow, affordability, leverage and indebtedness) have been incorporated into the Group's credit risk management practices to enable effective risk measurement across the Group.

In addition, stress testing and scenario analysis are used to estimate impairment losses and capital demand forecasts for both regulatory and internal purposes and to assist in the formulation of credit risk appetite.

As part of the 'three lines of defence' model, Risk division is the second line of defence providing oversight and independent challenge to key risk decisions taken by business management. Risk division also tests the effectiveness of credit risk management and internal credit risk controls. This includes ensuring that the control and monitoring of higher risk and vulnerable portfolios and sectors is appropriate and confirming that appropriate loss allowances for impairment are in place. Output from these reviews helps to inform credit risk appetite and credit policy.

As the third line of defence, Group Internal Audit undertakes regular risk-based reviews to assess the effectiveness of Credit risk management and controls.

#### MITIGATION

The Group uses a range of approaches to mitigate Credit risk.

**Prudent, through the cycle credit principles, risk policies and appetite statements:** the independent Risk division sets out the credit principles, credit risk policies and credit risk appetite statements. These are subject to regular review and governance, with any changes subject to an approval process. Risk teams monitor credit performance trends and the outlook. Risk teams also test the adequacy of and adherence to credit risk policies and processes throughout the Group. This includes tracking portfolio performance against an agreed set of credit risk appetite tolerances.

Robust models and controls: see model risk on page 64.

**Limitations on concentration risk:** there are portfolio controls on certain industries, sectors and products to reflect risk appetite as well as individual, customer and bank limit risk tolerances. Credit policies and appetite statements are aligned to the Group's risk appetite and restrict exposure to higher risk countries and potentially vulnerable sectors and asset classes. Note 45 on page 192 provides an analysis of loans and advances to customers by industry (for commercial customers) and product (for retail customers). Exposures are monitored to prevent both an excessive concentration of risk and single name concentrations. These concentration risk controls are not necessarily in the form of a maximum limit on exposure, but may instead require new business in concentrated sectors to fulfil additional minimum policy and/or guideline requirements. The Group's largest credit limits are regularly monitored by the Board Risk Committee and reported in accordance with regulatory requirements.

**Defined country risk management framework:** the Board sets a broad maximum country risk appetite. Risk based appetite for all countries is set within the independent Risk division, taking into account economic, financial, political and social factors as well as the approved business and strategic plans of the Group.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

**Specialist expertise:** credit quality is managed and controlled by a number of specialist units within the business and Risk division, which provide for example: intensive management and control; security perfection; maintenance of customer and facility records; expertise in documentation for lending and associated products; sector-specific expertise; and legal services applicable to the particular market segments and product ranges offered by the Group.

Stress testing: the Group's credit portfolios are subject to regular stress testing. In addition to the Group led, PRA and other regulatory stress tests, exercises focused on individual divisions and portfolios are also performed. For further information on stress testing process, methodology and governance see page 22.

**Frequent and robust Credit risk assurance:** assurance of credit risk is undertaken by an independent function operating within the Risk division which are part of the Group's second line of defence. Their primary objective is to provide reasonable and independent assurance and confidence that credit risk is being effectively managed and to ensure that appropriate controls are in place and being adhered to. Group Internal Audit also provides assurance to the Audit Committee on the effectiveness of credit risk management controls across the Group's activities.

### *Collateral*

The principal types of acceptable collateral include:

- residential and commercial properties
- charges over business assets such as premises, inventory and accounts receivable
- financial instruments such as debt securities vehicles
- cash
- guarantees received from third-parties

The Group maintains appetite parameters on the acceptability of specific classes of collateral.

For non-mortgage retail lending to small businesses, collateral may include second charges over residential property and the assignment of life cover.

Collateral held as security for financial assets other than loans and advances is determined by the nature of the underlying exposure. Debt securities, including treasury and other bills, are generally unsecured, with the exception of asset-backed securities and similar instruments such as covered bonds, which are secured by portfolios of financial assets. Collateral is generally not held against loans and advances to financial institutions. However, securities are held as part of reverse repurchase or securities borrowing transactions or where a collateral agreement has been entered into under a master netting agreement. Derivative transactions with financial counterparties are typically collateralised under a Credit Support Annex (CSA) in conjunction with the International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreement. Derivative transactions with non-financial customers are not usually supported by a CSA.

The requirement for collateral and the type to be taken at origination will be based upon the nature of the transaction and the credit quality, size and structure of the borrower. For non-retail exposures if required, the Group will often seek that any collateral include a first charge over land and buildings owned and occupied by the business, a debenture over the assets of a company or limited liability partnership, personal guarantees, limited in amount, from the directors of a company or limited liability partnership and key man insurance. The Group maintains policies setting out which types of collateral valuation are acceptable, maximum loan to value (LTV) ratios and other criteria that are to be considered when reviewing an application. The fundamental business proposition must evidence the ability of the business to generate funds from normal business sources to repay a customer or counterparty's financial commitment, rather than reliance on the disposal of any security provided.

The extent to which collateral values are actively managed will depend on the credit quality and other circumstances of the obligor and type of underlying transaction. Although lending decisions are primarily based on expected cash flows, any collateral provided may impact the pricing and other terms of a loan or facility granted. This will have a financial impact on the amount of net interest income recognised and on internal loss given default estimates that contribute to the determination of asset quality and returns.

The Group requires collateral to be realistically valued by an appropriately qualified source, independent of both the credit decision process and the customer, at the time of borrowing. In certain circumstances, for Retail residential mortgages this may include the use of automated valuation models based on market data, subject to accuracy criteria and LTV limits. Where third-parties are used for collateral valuations, they are subject to regular monitoring and review. Collateral values are subject to review, which will vary according to the type of lending, collateral involved and account performance. Such reviews are undertaken to confirm that the value recorded remains appropriate and whether revaluation is required, considering for example, account performance, market conditions and any information available that may indicate that the value of the collateral has materially declined. In such instances, the Group may seek additional collateral and/or other amendments to the terms of the facility. The Group adjusts estimated market values to take account of the costs of realisation and any discount associated with the realisation of the collateral when estimating credit losses.

The Group considers risk concentrations by collateral providers and collateral type with a view to ensuring that any potential undue concentrations of risk are identified and suitably managed by changes to strategy, policy and/or business plans.

The Group seeks to avoid correlation or wrong-way risk where possible. Under the Group's repurchase (repo) policy, the issuer of the collateral and the repo counterparty should be neither the same nor connected. The same rule applies for derivatives. Risk division has the necessary discretion to extend this rule to other cases where there is significant correlation. Countries with a rating equivalent to AA- or better may be considered to have no adverse correlation between the counterparty domiciled in that country and the country of risk (issuer of securities).

Refer to note 45 on page 213 for further information on collateral.

### *Additional mitigation for Retail customers*

The Group uses a variety of lending criteria when assessing applications for mortgages and unsecured lending. The general approval process uses credit acceptance scorecards and involves a review of an applicant's previous credit history using internal data and information held by Credit Reference Agencies (CRA).

The Group also assesses the affordability and sustainability of lending for each borrower. For secured lending this includes use of an appropriate stressed interest rate scenario. Affordability assessments for all lending are compliant with relevant regulatory and conduct guidelines. The Group takes reasonable steps to validate information used in the assessment of a customer's income and expenditure.



Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

In addition, the Group has in place quantitative limits such as maximum limits for individual customer products, the level of borrowing to income and the ratio of borrowing to collateral. Some of these limits relate to internal approval levels and others are policy limits above which the Group will typically reject borrowing applications. The Group also applies certain criteria that are applicable to specific products for example applications for buy-to-let mortgages.

For UK mortgages, the Group's policy permits owner occupier applications with a maximum loan to value (LTV) of 95 per cent. This can increase to 100 per cent for specific products where additional security is provided by a supporter of the applicant and held on deposit by the Group. Applications with an LTV above 90 per cent are subject to enhanced underwriting criteria, including higher scorecard cut-offs and loan size restrictions.

Buy-to-let mortgages within Retail are limited to a maximum loan size of £1,000,000 and 75 per cent LTV. Buy-to-let applications must pass a minimum rental cover ratio of 125 per cent under stressed interest rates, after applicable tax liabilities. Portfolio landlords (customers with four or more mortgaged buy-to-let properties) are subject to additional controls including evaluation of overall portfolio resilience.

The Group's policy is to reject any application for a lending product where a customer is registered as bankrupt or insolvent, or has a recent County Court Judgment or financial default registered at a CRA used by the Group above de minimis thresholds. In addition, the Group typically rejects applicants where total unsecured debt, debt-to-income ratios, or other indicators of financial difficulty exceed policy limits.

Where credit acceptance scorecards are used, new models, model changes and monitoring of model effectiveness are independently reviewed and approved in accordance with the governance framework set by the Group Model Governance Committee.

*Additional mitigation for Commercial customers*

**Individual credit assessment and independent sanction of customer and bank limits:** with the exception of small exposures to SME customers where certain relationship managers have limited delegated sanctioning authority, credit risk in commercial customer portfolios is subject to sanction by the independent Risk division, which considers the strengths and weaknesses of individual transactions, the balance of risk and reward, and how credit risk aligns to the Group and Divisional risk appetite. Exposure to individual counterparties, groups of counterparties or customer risk segments is controlled through a tiered hierarchy of delegated sanctioning authorities and risk based recommended maximum limit parameters. Approval requirements for each decision are based on a number of factors including, but not limited to, the transaction amount, the customer's aggregate facilities, any risk mitigation in place, credit policy, risk appetite, credit risk ratings and the nature and term of the risk. The Group's credit risk appetite criteria for counterparty and customer loan Underwriting is generally the same as that for loans intended to be held to maturity. All hard loan/bond Underwriting must be sanctioned by Risk division. A pre-approved credit matrix may be used for 'best efforts' underwriting.

**Counterparty credit limits:** limits are set against all types of exposure in a counterparty name, in accordance with an agreed methodology for each exposure type. This includes credit risk exposure on individual derivatives and securities financing transactions, which incorporates potential future exposures from market movements against agreed confidence intervals. Aggregate facility levels by counterparty are set and limit breaches are subject to escalation procedures.

**Daily settlement limits:** settlement risk arises in any situation where a payment in cash, securities or equities is made in the expectation of a corresponding receipt in cash, securities or equities. Daily settlement limits are established for each relevant counterparty to cover the aggregate of all settlement risk arising from the Group's market transactions on any single day. Where possible, the Group uses Continuous Linked Settlement in order to reduce foreign exchange (FX) settlement risk.

*Master netting agreements*

It is credit policy that a Group approved master netting agreement must be used for all derivative and traded product transactions and must be in place prior to trading, with separate documentation required for each Group entity providing facilities. This requirement extends to trades with clients and the counterparties used for the Bank's own hedging activities, which may also include clearing trades with Central Counterparties (CCPs).

Any exceptions must be approved by the appropriate credit sanctioner. Master netting agreements do not generally result in an offset of balance sheet assets and liabilities for accounting purposes, as transactions are usually settled on a gross basis. However, within relevant jurisdictions and for appropriate counterparty types, master nettings agreements do reduce the credit risk to the extent that, if an event of default occurs, all trades with the counterparty may be terminated and settled on a net basis. The Group's overall exposure to credit risk on derivative instruments subject to master netting agreements can change substantially within a short period, since this is the net position of all trades under the master netting agreement.

*Other credit risk transfers*

The Group also undertakes asset sales, credit derivative based transactions, securitisations (including Significant Risk Transfer transactions), purchases of credit default swaps and purchase of credit insurance as a means of mitigating or reducing credit risk and/or risk concentration, taking into account the nature of assets and the prevailing market conditions.

**MONITORING**

In conjunction with Risk division, businesses identify and define portfolios of credit and related risk exposures and the key behaviours and characteristics by which those portfolios are managed and monitored. This entails the production and analysis of regular portfolio monitoring reports for review by senior management. Risk division in turn produces an aggregated view of credit risk across the Group, including reports on material credit exposures, concentrations, concerns and other management information, which is presented to the divisional risk committees and forums, Group Risk Committee and the Board Risk Committee.

**Models**

The performance of all models used in credit risk is monitored in line with the Group's model governance framework - see model risk on page 64.

*Intensive care of customers in financial difficulty*

The Group operates a number of solutions to assist borrowers who are experiencing financial stress. The material elements of these solutions through which the Group has granted a concession, whether temporarily or permanently, are set out below.

*Forbearance*

The Group's aim in offering forbearance and other assistance to customers in financial distress is to benefit both the customer and the Group by supporting its customers and acting in their best interests by, where possible, bringing customer facilities back into a sustainable position.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

The Group offers a range of tools and assistance to support customers who are encountering financial difficulties. Cases are managed on an individual basis, with the circumstances of each customer considered separately and the action taken judged as being appropriate and sustainable for both the customer and the Group.

Forbearance measures consist of concessions towards a debtor that is experiencing or about to experience difficulties in meeting its financial commitments. This can include modification of the previous terms and conditions of a contract or a total or partial refinancing of a troubled debt contract, either of which would not have been required had the debtor not been experiencing financial difficulties.

The provision and review of such assistance is controlled through the application of an appropriate policy framework and associated controls. Regular review of the assistance offered to customers is undertaken to confirm that it remains appropriate, alongside monitoring of customers' performance and the level of payments received.

The Group classifies accounts as forborne at the time a customer in financial difficulty is granted a concession. However, where customers have been temporarily impacted by COVID-19, the Group has looked to follow regulator principles and guidance on the granting of concessions resulting from the impact of the pandemic.

Balances in default or classified as Stage 3 are always considered to be non-performing. Balances are non-performing, but not in default or Stage 3, if they are greater than 90 days past due (compared with 180 days past due for Stage 3 mortgages) or if they are within their 12 month non-performing forbearance cure period.

Non-performing exposures can be reclassified as Performing Forborne after a minimum 12 month cure period, providing there are no past due amounts or concerns regarding the full repayment of the exposure. A minimum of a further 24 months must pass from the date the forborne exposure was reclassified as Performing Forborne before the account can exit forbearance. If conditions to exit forbearance are not met at the end of this probation period, the exposure shall continue to be identified as forborne until all the conditions are met.

The Group's treatment of loan renegotiations is included in the impairment policy in note 2((H) on page 93.

### *Customers receiving support from UK Government sponsored programmes*

To assist customers in financial distress, the Group participates in UK Government sponsored programmes for households, including the Income Support for Mortgage Interest programme, under which the Government pays the Group all or part of the interest on the mortgage on behalf of the customer. This is provided as a government loan which the customer must repay.

### *Support for customers during the COVID-19 pandemic*

Working closely with the UK Government and regulators, the Group has continued to support its retail, small business and commercial customers through a comprehensive and unprecedented range of flexible measures to help alleviate temporary financial pressure on customers during the crisis.

For retail customers, the Group has provided payment holidays of up to three months across a range of products including mortgages, personal loans, credit cards and motor finance, with extensions available of up to six months in total, should customers request them.

The Group has also supported its retail customers with access to a £500 interest free overdraft facility and access to fixed term savings accounts without charge.

Similarly, the Group is providing significant support for its small business and commercial customers and has provided loans to businesses under the different government schemes, including Bounce Back Loan Scheme (BBLS), Coronavirus Business Interruption Loan Scheme (CBILS) and Coronavirus Large Business Interruption Loan Scheme (CLBILS). The Group has also supported its customers through repayment holidays and its own COVID-19 fund which includes fee-free lending for new overdrafts or overdraft limit increases as well as new or increased invoice discounting and finance facilities. The Group is also offering SME customers a mentoring service to help navigate a path beyond the pandemic.

## **LLOYDS BANK GROUP CREDIT RISK PORTFOLIO IN 2020**

### *Overview*

- The Group has continued to actively support its customers during the crisis through a range of flexible options and payment holidays across major products, as well as lending through the various UK Government support schemes
- With c.85 per cent of the Group's lending secured, with robust LTVs, and a prudent approach to credit risk appetite and risk management, the credit portfolios were well positioned entering the crisis. Considering the external environment, flows of accounts into arrears and defaults remain low
- However, the Group recognises and has provisioned on the basis that payment holidays granted and other Government support measures mean that the true underlying risk is not reflected and there is an expectation of increased arrears and defaults as these various arrangements, designed to alleviate short-term financial pressure, come to an end
- The impairment charge for the year has increased significantly to £4,060 million (2019: £1,362 million). This is due to higher expected credit loss allowances taken predominantly in the first half of the year. These reflected the deterioration in economic outlook as a consequence of the coronavirus pandemic, as well as the charges taken on restructuring cases in the Commercial Business Support Unit (BSU)
- As a result, expected credit losses on loans and advances to customers increased to £6,127 million at 31 December 2020 (31 December 2019: £3,336 million). Notwithstanding the likelihood of rising defaults, the impairment impacts are expected largely to be covered by the forward looking provisions built up in 2020, subject to there being no material changes to the Group's overall expectations of the severity of the pandemic impact on the economy
- Stage 2 loans and advances to customers as a percentage of total lending have increased by 4.6 percentage points to 10.6 per cent at 31 December 2020 (31 December 2019: 6.0 per cent), reflecting the deterioration of the Group's forward looking economic assumptions. Of these, 91.6 per cent are up to date (31 December 2019: 83.9 per cent). Stage 2 coverage increased to 4.6 per cent (31 December 2019: 3.8 per cent)
- Stage 3 loans and advances increased by £796 million to £6,443 million (31 December 2019: £5,647 million), although as a percentage of total lending remained stable at around 1.3 per cent. Stage 3 coverage increased by 6.6 percentage points to 31.6 per cent (31 December 2019: 25.1 per cent) largely driven by additional provisions predominantly raised against pre-existing restructuring cases in Commercial Banking's BSU and to a lesser extent in Retail, due to the change in the Group's economic forecast of collateral values for UK Mortgages and UK Motor Finance

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

*Low risk culture and prudent risk appetite*

- The Group continues to take a prudent approach to credit risk and a through the cycle credit risk appetite, whilst working closely with customers to support them over this challenging period
- Although not immune, the Group's credit portfolios are well positioned against an uncertain economic outlook and potential market volatility
- The Group's effective risk management seeks to ensure early identification and management of customers and counterparties who may be showing signs of distress
- Sector and asset class concentrations within the portfolios are closely monitored and controlled, with mitigating actions taken where appropriate. Sector and product caps limit exposure to certain higher risk and vulnerable sectors and asset classes

**Group impairment charge**

	Loans and advances to customers £m	Loans and advances to banks £m	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Undrawn balances £m	2020 £m	2019 £m
<b>Retail</b>						
UK Mortgages	475	—	—	3	478	(167)
Credit cards	721	—	—	79	800	503
Loans and overdrafts	702	—	—	37	739	445
UK Motor Finance	224	—	—	2	226	203
Other	117	—	—	24	141	54
	<b>2,239</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>2,384</b>	<b>1,038</b>
<b>Commercial Banking</b>						
SME	244	—	—	20	264	(65)
Other	921	4	4	87	1,016	378
	<b>1,165</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>313</b>
Other	394	—	1	1	396	11
<b>Total impairment charge</b>	<b>3,798</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>1,362</b>

*Group loans and advances to customers*

The following pages contain analysis of the Group's loans and advances to customers by sub-portfolio. Loans and advances to customers are categorised into the following stages:

Stage 1 assets comprise of newly originated assets (unless purchased or originated credit impaired), as well as those which have not experienced a significant increase in credit risk. These assets carry an expected credit loss allowance equivalent to the expected credit losses that result from those default events that are possible within 12 months of the reporting date (12 month expected credit losses).

Stage 2 assets are those which have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since origination. These assets carry an expected credit loss allowance equivalent to the expected credit losses arising over the lifetime of the asset (lifetime expected credit losses).

Stage 3 assets have either defaulted or are otherwise considered to be credit impaired. These assets carry a lifetime expected credit loss.

Purchased or originated credit-impaired assets (POCI) are those that have been originated or acquired in a credit impaired state. This includes within the definition of credit impaired the purchase of a financial asset at a deep discount that reflects impaired credit losses.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Group's total expected credit loss allowance**

	At 31 Dec 2020	At 31 Dec 2019
	£m	£m
Loans and advances to customers		
Drawn	5,701	3,163
Undrawn	426	173
	<b>6,127</b>	3,336
Loans and advances to banks	4	—
Debt securities	1	1
Amounts due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	43
<b>Total expected credit loss allowance</b>	<b>6,132</b>	<b>3,380</b>

**Movements in Group's total expected credit loss allowance**

	At 31 December 2020	Net ECL increase	Write-offs and other	Income statement charge	At 31 December 2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Retail					
UK Mortgages	1,027	458	(20)	478	569
Credit cards	923	377	(423)	800	546
Loans and overdrafts	715	254	(485)	739	461
UK Motor Finance	501	114	(112)	226	387
Other	229	102	(39)	141	127
	<b>3,395</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>(1,079)</b>	<b>2,384</b>	2,090
Commercial Banking	2,315	1,052	(228)	1,280	1,263
Other	422	395	(1)	396	27
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>6,132</b>	<b>2,752</b>	<b>(1,308)</b>	<b>4,060</b>	<b>3,380</b>

<sup>1</sup> Total ECL includes £5 million relating to other non customer-related assets (31 December 2019: £44 million).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Group loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss allowances**

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 2 as % of total %	Stage 3 as % of total %
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>							
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b>							
Retail							
UK Mortgages	251,418	29,018	1,859	12,511	294,806	9.8	0.6
Credit cards	11,496	3,273	340	—	15,109	21.7	2.3
Loans and overdrafts	7,710	1,519	307	—	9,536	15.9	3.2
UK Motor Finance	12,786	2,216	199	—	15,201	14.6	1.3
Other	17,879	1,304	184	—	19,367	6.7	1.0
	301,289	37,330	2,889	12,511	354,019	10.5	0.8
Commercial Banking							
SME	27,015	4,500	791	—	32,306	13.9	2.4
Other	29,882	9,438	2,694	—	42,014	22.5	6.4
	56,897	13,938	3,485	—	74,320	18.8	4.7
Other <sup>1</sup>	57,422	12	69	—	57,503	—	0.1
<b>Total gross lending</b>	<b>415,608</b>	<b>51,280</b>	<b>6,443</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>485,842</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>1.3</b>
ECL allowance on drawn balances	(1,347)	(2,125)	(1,968)	(261)	(5,701)		
<b>Net balance sheet carrying value</b>	<b>414,261</b>	<b>49,155</b>	<b>4,475</b>	<b>12,250</b>	<b>480,141</b>		
<b>Group ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)</b>							
Retail							
UK Mortgages	107	468	191	261	1,027	45.6	18.6
Credit cards	240	530	153	—	923	57.4	16.6
Loans and overdrafts	224	344	147	—	715	48.1	20.6
UK Motor Finance <sup>2</sup>	197	171	133	—	501	34.1	26.5
Other	46	124	59	—	229	54.1	25.8
	814	1,637	683	261	3,395	48.2	20.1
Commercial Banking							
SME	142	234	126	—	502	46.6	25.1
Other	172	475	1,161	—	1,808	26.3	64.2
	314	709	1,287	—	2,310	30.7	55.7
Other	410	—	12	—	422	—	2.8
<b>Total ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)</b>	<b>1,538</b>	<b>2,346</b>	<b>1,982</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>6,127</b>	<b>38.3</b>	<b>32.3</b>
<b>Group ECL allowances (drawn and undrawn) as a % of loans and advances to customers<sup>3</sup></b>							
Retail							
UK Mortgages	—	1.6	10.3	2.1	0.3		
Credit cards	2.1	16.2	56.0	—	6.1		
Loans and overdrafts	2.9	22.6	64.2	—	7.6		
UK Motor Finance	1.5	7.7	66.8	—	3.3		
Other	0.3	9.5	39.3	—	1.2		
	0.3	4.4	25.2	2.1	1.0		
Commercial Banking							
SME	0.5	5.2	15.9	—	1.6		
Other	0.6	5.0	43.1	—	4.3		
	0.6	5.1	36.9	—	3.1		
Other	0.7	—	17.4	—	0.7		
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>1.3</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Includes reverse repos of £54.4 billion.

<sup>2</sup> UK Motor Finance for Stages 1 and 2 include £192 million relating to provisions against residual values of vehicles subject to finance leasing agreements. These provisions are included within the calculation of coverage ratios.

<sup>3</sup> Total and Stage 3 ECL allowances as a percentage of drawn balances are calculated excluding loans in recoveries in Credit cards of £67 million, £78 million in Loans and overdrafts and £34 million in Business Banking within Retail other.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Group loans and advances to customers and expected credit loss allowances**

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 2 as % of total %	Stage 3 as % of total %
At 31 December 2019 <sup>1</sup>							
Loans and advances to customers							
Retail							
UK Mortgages	257,043	16,935	1,506	13,714	289,198	5.9	0.5
Credit cards	16,132	1,681	385	—	18,198	9.2	2.1
Loans and overdrafts	8,788	1,131	293	—	10,212	11.1	2.9
UK Motor Finance	13,884	1,942	150	—	15,976	12.2	0.9
Other	9,904	845	150	—	10,899	7.8	1.4
	305,751	22,534	2,484	13,714	344,483	6.5	0.7
Commercial Banking							
SME	27,206	2,507	720	—	30,433	8.2	2.4
Other	43,032	3,418	2,415	—	48,865	7.0	4.9
	70,238	5,925	3,135	—	79,298	7.5	4.0
Other <sup>2</sup>	53,778	46	28	—	53,852	0.1	0.1
Total gross lending	429,767	28,505	5,647	13,714	477,633	6.0	1.2
ECL allowance on drawn balances	(669)	(993)	(1,359)	(142)	(3,163)		
Net balance sheet carrying value	429,098	27,512	4,288	13,572	474,470		
Group ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)							
Retail							
UK Mortgages	24	281	122	142	569	49.4	21.4
Credit cards	203	218	125	—	546	39.9	22.9
Loans and overdrafts	160	193	108	—	461	41.9	23.4
UK Motor Finance <sup>3</sup>	216	87	84	—	387	22.5	21.7
Other	36	40	51	—	127	31.5	40.2
	639	819	490	142	2,090	39.2	23.4
Commercial Banking							
SME	45	127	101	—	273	46.5	37.0
Other	60	123	763	—	946	13.0	80.7
	105	250	864	—	1,219	20.5	70.9
Other	16	1	10	—	27	3.7	37.0
Total ECL allowance (drawn and undrawn)	760	1,070	1,364	142	3,336	32.1	40.9
Group ECL allowances (drawn and undrawn) as a % of loans and advances to customers <sup>4</sup>							
Retail							
UK Mortgages	—	1.7	8.1	1.0	0.2		
Credit cards	1.3	13.0	41.0	—	3.0		
Loans and overdrafts	1.8	17.1	57.1	—	4.6		
UK Motor Finance	1.6	4.5	56.0	—	2.4		
Other	0.4	4.7	39.5	—	1.2		
	0.2	3.6	21.5	1.0	0.6		
Commercial Banking							
SME	0.2	5.1	14.0	—	0.9		
Other	0.1	3.6	31.6	—	1.9		
	0.1	4.2	27.6	—	1.5		
Other	—	2.2	35.7	—	0.1		
Total	0.2	3.8	25.1	1.0	0.7		

1 Prior period segmental comparatives restated. See note 4 on page 106.

2 Includes reverse repos of £51.6 billion.

3 UK Motor Finance for Stages 1 and 2 include £201 million relating to provisions against residual values of vehicles subject to finance leasing agreements. These provisions are included within the calculation of coverage ratios.

4 Total and Stage 3 ECL allowances as a percentage of drawn balances are calculated excluding loans in recoveries in Credit cards of £80 million and £104 million in Loans and overdrafts and £21 million in Business Banking within Retail other.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Group Stage 2 loans and advances to customers**

	Up to date						1-30 days past due <sup>2</sup>			Over 30 days past due			Total		
	PD movements			Other <sup>1</sup>			Gross lending	ECL <sup>3</sup>	As % of gross lending	Gross lending	ECL <sup>3</sup>	As % of gross lending	Gross lending	ECL <sup>3</sup>	As % of gross lending
	Gross lending	ECL <sup>3</sup>	As % of gross lending	Gross lending	ECL <sup>3</sup>	As % of gross lending									
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>															
Retail															
UK Mortgages	22,569	215	1.0	3,078	131	4.3	1,648	43	2.6	1,723	79	4.6	29,018	468	1.6
Credit cards	2,924	408	14.0	220	76	34.5	93	27	29.0	36	19	52.8	3,273	530	16.2
Loans and overdrafts	959	209	21.8	388	68	17.5	126	45	35.7	46	22	47.8	1,519	344	22.6
UK Motor Finance	724	62	8.6	1,321	55	4.2	132	37	28.0	39	17	43.6	2,216	171	7.7
Other	512	56	10.9	651	44	6.8	69	14	20.3	72	10	13.9	1,304	124	9.5
	27,688	950	3.4	5,658	374	6.6	2,068	166	8.0	1,916	147	7.7	37,330	1,637	4.4
Commercial Banking															
SME	4,229	219	5.2	150	6	4.0	40	5	12.5	81	4	4.9	4,500	234	5.2
Other	9,151	469	5.1	83	3	3.6	28	2	7.1	176	1	0.6	9,438	475	5.0
	13,380	688	5.1	233	9	3.9	68	7	10.3	257	5	1.9	13,938	709	5.1
Other	1	—	—	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,069</b>	<b>1,638</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>5,902</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>2,136</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>2,173</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>51,280</b>	<b>2,346</b>	<b>4.6</b>
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>															
Retail															
UK Mortgages	10,846	83	0.8	2,593	107	4.1	1,876	33	1.8	1,620	58	3.6	16,935	281	1.7
Credit cards	1,093	129	11.8	423	47	11.1	124	26	21.0	41	16	39.0	1,681	218	13.0
Loans and overdrafts	569	88	15.5	348	42	12.1	158	41	25.9	56	22	39.3	1,131	193	17.1
UK Motor Finance	543	27	5.0	1,232	30	2.4	135	21	15.6	32	9	28.1	1,942	87	4.5
Other	324	14	4.3	363	12	3.3	80	9	11.3	78	5	6.4	845	40	4.7
	13,375	341	2.5	4,959	238	4.8	2,373	130	5.5	1,827	110	6.0	22,534	819	3.6
Commercial Banking															
SME	2,014	104	5.2	410	17	4.1	56	6	10.7	27	—	—	2,507	127	5.1
Other	1,881	75	4.0	1,238	45	3.6	61	2	3.3	238	1	0.4	3,418	123	3.6
	3,895	179	4.6	1,648	62	3.8	117	8	6.8	265	1	0.4	5,925	250	4.2
Other	—	—	—	42	1	2.4	1	—	—	3	—	—	46	1	2.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,270</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>6,649</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>2,491</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>2,095</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>28,505</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>3.8</b>

1 Includes forbearance, client and product-specific indicators not reflected within quantitative PD assessments.

2 Includes assets that have triggered PD movements, or other rules, given that being 1-29 days in arrears in and of itself is not a Stage 2 trigger.

3 Expected credit loss allowances on loans and advances to customers (drawn and drawn).

The Group's assessment of a significant increase in credit risk, and resulting categorisation of Stage 2, includes customers moving into early arrears as well as a broader assessment that an up to date customer has experienced a level of deterioration in credit risk since origination. A more sophisticated assessment is required for up to date customers, which varies across divisions and product type. This assessment incorporates specific triggers such as a significant proportionate increase in probability of default relative to that at origination, recent arrears, forbearance activity, internal watch lists and external bureau flags. Up to date exposures in Stage 2 are likely to show lower levels of expected credit loss (ECL) allowance relative to those that have already moved into arrears given that an arrears status typically reflects a stronger indication of future default and greater likelihood of credit losses.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

### Retail

- The Retail portfolio has remained robust and well positioned throughout the COVID-19 pandemic. Risk management has been enhanced since the last financial crisis, with strong affordability and indebtedness controls for both new and existing lending and a prudent risk appetite approach. This is evident in the significant improvement in credit quality and low arrears rates. However, customers have been significantly impacted by the pandemic and credit performance is expected to worsen as a result
- The Group has provided significant levels of support to Retail customers through 2020. Since March 2020, the Group has approved over 1.3 million payment holidays, while personal current accounts customers have had access to up to £500 interest free arranged overdrafts and repossession activity has been suspended
- As a result of payment holidays, the arrears rate across the portfolios is below pre-crisis levels
- The Group has taken targeted steps across the Retail product offering to implement tighter credit quality controls on key risk indicators such as indebtedness and credit scores to ensure that customers and the bank are protected
- The Group has participated fully in the Bounce Back Loan Scheme (BBLS) and the Coronavirus Business Interruption Loan Scheme (CBILS) for Retail Business Banking customers, where government guarantees are in place at 100 per cent and 80 per cent, respectively
- The Retail impairment charge increased to £2,384 million for 2020 compared to £1,038 million for 2019, largely driven by updates to the Group's economic forecast following the coronavirus outbreak
- Existing IFRS 9 staging rules and triggers have been maintained across Retail, with additional tightening on the credit cards portfolio. Transfers between stages have been primarily driven by credit risk rating movements and the estimated impact of the economic factors on a customer's forward looking default risk
- Total Retail expected credit loss (ECL) allowance as a percentage of drawn loans and advances (coverage) increased to 1.0 per cent (31 December 2019: 0.6 per cent) due to the updates in the Group's economic forecast. As at 31 December 2020, the majority of ECL increases are reflected within Stage 2 under IFRS 9, representing cases which have observed a Significant Increase in Credit Risk since origination (SICR). As such the proportion of Stage 2 loans and advances comprises 10.5 per cent of the Retail portfolio (31 December 2019: 6.5 per cent), of which 89.3 per cent are up to date, performing loans
- Stage 2 ECL coverage increased to 4.4 per cent (31 December 2019: 3.6 per cent), following updates to the Group's economic forecast. This was offset by a slight reduction in UK Mortgages Stage 2 ECL coverage where a greater proportion of Stage 2 balances was from lower risk and up to date accounts, transferred into Stage 2 based on the forward looking view of their credit performance
- Stage 3 loans and advances have remained broadly flat at 0.8 per cent of total loans and advances (31 December 2019: 0.7 per cent, Stage 3 ECL coverage increased to 25.2 per cent (31 December 2019: 21.5 per cent) due to a combination of the UK Mortgages and Motor Finance portfolios where the impact of the coronavirus outbreak on collateral values is expected to result in increased loss given default (LGD), in addition to the impact of changes to collections processes within the credit cards portfolio

### Portfolios

#### UK Mortgages

- The UK Mortgages portfolio is well positioned with low arrears and a strong Loan to Value (LTV) profile. The Group has actively improved the quality of the portfolio over the years using robust affordability and credit controls, whilst the balances of higher risk portfolios originated prior to 2008 have continued to reduce
- Whilst the housing market has remained resilient throughout 2020 with strong customer demand, the Group has taken action to protect credit quality, for example by reducing the maximum LTV on new lending to 85 per cent for the majority of 2020
- Total loans and advances increased to £294.8 billion (31 December 2019: £289.2 billion), with a small reduction in average LTV to 43.5 per cent (31 December 2019: 44.9 per cent). The proportion of balances with an LTV greater than 90 per cent decreased to 0.6 per cent (31 December 2019: 2.5 per cent). The average LTV of new business decreased to 63.9 per cent (31 December 2019: 64.3 per cent)
- The impairment charge was £478 million for 2020 compared to a release of £167 million for 2019, reflecting charges due to the weaker economic outlook. Total ECL coverage increased to 0.3 per cent (31 December 2019: 0.2 per cent)
- Stage 2 loans and advances increased to 9.8 per cent of the portfolio (31 December 2019: 5.9 per cent) which has contributed to a slight reduction in Stage 2 ECL coverage to 1.6 per cent (31 December 2019: 1.7 per cent) given a greater proportion of Stage 2 balances from lower risk up to date accounts, transferred into Stage 2 based on the forward looking view of their credit performance
- Stage 3 ECL Coverage increased to 10.3 per cent (31 December 2019: 8.1 per cent) largely due to the revised outlook for house prices across the multiple economic scenarios utilised for IFRS 9 provisioning

#### Credit cards

- Credit cards balances decreased to £15.1 billion (31 December 2019: £18.2 billion) due to reduced levels of customer spend, resulting in a reduction in the volume of customers with highly utilised cards
- The credit card book has performed well in recent years, with lower arrears rates compared to the High Street Bank peer group
- The impairment charge was £800 million for 2020 (2019: £503 million), with overall ECL coverage increasing to 6.1 per cent (31 December 2019: 3.0 per cent) and Stage 2 ECL coverage increasing to 16.2 per cent (31 December: 13.0 per cent). The increases were largely due to the weaker outlook within our economic forecasts
- In addition to increases caused by the weakening economic outlook, Stage 2 loans and advances also increased due to a stricter criteria adopted to trigger movements from Stage 1 to Stage 2. As a result, Stage 2 loans and advances as a percentage of total loans and advances increased to 21.7 per cent (31 December 2019: 9.2 per cent)
- Stage 3 ECL coverage increased to 56.0 per cent (31 December 2019: 41.0 per cent). This resulted from a refresh of data used to calculate loss rates that reflects changes in collections policy, some realignment of coverage across stages and a strengthening of coverage given the current environment



Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

*Loans and overdrafts*

- Loans and advances for personal current account and the personal loans portfolios decreased to £9.5 billion (31 December 2019: £10.2 billion) due to reduced customer spend and demand for credit
- The impairment charge was £739 million for the full year 2020 compared to £445 million for the full year 2019. This increase is primarily due to the weaker outlook within our economic forecasts, increasing both Stage 2 ECL coverage to 22.6 per cent (31 December 2019: 17.1 per cent) and overall ECL coverage to 7.6 per cent (31 December 2019: 4.6 per cent)

*UK Motor Finance*

- The UK Motor Finance portfolio decreased slightly from £16.0 billion for 2019 to £15.2 billion for 2020 due to reduced market activity as a result of the pandemic
- The impairment charge increased to £226 million for 2020 compared to £203 million for 2019, due to the weaker outlook within our economic forecasts. ECL coverage increased to 3.3 per cent (31 December 2019: 2.4 per cent)
- Updates to Residual Value (RV) and Voluntary Termination (VT) risk held against Personal Contract Purchase (PCP) and Hire Purchase (HP) lending included within the impairment charge, however because the Group has adopted a prudent approach to modelling this risk in recent years, the updates to the Group's economic outlook have not resulted in a material change to provisions, which remained relatively unchanged at £192 million as at 31 December 2020 (31 December 2019: £201 million)
- Stage 2 ECL coverage increased to 7.7 per cent (31 December 2019: 4.5 per cent) and Stage 3 ECL coverage increased to 66.8 per cent (31 December 2019: 56.0 per cent) both of which were due principally to the impact on Credit ECL from updates to the Group's outlook on used car prices. Credit and RV provisioning are aligned in the assumption of an anticipated near-term reduction in car prices, with an expected slow recovery until 2024

*Other*

- Other loans and advances increased to £19.4 billion (31 December 2019: £10.9 billion). The increase was largely driven by increased lending to Retail Business Banking customers; £7.1 billion Bounce Back Loans, which are fully guaranteed by the UK Government, and £254 million Coronavirus Business Interruption Loans which are 80 per cent guaranteed
- The impairment charge was £141 million for 2020 compared to £54 million for 2019, primarily due to the weaker outlook within our economic forecasts

---

**Retail UK Mortgages loans and advances to customers**

---

	At 31 Dec 2020 <sup>1</sup>	At 31 Dec 2019 <sup>1</sup>
	£m	£m
Mainstream	<b>234,273</b>	227,975
Buy-to-let	<b>49,634</b>	49,086
Specialist	<b>10,899</b>	12,137
<b>Total</b>	<b>294,806</b>	289,198

<sup>1</sup> Balances include the impact of HBOS related acquisition adjustments.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

*Interest only mortgages*

The Group provides interest only mortgages to owner occupier mortgage customers whereby only payments of interest are made for the term of the mortgage with the customer responsible for repaying the principal outstanding at the end of the loan term. At 31 December 2020, owner occupier interest only balances as a proportion of total owner occupier balances had reduced to 21.6 per cent (31 December 2019: 23.9 per cent). The average indexed loan to value remained low at 39.0 per cent (31 December 2019: 41.2 per cent).

For existing interest only mortgages, a contact strategy is in place during the term of the mortgage to ensure that customers are aware of their obligations to repay the principal upon maturity of the loan.

Treatment strategies are in place to help customers anticipate and plan for repayment of capital at maturity and support those who may have difficulty in repaying the principal amount. A dedicated specialist team supports customers who have passed their contractual maturity date and are unable to fully repay the principal. A range of treatments are offered to customers based on their individual circumstances to create fair and sustainable outcomes.

**Analysis of owner occupier interest only mortgages**

	At 31 Dec 2020	At 31 Dec 2019
	Total	Total
Interest only balances (£m)	<b>53,077</b>	57,437
Stage 1 (%)	<b>69.0</b>	75.6
Stage 2 (%)	<b>16.3</b>	10.0
Stage 3 (%)	<b>1.7</b>	1.2
Purchased or originated credit-impaired (%)	<b>13.0</b>	13.2
Average loan to value (%) <sup>1</sup>	<b>39.0</b>	41.2
Maturity profile (£m)		
Due	<b>1,626</b>	1,459
1 year	<b>2,045</b>	1,968
2-5 years	<b>9,450</b>	9,852
6-10 years	<b>18,351</b>	18,606
>11 years	<b>21,605</b>	25,552
Past term interest only balances (£m) <sup>2</sup>	<b>1,715</b>	1,677
Stage 1 (%)	<b>0.7</b>	0.9
Stage 2 (%)	<b>28.9</b>	23.9
Stage 3 (%)	<b>24.2</b>	21.8
Purchased or originated credit-impaired (%)	<b>46.2</b>	53.4
Average loan to value (%) <sup>1</sup>	<b>34.4</b>	35.7
Negative equity (%)	<b>2.5</b>	2.8

1 2020 interest only LTVs (loan to value) use Markit's 2019 Halifax House Price Index; 2019 LTVs have been restated on the same basis.

2 Balances where all interest only elements have moved past term. Some may subsequently have had a term extension, so are no longer classed as due.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

*Retail forbearance*

The basis of disclosure for forbearance is aligned to definitions used in the European Banking Authority's FINREP reporting. Total forbearance for the major retail portfolios has improved by £259 million to £5.9 billion driven primarily by a reduction in customers where arrears are written on to the loan balance (capitalisations).

The main customer treatments included are: repair, where arrears are written on to the loan balance and the arrears position cancelled; instances where there are suspensions of interest and/or capital repayments; past term interest only mortgages; and refinance personal loans.

As a percentage of loans and advances, forbearance loans improved to 1.7 per cent at 31 December 2020 (31 December 2019: 1.8 per cent).

Total expected credit losses (ECL) as a proportion of loans and advances which are forborne has increased to 7.0 per cent (31 December 2019: 5.0 per cent).

**Retail forborne loans and advances (audited)**

	Total £m	Of which Stage 2 £m	Of which Stage 3 £m	Of which purchased or originated credit- impaired £m	Expected credit losses as a % of total loans and advances which are foreborne <sup>1</sup> %
<b>At 31 December 2020<sup>2</sup></b>					
UK Mortgages	5,106	1,192	823	3,081	3.6
Credit cards	356	130	191	—	40.0
Loans and overdrafts	353	154	146	—	36.5
UK Motor Finance	88	50	34	—	36.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,903</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>1,194</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>7.0</b>
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>					
UK Mortgages	5,559	1,156	736	3,659	2.1
Credit cards	321	65	210	—	32.8
Loans and overdrafts	219	103	95	—	28.8
UK Motor Finance	63	35	26	—	30.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,162</b>	<b>1,359</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>3,659</b>	<b>5.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Expected credit loss allowance as a percentage of total loans and advances which are forborne is calculated excluding loans in recoveries for Credit cards, Loans and overdrafts (31 December 2020: £75 million; 31 December 2019: £82 million).

<sup>2</sup> In line with FINREP reporting and regulatory guidelines, Retail forborne loans and advances do not include COVID-19 moratoria.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

### **Commercial Banking**

#### *Portfolio Management and Supporting the Group's Customers*

- Commercial Banking has actively supported its customers during this difficult time, through a range of propositions, including capital repayment holidays, working capital line increases and financial covenant waivers, as well as supporting small businesses and corporates through full use of UK Government schemes
- The coronavirus has resulted in widespread industry disruption, with some sectors such as travel, transportation, non-essential retail and hospitality particularly impacted, although as a proportion of the Group's overall lending, these sectors remain relatively modest. The Group expects recovery to be slow in a number of vulnerable sectors and anticipates longer term structural changes in a number of these. Sector and credit risk appetite continue to be proactively managed to ensure the Group is protected and clients are supported in the right way
- As the crisis has developed, Commercial Banking has continued to support its more vulnerable clients early through focused risk management via the Group's Watchlist and Business Support framework
- With the exception of certain risk appetite extensions made to accommodate UK Government scheme guidelines, particularly Bounce Back Loans and to a lesser extent, Coronavirus Business Interruption Loans (where government guarantees are in place at 100 per cent and 80 per cent, respectively), lending continues to be in line with the usual approach to credit risk and through the cycle credit risk appetite: credit analysis is undertaken to ensure continued financial viability, notwithstanding any short-term coronavirus related pressure
- Although the portfolios were well positioned pre crisis, as expected, deterioration has been seen with downgrades in credit risk ratings observed, although more so in the larger corporates segment, than in the SME book, which remains predominantly a secured portfolio. Risk rating downgrades to sub investment grade or equivalent have, however, been more modest
- Credit impacts were relatively muted in the SME portfolio in 2020. Observed credit quality is likely to be influenced by the significant temporary support provided by the Government in light of the COVID-19 pandemic, which has the potential to distort underlying credit risk. The Group expects arrears and defaults to increase in 2021 as this support comes to an end. Crystallisation of these impacts is expected to start from the second quarter of 2021 as payments start to fall due, and are anticipated to be protracted over a number of years, given the flexible payment deferral options available under the various government lending schemes
- Significant uncertainties remain, relating to both the coronavirus pandemic and the full impact of the UK's exit from the European Union on the portfolios. Notwithstanding this, the Group will continue to balance prudent risk appetite with ensuring support for financially viable clients on their road to recovery

#### *Impairments*

- The net impairment charge increased to £1,280 million in 2020, compared with £313 million in 2019. The increase largely reflects charges following updates to the economic outlook, together with charges on a small number of existing Stage 3 large corporate restructuring cases in the Business Support Unit (BSU), where coronavirus has directly hampered the client's existing recovery strategy and impairments crystallising on a small number of single name charges in the BSU
- As a result, expected credit loss allowances increased by £1,091 million to £2,310 million at 31 December 2020. The Group recognises that credit quality has been supported by the temporary measures provided by the UK Government schemes and the existing expected credit loss provision balance as at 31 December 2020 assumes additional losses will emerge as the support subsidies and structural change emerges in some sectors
- Stage 3 loans and advances increased to £3,485 million (31 December 2019: £3,135 million) and given the overall Commercial portfolio reduction, as a proportion of total loans and advances, increased to 4.7 per cent (31 December 2019: 4.0 per cent). The increase was driven by non-SME flows to Stage 3 partially offset by repayments and write-offs. SME flows remain suppressed. Stage 3 ECL coverage increased to 36.9 per cent (31 December 2019: 27.6 per cent) predominantly driven by the additional provisions raised against the existing restructuring cases in the BSU
- Stage 2 loans and advances have increased by £8,013 million to £13,938 million at 31 December 2020, largely driven by the IFRS 9 forward look PD staging trigger, rather than actual PD deterioration, with 98 per cent of Stage 2 balances being current and up to date. As a result, Stage 2 loans as a proportion of total loans and advances to customers increased to 18.8 per cent (31 December 2019: 7.5 per cent). Stage 2 ECL coverage was higher at 5.1 per cent (31 December 2019: 4.2 per cent) with the increase in coverage a direct result of the forward look multiple economic scenarios

#### *Commercial Banking UK Direct Real Estate*

- Commercial Banking UK Direct Real Estate gross lending stood at £12.4 billion at 31 December 2020 (net of exposures subject to protection through Significant Risk Transfer securitisations). The Group has a further £1.0 billion of UK Direct Real Estate exposure in Business Banking within the Retail division
- The Group classifies Direct Real Estate as exposure which is directly supported by cash flows from property activities (as opposed to trading activities, such as hotels, care homes and housebuilders). Exposures of £5.5 billion to social housing providers are also excluded
- Recognising this is a cyclical sector, appropriate caps are in place to control origination and exposure. Focus remains on the UK market and business propositions have been written in line with a prudent, through the cycle risk appetite with conservative LTVs, strong quality of income and proven management teams
- Overall performance has remained generally acceptable, although an increase in cases moving to Watchlist has been seen, with some transfers to BSU concentrated in the retail/shopping centres sub sector. This is somewhat to be expected, as overall rent collection has been impacted by COVID-19, particularly in the retail space given the number of closed stores throughout the lockdowns, though the office sub sector has been reasonably resilient. Despite these challenges the portfolio is relatively well positioned and proactively managed with appropriate risk mitigants in place:
  - Exposures over £1 million continue to be heavily weighted towards investment real estate (c.90 per cent) over development. Of these investment exposures, over 75 per cent have an LTV of less than 60 per cent, with an average LTV of 50 per cent
  - C.90 per cent of exposures greater than £5 million have an interest cover ratio of greater than 2.0 times and in SME, LTV at origination has been typically limited to c.55 per cent, given prudent repayment cover criteria (including a notional base rate stress)
  - Approximately 65 per cent of exposures over £1 million relate to commercial real estate (with no speculative development lending) with the remainder related to residential real estate. The underlying sub-sector split is diversified with c.13 per cent of exposures secured by Retail assets, with appetite tightened since 2018
  - The Office portfolio is focused on prime locations with strong sponsors and low LTVs, as well as no speculative commercial development
  - Use of Significant Risk Transfer (SRT) securitisations also acts as a risk mitigant, with run off of these carefully managed and tracked

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

- Both investment and development lending is subject to specific credit risk appetite criteria. Development lending criteria includes maximum loan to gross development value and maximum loan to cost, with funding typically only released against completed work, as confirmed by the Group's monitoring quantity surveyor

### LTV – UK Direct Real Estate

	At 31 December 2020 <sup>1</sup>				At 31 December 2019 <sup>1</sup>			
	Stage 1/2	Stage 3	Total	%	Stage 1/2	Stage 3	Total	%
	£m	£m	£m		£m	£m	£m	
Investment Exposures > £1m								
Less than 60%	5,942	48	5,990	80.2	6,136	89	6,225	79.2
60% to 70%	826	7	833	11.2	911	14	925	11.8
70% to 80%	143	—	143	1.9	117	7	124	1.6
80% to 100%	48	4	52	0.7	138	38	176	2.2
100% to 120%	69	70	139	1.9	26	37	63	0.8
120% to 140%	—	40	40	0.5	4	12	16	0.2
Greater than 140%	—	47	47	0.6	18	1	19	0.2
Unsecured <sup>2</sup>	125	97	222	3.0	311	—	311	4.0
<b>Total Investment &gt; £1m</b>	<b>7,153</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>7,466</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,661</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>7,859</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Investment < £1m	3,238	41	3,279		3,455	88	3,543	
<b>Total Investment</b>	<b>10,391</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>10,745</b>		<b>11,116</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>11,402</b>	
Development	1,620	27	1,647		1,805	58	1,863	
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,011</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>12,392</b>		<b>12,921</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>13,265</b>	

1 Excludes Commercial Banking UK Direct Real Estate exposures subject to protection through Significant Risk Transfer transactions.

2 Predominantly Investment grade corporate CRE lending where Lloyds Bank Group is relying on the corporate covenant.

### Commercial Banking forbearance

#### Commercial Banking forborne loans and advances (audited)

	Total £m	Of which Stage 3 £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>		
<b>Type of forbearance</b>		
Refinancing	16	15
Modification	4,271	3,470
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,287</b>	<b>3,485</b>
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>		
<b>Type of forbearance</b>		
Refinancing	70	41
Modification	3,809	2,926
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,879</b>	<b>2,967</b>

#### Commercial Banking lending in key coronavirus-impacted sectors<sup>1</sup>

	Drawn £bn	Undrawn £bn	Drawn and undrawn £bn	Drawn as a % of Group loans and advances %
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>				
Automotive dealerships <sup>2</sup>	1.7	2.1	3.8	0.4
Retail non-food	2.2	1.5	3.7	0.5
Oil and gas	1.1	2.5	3.6	0.2
Construction	1.2	1.6	2.8	0.3
Passenger transport	1.1	1.1	2.2	0.2
Hotels	1.9	0.3	2.2	0.4
Leisure	0.7	0.7	1.4	0.1
Restaurants and bars	0.7	0.3	1.0	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>2.2</b>

1 Lending classified using ONS SIC codes at legal entity level.

2 Automotive dealerships includes Black Horse Motor Wholesale lending (within Retail Division).

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **FUNDING AND LIQUIDITY RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Funding risk is defined as the risk that Lloyds Bank Group does not have sufficiently stable and diverse sources of funding or the funding structure is inefficient. Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that Lloyds Bank Group has insufficient financial resources to meet its commitments as they fall due, or can only secure them at excessive cost.

### **EXPOSURE**

Liquidity exposure represents the potential stressed outflows in any future period less expected inflows. Lloyds Bank Group considers liquidity exposure from both an internal and a regulatory perspective.

### **MEASUREMENT**

Liquidity risk is managed through a series of measures, tests and reports that are primarily based on contractual maturities with behavioural overlays as appropriate. Lloyds Bank Group undertakes quantitative and qualitative analysis of the behavioural aspects of its assets and liabilities in order to reflect their expected behaviour.

### **MITIGATION**

Lloyds Bank Group manages and monitors liquidity risks and ensures that liquidity risk management systems and arrangements are adequate with regard to the internal risk appetite, Group strategy and regulatory requirements. Liquidity policies and procedures are subject to independent internal oversight by Risk. Overseas branches and subsidiaries of Lloyds Bank Group may also be required to meet the liquidity requirements of the entity's domestic country. Management of liquidity requirements is performed by the overseas branch or subsidiary in line with Lloyds Banking Group policy. Lloyds Bank Group plans funding requirements over its planning period, combining business as usual and stressed conditions. Lloyds Bank Group manages its liquidity position both with regard to its internal risk appetite and the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) as required by the PRA and Capital Requirements Directive and Regulation (CRD IV) liquidity requirements.

Lloyds Bank Group's funding and liquidity position is underpinned by its significant customer deposit base, and is supported by strong relationships across customer segments. Lloyds Bank Group has consistently observed that in aggregate the retail deposit base provides a stable source of funding. Funding concentration by counterparty, currency and tenor is monitored on an ongoing basis and where concentrations do exist, these are managed as part of the planning process and limited by the internal funding and liquidity risk monitoring framework, with analysis regularly provided to senior management.

To assist in managing the balance sheet, Lloyds Bank Group operates a Liquidity Transfer Pricing (LTP) process which: allocates relevant interest expenses from the centre to Lloyds Bank Group's banking businesses within the internal management accounts; helps drive the correct inputs to customer pricing; and is consistent with regulatory requirements. LTP makes extensive use of behavioural maturity profiles, taking account of expected customer loan prepayments and stability of customer deposits, modelled on historic data.

Lloyds Bank Group can monetise liquid assets quickly, either through the repurchase agreements (repo) market or through outright sale. In addition, Lloyds Bank Group has pre-positioned a substantial amount of assets at the Bank of England's Discount Window Facility which can be used to access additional liquidity in a time of stress. Lloyds Bank Group considers diversification across geography, currency, markets and tenor when assessing appropriate holdings of liquid assets. Lloyds Bank Group's liquid asset buffer is available for deployment at immediate notice, subject to complying with regulatory requirements.

### **MONITORING**

Daily monitoring and control processes are in place to address internal and regulatory liquidity requirements. Lloyds Bank Group monitors a range of market and internal early warning indicators on a daily basis for early signs of liquidity risk in the market or specific to Lloyds Bank Group. This captures regulatory metrics as well as metrics Lloyds Bank Group considers relevant for its liquidity profile. These are a mixture of quantitative and qualitative measures, including: daily variation of customer balances; changes in maturity profiles; funding concentrations; changes in LCR outflows; credit default swap (CDS) spreads; and basis risks.

Lloyds Bank Group carries out internal stress testing of its liquidity and potential cash flow mismatch position over both short (up to one month) and longer-term horizons against a range of scenarios forming an important part of the internal risk appetite. The scenarios and assumptions are reviewed at least annually to ensure that they continue to be relevant to the nature of the business including reflecting emerging horizon risks to Lloyds Bank Group. For further information on Lloyds Bank Group's 2020 liquidity stress testing results refer to page 47.

Lloyds Bank Group maintains a Contingency Funding Framework as part of the wider Recovery Plan which is designed to identify emerging liquidity concerns at an early stage, so that mitigating actions can be taken to avoid a more serious crisis developing. Contingency Funding Plan invocation and escalation processes are based on analysis of five major quantitative and qualitative components, comprising assessment of: early warning indicators; prudential and regulatory liquidity risk limits and triggers; stress testing results; event and systemic indicators; and market intelligence.

### **Funding and Liquidity Management in 2020**

Lloyds Bank Group's liquidity position remains strong and in excess of the regulatory minimum and internal risk appetite, with a LCR of 126 per cent (based on a monthly rolling average over the previous 12 months) as at 31 December 2020 based on the EU Delegated Act.

During 2020, Lloyds Bank Group repaid all outstanding amounts of its Term Funding Scheme (TFS) drawings of £15.4 billion and the remaining £1 billion outstanding of its Funding for Lending Scheme (FLS) drawings. The Group has drawn £13.7 billion from the Term Funding Scheme with additional incentives for SMEs (TFSME).

The strong ratings of the Bank and its rated subsidiaries continue to reflect the resilience of Lloyds Bank Group's business model and the strength of the balance sheet. In October, Moody's downgraded Lloyds Bank plc from Aa3/Negative to A1/Stable due to the removal of the uplift for Government support. This impacted a number of other UK peers and was triggered by the downgrade of the UK sovereign rating a few days earlier given the agency's concerns around the pandemic and the UK's exit from the European Union, but did not impact the standalone rating of the Bank. Over the year both S&P and Fitch have affirmed Lloyds Bank Group's ratings albeit with negative outlooks to reflect their concerns over the UK economy.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Lloyds Bank Group funding position**

	At 31 Dec 2020 £bn	At 31 Dec 2019 £bn
<b>Funding requirement</b>		
Loans and advances to customers <sup>1</sup>	425.6	422.8
Other funded assets <sup>2</sup>	15.8	18.2
<b>Funded assets</b>	441.4	441.0
Other assets <sup>3</sup>	44.3	28.9
	<b>485.7</b>	469.9
<b>On balance sheet LCR eligible liquid assets</b>		
Cash and balances at central banks	43.6	33.3
Debt securities at amortised cost	2.1	2.4
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	26.9	24.2
Other LCR eligible liquid assets <sup>4</sup>	41.6	51.6
	<b>114.2</b>	111.5
<b>Total Lloyds Bank Group assets</b>	<b>599.9</b>	581.4
Less: other liabilities <sup>3</sup>	(35.9)	(36.5)
<b>Funding requirement</b>	<b>564.0</b>	544.9
<b>Funded by</b>		
Customer deposits <sup>5</sup>	425.2	387.3
Wholesale funding <sup>6</sup>	79.6	100.3
Term funding scheme <sup>7</sup>	13.7	15.4
Deposits from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	4.4	3.0
	<b>522.9</b>	506.0
Total equity	41.1	38.9
<b>Total funding</b>	<b>564.0</b>	544.9

1 Excludes reverse repurchase agreements.

2 Includes non-LCR eligible cash at central banks and financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income.

3 Other assets and other liabilities primarily include the fair value of derivative assets and liabilities as well as non-LCR eligible repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements.

4 Other LCR-eligible assets includes LCR-eligible repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements.

5 Excludes repurchase agreements.

6 Lloyds Bank Group's definition of wholesale funding aligns with that used by other international market participants; including bank deposits, debt securities in issue and subordinated liabilities. 31 December 2019 has been restated to exclude margins.

7 Includes the Bank of England's Term Funding Scheme (TFS) and Term Funding Scheme with additional incentives for SMEs (TFSME).

**Reconciliation of Lloyds Bank Group funding to the balance sheet (audited)**

	Included in funding analysis £bn	Repos and cash collateral £bn	Items due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings £bn	Fair value and other accounting methods £bn	Balance sheet £bn
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Deposits from banks	3.9	18.8	—	2.3	25.0
Debt securities in issue	66.4	—	(16.1)	9.0	59.3
Subordinated liabilities	9.3	—	—	(0.1)	9.2
Total wholesale funding	79.6	18.8	(16.1)		
Customer deposits	425.2	9.4	—	—	434.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>504.8</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>(16.1)</b>		
<b>At 31 December 2019<sup>1</sup></b>					
Deposits from banks	4.3	19.6	—	(0.3)	23.6
Debt securities in issue	83.6	—	(13.4)	6.2	76.4
Subordinated liabilities	12.4	—	—	0.2	12.6
Total wholesale funding	100.3	19.6	(13.4)		
Customer deposits	387.3	9.5	—	—	396.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>487.6</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>(13.4)</b>		

1 2019 restated to exclude margins.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Analysis of 2020 total wholesale funding by residual maturity**

	Less than one month £bn	One to three months £bn	Three to six months £bn	Six to nine months £bn	Nine months to one year £bn	One to two years £bn	Two to five years £bn	More than five years £bn	Total at 31 Dec 2020 £bn	Total at 31 Dec 2019 £bn
Deposit from banks	2.9	1.0	—	—	—	—	—	—	3.9	4.3
Debt securities in issue:										
Certificates of deposit	0.6	2.5	0.5	—	—	—	—	—	3.6	4.9
Commercial paper	1.1	2.1	2.4	—	—	—	—	—	5.6	7.9
Medium-term notes	0.9	0.9	2.0	0.9	1.1	5.4	12.2	7.8	31.2	36.2
Covered bonds	2.3	—	0.8	2.0	0.5	4.3	8.4	4.8	23.1	28.8
Securitisation	0.2	—	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.9	0.5	—	2.9	5.8
	5.1	5.5	5.9	3.5	2.1	10.6	21.1	12.6	66.4	83.6
Subordinated liabilities	—	—	0.5	1.1	1.6	1.4	1.7	3.0	9.3	12.4
<b>Total wholesale funding<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>79.6</b>	<b>100.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> The Group's definition of wholesale funding aligns with that used by other international market participants; including bank deposits, debt securities and subordinated liabilities. Excludes balances relating to margins of £1.8 billion (31 December 2019: £1.6 billion). 2019 restated to exclude margins.

**Total wholesale funding by currency (audited)**

	Sterling £bn	US Dollar £bn	Euro £bn	Other currencies £bn	Total £bn
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>79.6</b>
At 31 December 2019 <sup>1</sup>	24.5	35.1	32.3	8.4	100.3

<sup>1</sup> 2019 restated to exclude margins.

**Analysis of 2020 term issuance (audited)**

	Sterling £bn	US Dollar £bn	Euro £bn	Other currencies £bn	Total £bn
Medium-term notes	—	4.2	—	—	4.2
Covered bonds	1.0	—	—	—	1.0
Private placements <sup>1</sup>	—	0.1	—	—	0.1
Subordinated liabilities <sup>2</sup>	1.3	0.4	1.0	—	2.7
<b>Total issuance</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Private placements include structured bonds.

<sup>2</sup> Subordinated liabilities include AT1s.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Liquidity Portfolio**

At 31 December 2020, the banking business had £113.4 billion of highly liquid unencumbered LCR eligible assets based on a monthly rolling average over the previous 12 months post any liquidity haircuts (31 December 2019: £112.2 billion), of which £112.0 billion is LCR level 1 eligible (31 December 2019: £111.0 billion) and £1.4 billion is LCR level 2 eligible (31 December 2019: £1.2 billion). These assets are available to meet cash and collateral outflows and regulatory requirements.

LCR eligible assets	Average 2020 <sup>1</sup> £bn	Average 2019 <sup>1</sup> £bn
<b>Level 1</b>		
Cash and central bank reserves	46.5	37.8
High quality government/MDB/agency bonds <sup>2</sup>	62.6	71.4
High quality covered bonds	2.9	1.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>112.0</b>	111.0
Level 2 <sup>3</sup>	1.4	1.2
<b>Total LCR eligible assets</b>	<b>113.4</b>	112.2

1 Based on 12 months rolling average to 31 December. Eligible assets are calculated as an average of month-end observations over the previous 12 months post any liquidity haircut. 2019 assets have been restated accordingly.

2 Designated multilateral development bank (MDB).

3 Includes Level 2A and Level 2B.

**LCR eligible assets by currency**

	Sterling £bn	US Dollar £bn	Euro £bn	Other currencies £bn	Total £bn
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Level 1	94.4	7.3	10.3	—	112.0
Level 2	0.9	0.3	0.2	—	1.4
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>95.3</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>10.5</b>	—	<b>113.4</b>
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>					
Level 1	92.2	9.2	9.6	—	111.0
Level 2	0.7	0.5	—	—	1.2
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>92.9</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.6</b>	—	<b>112.2</b>

1 Based on 12 months rolling average to 31 December. Eligible assets are calculated as an average of month-end observations over the previous 12 months post any liquidity haircut. 2019 assets have been restated accordingly.

The banking business also has a significant amount of non-LCR eligible liquid assets which are eligible for use in a range of central bank or similar facilities, including the Bank of England's Term Funding Scheme with additional incentives for SMEs (TFSME). Future use of such facilities will be based on prudent liquidity management and economic considerations, having regard for external market conditions.

**Stress testing results**

Internal liquidity stress testing results at 31 December 2020 (calculated as an average of month end observations over the previous 12 months) showed that Lloyds Bank Group had liquidity resources representing 129 per cent of modelled outflows over a three month period from all wholesale funding sources, retail and corporate deposits, intraday requirements and rating dependent contracts under Lloyds Bank Group's most severe liquidity stress scenario.

This scenario includes a two notch downgrade of Lloyds Bank Group's current long-term debt rating and accompanying one notch short-term downgrade implemented instantaneously by all major rating agencies.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

### CAPITAL RISK

#### DEFINITION

Capital risk is defined as the risk that Lloyds Bank Group has a sub-optimal quantity or quality of capital or that capital is inefficiently deployed across Lloyds Bank Group.

#### EXPOSURES

A capital risk exposure arises when Lloyds Bank Group has insufficient capital resources to support its strategic objectives and plans, and to meet both regulatory and external stakeholder requirements and expectations. This could arise due to a depletion of Lloyds Bank Group's capital resources as a result of the crystallisation of any of the risks to which it is exposed, or through a significant increase in risk-weighted assets as a result of rule changes or economic deterioration. Alternatively a shortage of capital could arise from an increase in the minimum requirements for capital, leverage or MREL either at Lloyds Bank Group level or regulated entity level. The Lloyds Bank Group capital management approach is focused on maintaining sufficient and appropriate capital resources across all regulated levels of its structure in order to prevent such exposures.

#### MEASUREMENT

In accordance with UK ring-fencing legislation, Lloyds Bank Group has been appointed as the Ring-Fenced Bank sub-group ('RFB sub-group') under Lloyds Banking Group plc. As a result Lloyds Bank Group is subject to separate supervision by the UK Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA) on a sub-consolidated basis (as the RFB sub-group) in addition to the existing supervision applied to Lloyds Bank plc on an individual basis.

Lloyds Bank Group maintains capital levels on a consolidated and individual basis commensurate with a prudent level of solvency to achieve financial resilience and market confidence. To support this, capital risk appetite is calibrated by taking into consideration both an internal view of the amount of capital to hold as well as external regulatory requirements.

Lloyds Bank Group measures both its capital requirements and the amount of capital resources it holds to meet those requirements through applying the regulatory framework defined by the Capital Requirements Directive and Regulation (CRD IV), as amended by revisions to the Capital Requirements Directive implemented in December 2020 (CRD V) and by those provisions of the revised Capital Requirements Regulation (CRR II) that came into force in June 2019 and December 2020. The requirements are implemented in the UK by the PRA and supplemented through additional regulation under the PRA Rulebook.

During 2020 regulators undertook a series of measures in response to the coronavirus pandemic. This included supportive revisions made to the IFRS 9 transitional arrangements for capital, which Lloyds Bank Group applies in full. Over the short to medium-term, these arrangements will provide some stability in capital requirements against the increased provisioning and subsequent volatility connected to the impact of IFRS 9. This is particularly evident from the current application of the arrangements which has seen the significant increase in Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses during the first half of 2020 partially offset for capital purposes.

The UK left the EU on 31 January 2020 but remained subject to changes to EU capital regulation until the end of the transition period on 31 December 2020. Under temporary transitional powers (TTP) granted to the PRA, EU capital rules that existed on 31 December 2020 will continue to generally apply until 31 March 2022. This is subject to revision following any significant changes introduced by UK regulators, including changes which implement the remaining parts of CRR II that are not yet in force.

The minimum amount of total capital, under Pillar 1 of the regulatory framework, is set at 8 per cent of total risk-weighted assets. At least 4.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets are required to be covered by common equity tier 1 (CET1) capital and at least 6 per cent of risk-weighted assets are required to be covered by tier 1 capital. These minimum Pillar 1 requirements are supplemented by additional minimum requirements under Pillar 2A of the regulatory framework, the aggregate of which is referred to as the Total Capital Requirement (TCR), and a number of regulatory buffers as described below.

Under Pillar 2A, additional requirements are set through the issuance of an Individual Capital Requirement (ICR), which adjusts the Pillar 1 minimum requirement for those risks not covered or not fully covered under Pillar 1. A key input into the PRA's ICR process is Lloyds Bank Group's own assessment of the amount of capital it needs, a process known as the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP). During the year the Lloyds Bank Group Pillar 2A capital requirement reduced from c.4.9 per cent to c.4.0 per cent of risk-weighted assets at 31 December 2020, of which c.2.3 per cent must be met with CET1 capital.

A range of additional regulatory capital buffers apply under the capital rules, which are required to be met with CET1 capital. These include a capital conservation buffer (2.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets) and a time-varying countercyclical capital buffer which is currently around 0 per cent of risk-weighted assets following the decision by UK regulators to reduce the UK countercyclical buffer rate to nil during the first half of 2020 as part of the series of regulatory measures introduced in response to the coronavirus pandemic. In addition, Lloyds Bank Group in its capacity as the RFB sub-group is subject to an other systemically important institution (O-SII) buffer of 2.0 per cent of risk-weighted assets (formerly referred to as the systemic risk buffer) which is designed to hold systemically important banks to higher capital standards so that they can withstand a greater level of stress before requiring resolution.

As part of the capital planning process, forecast capital positions are subjected to stress testing to determine the adequacy of Lloyds Bank Group's capital resources against minimum requirements, including the ICR. The PRA considers outputs from Lloyds Bank Group's stress tests, in conjunction with other information, as part of the process for informing the setting of a capital buffer for Lloyds Bank Group, known as the PRA Buffer. The PRA requires this buffer to remain confidential.

All buffers are required to be met by CET1 capital. Usage of the PRA Buffer would trigger a dialogue between Lloyds Bank Group and the PRA to agree what action is required whereas a breach of the combined capital buffer (all other regulatory buffers, as referenced above) would give rise to mandatory restrictions upon any discretionary capital distributions. As part of the regulatory response to the coronavirus pandemic the PRA has communicated its expectation that banks' capital and liquidity buffers can be drawn down as necessary to support the real economy through the shock and that sufficient time will be made available to restore buffers in a gradual manner.

In addition to the risk-based capital framework outlined above, Lloyds Bank Group is also subject to minimum capital requirements under the UK Leverage Ratio Framework. The leverage ratio is calculated by dividing fully loaded tier 1 capital resources by the leverage exposure which is a defined measure of on-balance sheet assets and off-balance sheet items.

The minimum leverage ratio requirement under the UK Leverage Ratio Framework is 3.25 per cent. This is supplemented by a time-varying countercyclical leverage buffer (currently 0 per cent of the leverage exposure measure) and an additional leverage ratio buffer (0.7 per cent of the leverage exposure measure) which reflects the application of Lloyds Bank Group's O-SII buffer.

# Lloyds Bank plc

## Risk Management

At least 75 per cent of the 3.25 per cent minimum leverage ratio requirement as well as 100 per cent of regulatory leverage buffers must be met by CET1 capital.

The leverage ratio framework does not currently give rise to higher regulatory capital requirements for Lloyds Bank Group than the risk-based capital framework.

### MITIGATION

The Lloyds Bank Group capital management framework is part of a comprehensive capital management framework within Lloyds Banking Group that includes the setting of capital risk appetite and capital planning and stress testing activities. Close monitoring of capital and leverage ratios is undertaken to ensure Lloyds Bank Group meets regulatory requirements and risk appetite levels and deploys its capital resources efficiently.

Lloyds Bank Group monitors early warning indicators and maintains a Capital Contingency Framework as part of the Lloyds Banking Group Recovery Plan which are designed to identify emerging capital concerns at an early stage, so that mitigating actions can be taken, if needed. The Recovery Plan sets out a range of potential mitigating actions that Lloyds Bank Group could take in response to a stress, including as part of the wider Lloyds Banking Group response. For example Lloyds Bank Group is able to accumulate additional capital through the retention of profits over time, which can be enhanced through reducing or cancelling dividend payments upstreamed to its parent (Lloyds Banking Group plc), by raising new equity via an injection of capital from its parent and by issuing additional tier 1 or tier 2 capital securities to its parent. The cost and availability of additional capital from its parent is dependent upon market conditions and perceptions at the time.

Lloyds Bank Group is also able to manage the demand for capital through management actions including adjusting its lending strategy, risk hedging strategies and through business disposals.

Capital policies and procedures are well established and subject to independent oversight.

### MONITORING

Lloyds Bank Group's capital is actively managed and monitoring capital ratios is a key factor in Lloyds Bank Group's planning processes and stress testing. Multi-year base case forecasts of Lloyds Bank Group's capital position, based upon the Lloyds Bank Group operating plan, are produced at least annually to inform the Lloyds Bank Group capital plan whilst shorter term forecasts are undertaken to understand and respond to variations of Lloyds Bank Group's actual performance against the plan. This has been a particular focus recently given the significant uncertainties caused by the coronavirus pandemic. Lloyds Bank Group's capital plan is tested for capital adequacy using relevant stress scenarios and sensitivities covering adverse economic conditions as well as other adverse factors that could impact Lloyds Bank Group.

Regular monitoring of the capital position for Lloyds Bank Group and its key regulated entities is undertaken by a range of committees, including Group Capital Risk Committee (GCRC), Group Financial Risk Committee (GFRC), Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Asset and Liability Committees (GALCO), Group and Ring-Fenced Banks Risk Committees (GRC), Board Risk Committee (BRC) and the Board. This includes reporting of actual ratios against forecasts and risk appetite, base case and stress scenario projected ratios, and review of early warning indicators and assessment against the Capital Contingency Framework.

The regulatory framework within which Lloyds Bank Group operates continues to be developed at a global level through the Financial Stability Board (FSB) and Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS) and within the UK by the PRA and through directions from the Financial Policy Committee (FPC). Lloyds Bank Group continues to monitor these developments very closely, analysing potential capital impacts to ensure that, through organic capital generation and management actions, that Lloyds Bank Group continues to maintain a strong capital position that exceeds both minimum regulatory requirements and Lloyds Bank Group's risk appetite and is consistent with market expectations.

### MINIMUM REQUIREMENT FOR OWN FUNDS AND ELIGIBLE LIABILITIES (MREL)

In 2015, the Financial Stability Board established an international standard for the total loss absorbing capacity (TLAC) of global systemically important banks (G-SIBs). The standard, which first applied from 1 January 2019, is designed to enhance the resilience of the global financial system by ensuring that failing G-SIBs have sufficient capital to absorb losses and recapitalise under resolution, whilst continuing to provide critical banking services. The minimum requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities (MREL) framework reflects the European implementation of the global TLAC standard.

In the UK the Bank of England has implemented MREL through the Banking Act and a statement of policy on MREL (the MREL SoP). The purpose of MREL is to require firms to maintain sufficient own funds and eligible liabilities that are capable of credibly bearing losses or recapitalising a bank whilst in resolution. MREL can be satisfied by a combination of regulatory capital and certain unsecured liabilities (which must be subordinate to a firm's operating liabilities).

The MREL SoP sets out the Bank of England's approach to setting external MREL and the distribution of MREL resources internally within groups. Internal MREL resources are intended to enable a material subsidiary to be recapitalised as part of a group resolution strategy without the need for the Bank of England to apply its resolution powers directly to the subsidiary itself.

Lloyds Bank Group's parent, Lloyds Banking Group plc, is subject to the Bank of England's MREL SoP and must therefore maintain a minimum level of external MREL resources. Lloyds Banking Group plc operates a single point of entry (SPE) resolution strategy, with Lloyds Banking Group plc as the designated resolution entity. Under this strategy, Lloyds Bank Group has been identified as a material subsidiary of Lloyds Banking Group plc and must therefore maintain a minimum level of internal MREL resources. As at 31 December 2020, Lloyds Bank Group's internal MREL resources exceeded the interim minimum required.

The Bank of England has commenced a review of the current MREL framework and expects to consult on proposed changes during the year with a view to setting final end-state requirements for 1 January 2022.

### ANALYSIS OF CAPITAL POSITION

Lloyds Bank Group's common equity tier 1 capital ratio increased to 15.5 per cent from 14.3 per cent at 31 December 2019 largely reflecting profits for the year, with the impact of the impairment charge partially mitigated through the increase in IFRS 9 transitional relief for capital. The introduction of the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets also resulted in a significant reduction in intangible assets deducted from capital. In addition, risk-weighted assets reduced and excess expected losses reduced to nil as they absorbed part of the increase in IFRS 9 expected credit losses. The resultant increases in capital were offset in part by pension contributions made during the year, an increase in deferred tax assets deducted from capital and the accrual for foreseeable dividends.

The tier 1 capital ratio increased to 19.8 per cent from 18.3 per cent at 31 December 2019, primarily reflecting the increase in common equity tier 1 capital and new AT1 issuances, offset in part by the annual reduction in the transitional limit applied to grandfathered AT1 capital.

The total capital ratio increased to 23.5 per cent from 22.1 per cent at 31 December 2019, which largely reflected the increase in tier 1 capital.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

Risk-weighted assets reduced by £1,078 million, or 1 per cent, to £170,862 million at 31 December 2020, compared to £171,940 million at 31 December 2019. Increases reflecting the impact of credit migrations, model calibrations and updates, the full implementation of the new securitisation framework and the introduction of the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets were more than offset by reductions in lending balances outside Government-backed schemes, optimisation activity undertaken in Commercial Banking and the impact of the revised SME supporting factor. In addition operational risk-weighted assets have reduced.

The PRA is consulting on a proposal to reverse the revised capital treatment of intangible software assets (which currently follows EU capital regulations), thereby reinstating the original requirement to deduct in full. Excluding the impact of the revised capital treatment Lloyds Bank Group's common equity tier 1 capital ratio would be 15.0 per cent.

**TOTAL CAPITAL REQUIREMENT**

Lloyds Bank Group's total capital requirement (TCR) as at 31 December 2020, being the aggregate of its Pillar 1 and current Pillar 2A capital requirements, was £20,567 million (31 December 2019: £22,177 million).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**CAPITAL RESOURCES**

An analysis of Lloyds Bank Group's capital position as at 31 December 2020 is presented in the following section on both a transitional arrangements basis and a fully loaded basis in respect of legacy capital securities subject to current grandfathering provisions. In addition Lloyds Bank Group's capital position under both bases reflects the application of the separate transitional arrangements for IFRS 9.

**Capital resources (audited)**

The table below summarises the consolidated capital position of Lloyds Bank Group. Lloyds Bank Group's Pillar 3 Report will provide a comprehensive analysis of the own funds of the Group.

	Transitional		Fully loaded	
	At 31 Dec 2020	At 31 Dec 2019	At 31 Dec 2020	At 31 Dec 2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Common equity tier 1</b>				
Shareholders' equity per balance sheet	35,105	33,973	35,105	33,973
Adjustment to retained earnings for foreseeable dividends	(1,000)	—	(1,000)	—
Adjustment for own credit	81	26	81	26
Cash flow hedging reserve	(1,507)	(1,556)	(1,507)	(1,556)
Other adjustments <sup>1</sup>	1,894	397	1,894	397
	<b>34,573</b>	<b>32,840</b>	<b>34,573</b>	<b>32,840</b>
<b>less: deductions from common equity tier 1</b>				
Goodwill and other intangible assets	(2,986)	(4,050)	(2,986)	(4,050)
Prudent valuation adjustment	(173)	(220)	(173)	(220)
Excess of expected losses over impairment provisions and value adjustments	—	(195)	—	(195)
Removal of defined benefit pension surplus	(1,322)	(531)	(1,322)	(531)
Deferred tax assets	(3,525)	(3,207)	(3,525)	(3,207)
<b>Common equity tier 1 capital</b>	<b>26,567</b>	<b>24,637</b>	<b>26,567</b>	<b>24,637</b>
<b>Additional tier 1</b>				
Additional tier 1 instruments	7,295	6,905	5,935	4,865
<b>Total tier 1 capital</b>	<b>33,862</b>	<b>31,542</b>	<b>32,502</b>	<b>29,502</b>
<b>Tier 2</b>				
Tier 2 instruments	6,825	6,914	5,454	4,620
Other adjustments	(524)	(480)	(524)	(480)
<b>Total tier 2 capital</b>	<b>6,301</b>	<b>6,434</b>	<b>4,930</b>	<b>4,140</b>
<b>Total capital resources</b>	<b>40,163</b>	<b>37,976</b>	<b>37,432</b>	<b>33,642</b>
<b>Risk-weighted assets (unaudited)</b>	<b>170,862</b>	<b>171,940</b>	<b>170,862</b>	<b>171,940</b>
Common equity tier 1 capital ratio	15.5%	14.3%	15.5%	14.3%
Tier 1 capital ratio	19.8%	18.3%	19.0%	17.2%
Total capital ratio	23.5%	22.1%	21.9%	19.6%

<sup>1</sup> Includes an adjustment applied to reserves to reflect the application of the IFRS 9 transitional arrangements for capital.

**Risk-weighted assets**

	At 31 Dec 2020	At 31 Dec 2019
	£m	£m
Foundation Internal Ratings Based (IRB) Approach	43,781	46,500
Retail IRB Approach	65,207	63,192
Other IRB Approach	11,916	11,722
<b>IRB Approach</b>	<b>120,904</b>	<b>121,414</b>
Standardised (STA) Approach	21,673	22,074
<b>Credit risk</b>	<b>142,577</b>	<b>143,488</b>
Counterparty credit risk	2,133	1,830
Credit valuation adjustment risk	355	271
Operational risk	23,307	24,413
Market risk	210	171
<b>Underlying risk-weighted assets</b>	<b>168,582</b>	<b>170,173</b>
Threshold risk-weighted assets <sup>1</sup>	2,280	1,767
<b>Total risk-weighted assets</b>	<b>170,862</b>	<b>171,940</b>

<sup>1</sup> Threshold risk-weighted assets reflect the element of deferred tax assets that are permitted to be risk-weighted instead of being deducted from CET1 capital.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Leverage ratio**

*Analysis of leverage movements*

Lloyds Bank Group's fully loaded UK leverage ratio increased to 5.5 per cent (31 December 2019: 5.1 per cent), primarily driven by the increase in tier 1 capital. The leverage exposure measure increased by £10.6 billion during the year, largely reflecting the increase in the SFT and off-balance sheet exposure measures. Following a direction received from the PRA, Lloyds Bank Group is permitted to exclude lending under the UK Government's Bounce Back Loan Scheme (BBLs) from the leverage exposure measure.

The average UK leverage ratio was 5.4 per cent over the quarter, with the actual ratio increasing slightly across the quarter to 5.5 per cent which largely reflected the growth in the tier 1 capital position.

**Leverage ratio**

The table below summarises the component parts of Lloyds Bank Group's leverage ratios.

	Fully loaded	
	At 31 Dec 2020 £m	At 31 Dec 2019 £m
<b>Total tier 1 capital for leverage ratio</b>		
Common equity tier 1 capital	26,567	24,637
Additional tier 1 capital	5,935	4,865
<b>Total tier 1 capital</b>	<b>32,502</b>	<b>29,502</b>
<b>Exposure measure</b>		
<b>Statutory balance sheet assets</b>		
Derivative financial instruments	8,341	8,494
Securities financing transactions	56,073	52,032
Loans and advances and other assets	535,525	520,842
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>599,939</b>	<b>581,368</b>
<b>Qualifying central bank claims</b>	<b>(43,973)</b>	<b>(33,408)</b>
<b>Deconsolidation adjustments</b>		
Derivative financial instruments	16	32
Securities financing transactions	—	—
Loans and advances and other assets	(139)	(1,326)
<b>Total deconsolidation adjustments<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>(123)</b>	<b>(1,294)</b>
<b>Derivatives adjustments</b>		
Adjustments for regulatory netting	(2,225)	(2,430)
Adjustments for cash collateral	(5,601)	(6,869)
Net written credit protection	145	148
Regulatory potential future exposure	5,744	8,186
<b>Total derivatives adjustments</b>	<b>(1,937)</b>	<b>(965)</b>
<b>Securities financing transactions adjustments</b>	<b>1,060</b>	<b>689</b>
<b>Off-balance sheet items</b>	<b>53,350</b>	<b>44,172</b>
<b>Regulatory deductions and other adjustments<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>(14,770)</b>	<b>(7,641)</b>
<b>Total exposure measure</b>	<b>593,546</b>	<b>582,921</b>
<b>Average exposure measure<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>603,330</b>	
<b>UK Leverage ratio</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>
<b>Average UK leverage ratio<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>5.4%</b>	

1 Deconsolidation adjustments relate to the deconsolidation of certain Lloyds Bank Group entities that fall outside the scope of Lloyds Bank Group's regulatory capital consolidation.

2 The average UK leverage ratio is based on the average of the month end tier 1 capital position and average exposure measure over the quarter (1 October 2020 to 31 December 2020). The average of 5.4 per cent compares to 5.4 per cent at the start and 5.5 per cent at the end of the quarter.

3 Includes adjustments to exclude lending under the UK Government's Bounce Back Loan Scheme (BBLs) and the accelerated implementation for the netting of regular-way purchases and sales awaiting settlement in accordance with CRR Article 500d.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

**Application of IFRS 9 on a full impact basis for capital and leverage**

	IFRS 9 full impact	
	At 31 Dec 2020	At 31 Dec 2019
Common equity tier 1 (£m)	<b>24,591</b>	24,185
Transitional tier 1 (£m)	<b>31,886</b>	31,090
Transitional total capital (£m)	<b>39,422</b>	38,004
Total risk-weighted assets (£m)	<b>171,015</b>	172,324
Common equity tier 1 ratio (%)	<b>14.4%</b>	14.0%
Transitional tier 1 ratio (%)	<b>18.6%</b>	18.0%
Transitional total capital ratio (%)	<b>23.1%</b>	22.1%
UK leverage ratio exposure measure (£m)	<b>591,570</b>	582,900
UK leverage ratio (%)	<b>5.2%</b>	5.0%

Lloyds Bank Group applies the full extent of the IFRS 9 transitional arrangements for capital as set out under CRR Article 473a (as amended via the CRR 'Quick Fix' revisions published in June 2020). Specifically, Lloyds Bank Group has opted to apply both paragraphs 2 and 4 of CRR Article 473a (static and dynamic relief) and in addition to apply a 100 per cent risk weight to the consequential Standardised credit risk exposure add-back as permitted under paragraph 7a of the revisions.

As at 31 December 2020, static relief under the transitional arrangements amounted to £370 million (31 December 2019: £452 million) and dynamic relief under the transitional arrangements amounted to £1,606 million (31 December 2019: £nil).

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **CHANGE/EXECUTION RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Change/execution risk is defined as the risk that, in delivering its change agenda, the Group fails to ensure compliance with laws and regulation, maintain effective customer service and availability, and/or operation within the Group's risk appetite.

### **EXPOSURES**

Change/execution risks arise when Lloyds Bank Group undertakes activities which require products, processes, people, systems or controls to change. These changes can be as a result of external drivers (for example, a new piece of regulation that requires Lloyds Bank Group to put in place a new process or reporting) and internal drivers (such as the strategic transformation that is outlined in Lloyds Banking Group's Strategic Review 2021).

### **MEASUREMENT**

The Group currently measures change/execution risk against a defined risk appetite metric which is a combination of leading, quality and delivery indicators across the investment portfolio. These indicators are reported through defined internal governance structures in the form of a monthly execution risk dashboard. An associated measure, based on the aggregate performance of the dashboard is included in the Group balanced scorecard.

### **MITIGATION**

The Group takes a range of mitigating actions with respect to change/execution risk. These include the following:

- The Board establishes a Group-wide risk appetite and metric for change/execution risk
- Ensuring compliance with the Change policy and associated policies and procedures, which set out the principles and key controls that apply across the business and are aligned to the Group risk appetite
- Businesses assess the potential impacts of undertaking any change activity on their ability to execute effectively, and the potential consequences for existing business risk profiles
- The implementation of effective governance and control frameworks to ensure adequate controls are in place to manage change activity and act to mitigate the change/execution risks identified. These controls are monitored in line with the Change policy and any additional monitoring that is deemed necessary
- Events related to change activities are escalated and managed appropriately in line with risk framework guidance

### **MONITORING**

Change/execution risks from across the Group are monitored and reported through to Board and Group Governance Committees in accordance with the Group's enterprise risk management framework and aligned to Lloyds Banking Group's Strategic Review 2021 activities. Risk exposures are discussed monthly through established governance through to the Lloyds Banking Group Transformation Risk Committee with upwards reporting to Board Risk and Executive Committees. In addition, oversight, challenge and reporting are completed at Risk Division level to provide oversight management of risks and the effectiveness of controls, recommending follow up remedial action if required. All material change/execution risk events are escalated in accordance with the formal Lloyds Banking Group Operational Risk policy and Change policy.



Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **CONDUCT RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Conduct risk is defined as the risk of customer detriment across the customer lifecycle including: failures in product management, distribution and servicing activities; from other risks materialising, or other activities which could undermine the integrity of the market or distort competition, leading to unfair customer outcomes, regulatory censure, reputational damage or financial loss.

### **EXPOSURES**

The Group faces significant conduct risks, which affect all aspects of the Group's operations and all types of customers.

Conduct risks can impact directly or indirectly on the Group's customers and could materialise from a number of areas across the Group, including:

- Business and strategic planning that does not sufficiently consider customer needs
- Ineffective development, management and monitoring of products, their distribution (including the sales process) and post-sales service (including the management of customers in financial difficulties)
- Unclear, unfair, misleading or untimely customer communications
- A culture that is not sufficiently customer-centric
- Poor governance of colleagues' incentives and rewards and approval of schemes which drive unfair customer outcomes
- Ineffective management and oversight of legacy conduct issues
- Ineffective management and resolution of customers' complaints or claims
- Outsourcing of customer service and product delivery to third-parties that do not have the same level of control, oversight and culture as the Group
- The risks associated with becoming a more digitised bank
- Poor management, governance and control of data

There is a high level of scrutiny regarding financial institutions' treatment of customers, including those in vulnerable circumstances, from regulatory bodies, the media, politicians and consumer groups. The COVID-19 pandemic has magnified existing challenges, and brought new challenges for customers, affecting health, income and relationships. The Group continues to apply significant focus to its treatment of customers in financial difficulties and ensuring fair outcomes.

The Group is also exposed to the risk of engaging in or failing to manage conduct which could constitute market abuse, undermine the integrity of a market in which it is active, distort competition or create conflicts of interest.

There continues to be a significant focus on market misconduct, resulting from previous issues such as London Inter-bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) and foreign exchange (FX).

Due to the level of enhanced focus on conduct, there is a risk that certain aspects of the Group's current or legacy business may be determined by the Financial Conduct Authority, other regulatory bodies or the courts as not being conducted in accordance with applicable laws or regulations, in a manner that fails to deliver fair and reasonable customer treatment, or is inconsistent with market integrity or competition requirements.

The evolving COVID-19 situation means increased uncertainty surrounding the future, which poses the risk that increasingly more customers face difficulties, become vulnerable and/or struggle to manage their existing commitments.

### **MEASUREMENT**

To articulate its conduct risk appetite, the Group has sought more granularity through the use of suitable Conduct Risk Appetite Metrics (CRAMs) and tolerances that indicate where it may be operating outside its conduct risk appetite. These include Board-level conduct risk metrics covering an assessment of overall CRAMs performance, out of appetite CRAMs, Financial Ombudsman Service (FoS) change rates and complaints.

CRAMs have been designed for services and product families offered by the Group and are measured by a consistent set of common metrics. These contain a range of product design, sales and process metrics (including outcome testing outputs) to provide a more holistic view of conduct risks; some products also have a suite of additional bespoke metrics.

Each of the tolerances for the metrics are agreed for the individual product or service and are regularly tracked. At a consolidated level these metrics are part of the Board risk appetite. The Group has, and continues to, evolve its approach to conduct risk measurements, including those supporting customer vulnerability, process delivery and other emerging conduct themes.

### **MITIGATION**

The Group takes a range of mitigating actions with respect to conduct risk and remains focused on delivering a leading customer experience. The Group's ongoing commitment to good customer outcomes sets the tone from the top and supports the development of the right customer-centric culture, strengthening links between actions to support conduct, culture and customer and enabling more effective control management. Actions to encourage good conduct include:

- Conduct risk appetite established at Group and business area level, with metrics included in the Group risk appetite to ensure ongoing focus
- Simplified and enhanced conduct policies and procedures in place to ensure appropriate controls and processes that deliver fair customer outcomes, and support market integrity and competition requirements
- Customer needs considered through divisional customer plans, with integral conduct lens, reviewed and challenged by the Lloyds Banking Group Customer First Committee (GCFC)
- Cultural transformation: achieving a values-led culture through a focus on behaviours to ensure the Group is transforming its culture for success in a digital world. This is supported by strong direction and tone from senior executives and the Board
- Continuous embedding of the customer vulnerability framework aligned with the FCA guidance on fair treatment of vulnerable customers launched in January 2021. Development and continued oversight of the implementation of the vulnerability strategy continues through the Lloyds Banking Group Customer Vulnerability Committee (GCVC) operating at a senior level to prioritise change, drive implementation and ensure consistency across Lloyds Banking Group

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

- Enhanced product governance framework to ensure products continue to offer customers fair value, and consistently meet their needs throughout their product life cycle; reviewed and challenged by the Lloyds Banking Group Product Governance Committee (GPGC)
- Enhanced complaints management through effectively responding to, and learning from, root causes of complaint volumes and Financial Ombudsman Service (FOS) change rates
- Review and oversight of thematic conduct agenda items at senior committees, ensuring holistic consideration of key Lloyds Banking Group-wide conduct risks
- Robust recruitment and training, with a continued focus on how the Group manages colleagues' performance with clear customer accountabilities
- Ongoing engagement with third-parties involved in serving the Group's customers to ensure consistent delivery
- Monitoring and testing of customer outcomes to ensure the Group delivers fair outcomes for customers throughout the product and service lifecycle, and make continuous improvements to products, services and processes
- Continued focus on market conduct and member of the Fixed Income, Currencies and Commodities Markets Standard Board
- Adoption of robust change delivery methodology to enable prioritisation and delivery of initiatives to address conduct challenges
- Continued focus on proactive identification and mitigation of conduct risk in the Lloyds Banking Group's Strategic Review 2021
- Active engagement with regulatory bodies and other stakeholders to develop understanding of concerns related to customer treatment, effective competition and market integrity, to ensure that the Group's strategic conduct focus continues to meet evolving stakeholder expectations
- Adapting quickly to the evolving COVID-19 situation, being swift to offer the new to market products (BBILs, CBILs) and new regulatory requirements (payment holidays). The Group also continues to support customers in challenging times by adapting support, proactively contacting vulnerable customers, and using insight to understand who may become vulnerable and what their needs could be

**MONITORING**

Conduct risk is governed through divisional risk committees and significant issues are escalated to the Lloyds Banking Group Risk Committee, in accordance with Lloyds Banking Group's enterprise risk management framework, as well as through the monthly Consolidated Risk Report. Risk exposures are discussed at divisional risk committees, where oversight, challenge and reporting are completed to assess the effectiveness controls. Remedial action is recommended, if required. All material conduct risk events are escalated in accordance with Lloyds Banking Group's Operational Risk policy to the respective divisional Managing Directors and Conduct, Compliance and Operational Risk.

GCFC acts as the guardian of customer experience and has responsibility for monitoring and reviewing plans and actions to improve it, providing oversight of customer outcomes and customer experience and providing challenge to divisions to make changes to support the delivery of Lloyds Banking Group's vision and foster a customer-centric culture.

A number of activities support the close monitoring of conduct risk including:

- The use of CRAMs across the Group, with a clear escalation route to Board
- Second line oversight activities
- Horizon Scanning

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **DATA RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Data risk is defined as the risk of the Group failing to effectively govern, manage and control its data (including data processed by third party suppliers), leading to unethical decisions, poor customer outcomes, loss of value to the Group and mistrust.

### **EXPOSURES**

Data risk is present in all aspects of the business where data is processed, both within the Group and by third parties including colleague and contractor, prospective and existing customer lifecycle and insight processes. Data risk manifests:

- When personal data is not gathered legally, for a legitimate purpose, or is not managed or protected from misuse and/or processed in a way that complies with General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) and other data privacy regulatory obligations
- When data quality (accuracy, completeness, consistency, uniqueness, validity and timeliness) is not managed, resulting in data used in systems, processes and products not being fit for the intended purpose
- When data records are not created, retained, protected, destroyed, or retrieved appropriately
- When data governance fails to provide robust oversight of data decision-making and the control mechanisms to ensure strategies and management instructions are implemented effectively
- When data standards are not maintained across core data, data management risks are not managed and data related issues are not remediated as a result of poor data management resulting in inaccurate, incomplete data that is not available at the right time, to the right people, to enable business decisions to be made, and regulatory reporting requirements to be fulfilled
- When critical data mapping and data information standards are not followed impacting compliance, traceability and understanding of data

### **MEASUREMENT**

Data risk is measured through a series of quantitative and qualitative indicators, aligned to key sources of data risk for the Group covering data governance, data management, data privacy and ethics. In addition to risk appetite measures and limits, data risks and controls are monitored and governed through Group and Sub-Group Committees on a monthly basis. Significant issues are escalated to Group Risk Committee.

### **MITIGATION**

Data risk is a key component of the Group's enterprise risk management framework, where the focus is on the end to end management of data risk. This ensures that risks are identified, assessed, managed, monitored and reported using the risk and control self-assessment process.

Investment continues to be made to enhance the maturity of data risk management. Examples including:

- Delivering a data strategy and data risk and control library to ensure data risks are managed within appetite
- Enhancing capability and awareness in data management and privacy
- Enhancing assurance of suppliers
- Delivering enhanced controls and processes for data retention and destruction, deleting large volumes of historic over-retained data
- Embedding data by design and ethics principles into the data science lifecycle and progressing opportunities to simplify the completion of privacy records impact assessments

### **MONITORING**

Data risk is governed through Group and Sub-Group committees and significant issues are escalated to Group Risk Committee, in accordance with the Lloyds Banking Group's enterprise risk management framework. Risk exposures are discussed at Group and Sub-Group committees, where oversight, challenge and reporting are completed to assess the effectiveness of controls and agree remedial actions. All material data risk events are escalated in accordance with Lloyds Banking Group's Operational Risk policy and Data risk policies and where personal data is concerned, the Group Data Protection Officer. In addition, Group-wide data risk issues and the top data risks that Group faces are discussed at Data Cross Divisional Committee and Group Data Committee.

A number of activities support the close monitoring of data risk including:

- Implementation of the data risk and control library to ensure greater coverage and insight of data risk, and ensuring data risks are managed within appetite
- Design and monitoring of data risk appetite metrics, including key risk indicators and key performance indicators
- Monitoring and reporting of progress against the Data Capability Assessment Model
- Monitoring of significant data related issues complaints and breaches
- Identification and effective mitigation of data risk when planning and implementing transformation or business change
- Implementation of effective controls to mitigate data risk, including data privacy, ethics, data management and records management
- Effective monitoring and testing of compliance with data privacy and data management regulatory requirements. For example GDPR and Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (BCBS 239) requirements
- Horizon scanning for changes in the external environment, including but not limited to changes to laws, rules and regulations, for example, the UK's exit from the EU and ensuring data flows remain unaffected

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **GOVERNANCE RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Governance risk is defined as the risk that the Group's organisational infrastructure fails to provide robust oversight of decision-making and the control mechanisms to ensure strategies and management instructions are implemented effectively.

### **EXPOSURES**

The internal and corporate governance arrangements of major financial institutions continue to be subject to a high level of regulatory and public scrutiny. The Group's exposure to governance risk is also reflective of the significant volume of existing and proposed legislation and regulation, both within the UK and across the multiple jurisdictions within which it operates, with which it must comply.

### **MEASUREMENT**

The Group's governance arrangements are assessed against new or proposed legislation and regulation and best practice among peer organisations in order to identify any areas of enhancement required.

### **MITIGATION**

Lloyds Banking Group enterprise risk management framework (ERMF) establishes robust arrangements for risk governance, in particular by:

- Defining individual and collective accountabilities for risk management, risk oversight and risk assurance through a three lines of defence model which supports the discharge of responsibilities to customers, shareholders and regulators
- Outlining governance arrangements which articulate the enterprise-wide approach to risk management
- Supporting a consistent approach to Group-wide behaviour and risk decision-making through a Group policy framework which helps everyone understand their responsibilities by clearly articulating and communicating rules, standards, boundaries and risk appetite measures which can be controlled, enforced and monitored

Under the banner of the ERMF, training modules are in place to support all colleagues in understanding and fulfilling their risk responsibilities.

Lloyds Banking Group Code of Responsibility embodies its values and reflect its commitment to operating responsibly and ethically both at a business and an individual level. All colleagues are required to adhere to the code in all aspects of their roles.

Effective implementation of the ERMF mutually reinforces and is reinforced by the Group's risk culture, which is embedded in its approach to recruitment, selection, training, performance management and reward.

### **MONITORING**

A review of Lloyds Banking Group ERMF, which includes the status of Lloyds Bank Group's principles and policy framework, and the design and operational effectiveness of key governance committees, is undertaken on an annual basis and the findings are reported to the Group Risk Committee, Board Risk Committee and the Board.

For further information on corporate governance see pages 11 to15.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **PEOPLE RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

People risk is defined as the risk that the Group fails to provide an appropriate colleague and customer-centric culture, supported by robust reward and wellbeing policies and processes; effective leadership to manage colleague resources; effective talent and succession management; and robust control to ensure all colleague-related requirements are met.

### **EXPOSURES**

The Group's management of material people risks is critical to its capacity to deliver against its strategic objectives, particularly in the context of increasing volumes of organisational, political and external market change and increasing digitisation. The Group is exposed to the following key people risks:

- Failure to recruit, develop and retain colleagues, including ineffective management of succession planning or failure to identify appropriate talent pipeline
- The increasing digitisation of the business is changing the capability mix required and may impact the Group's ability to attract and retain talent
- Senior Managers and Certification Regime (SM&CR) and additional regulatory constraints on remuneration structures may impact the Group's ability to attract and retain talent
- Failure to manage capacity, colleagues having excessive demands placed on them resulting in wellbeing issues and business objectives not being met
- Failure to meet all colleague-related legal and regulatory requirements
- Ineffective leadership, poor communication, weak performance, inappropriate remuneration policies
- Colleague engagement may continue to be challenged by ongoing media attention on culture within the banking sector, conduct and ethical considerations
- Inadequately designed people processes that are not resilient to withstand unexpected events

### **MEASUREMENT**

People risk is measured through a series of quantitative and qualitative indicators, aligned to key sources of people risk for the Group such as succession, retention, colleague engagement and wellbeing. In addition to risk appetite measures and limits, people risks and controls are monitored on a monthly basis via the Group's risk governance framework and reporting structures.

### **MITIGATION**

The Group takes many mitigating actions with respect to people risk. Key areas of focus include:

- Focusing on leadership and colleague engagement, through delivery of strategies to attract, retain and develop high calibre people together with implementation of rigorous succession planning
- Continued focus on the Group's culture and inclusivity strategy by developing and delivering initiatives that reinforce the appropriate behaviours which generate the best possible long-term outcomes for customers and colleagues
- Managing organisational capability and capacity through divisional people strategies to ensure there are the right skills and resources to meet customers' needs and deliver the Group's strategic plan
- Maintaining effective remuneration arrangements to ensure they promote an appropriate culture and colleague behaviours that meet customer needs and regulatory expectations
- Ensuring colleague wellbeing strategies and support are in place to meet colleague needs, and that the skills and capability growth required to build a workforce for the Bank of the Future are achieved
- Ensuring compliance with legal and regulatory requirements related to SM&CR, embedding compliant and appropriate colleague behaviours in line with Group policies, values and its people risk priorities
- Ongoing consultation with the Group's recognised unions on changes which impact their members
- Reviewing and enhancing people processes to ensure they are fit for purpose and operationally resilient

### **MONITORING**

Monitoring and reporting is undertaken at Board, Group, entity and divisional committees. Key people risk metrics are reported and discussed monthly at the Group People Risk Committee with escalation to Group Risk and Executive Committees and the Board where required.

All material people risk events are escalated in accordance with Lloyds Banking Group's Operational Risk Policy.

## OPERATIONAL RESILIENCE RISK

### DEFINITION

Operational resilience risk is defined as the risk that the Group fails to design resilience into business operations, underlying infrastructure and controls (people, process, technology) so that it is able to withstand external or internal events which could impact the continuation of operations, and fails to respond in a way which meets customer and stakeholder expectations and needs when the continuity of operations is compromised.

### EXPOSURES

Ineffective operational resilience risk management could lead to vital services not being available to customers, and in extreme circumstances, bank failure could result. The Group has in place a transparent and effective operating model to identify and monitor critical business processes from a customer, Group and financial industry perspective. The failure to adequately build resilience into a critical business process may occur in a variety of ways, including:

- The Group being overly reliant on one location to deliver a critical business process
- The Group not having an adequate succession plan in place for designated subject matter experts
- The Group being overly reliant on a supplier which fails to provide a service
- A weakness in the Group's cyber or security defences leaving it vulnerable to an attack
- The Group failing to upgrade its IT systems and leaving them vulnerable to failure
- Operational resilience and damage to physical assets including: terrorist acts, other acts of war or hostility, geopolitical, pandemic or other such events

Effective operational resilience ensures the Group designs resilience into its systems, is able to withstand and/or recover from a significant unexpected event occurring and can continue to provide services to its customers. A significant outage could result in customers being unable to access accounts or conduct transactions, which as well as presenting significant reputational risk for the Group would negatively impact the Group's purpose of Helping Britain Prosper. Operational resilience is also an area of continued regulatory and industry focus, similar in importance to financial resilience.

Failure to manage operational resilience effectively could impact the following other risk categories:

- Regulatory compliance: non-compliance with new/existing operational resilience regulations, for example, through failure to identify emerging regulation or not embedding regulatory requirements within the Group's policies, processes and procedures
- Operational risk: being unable to safely provide customers with business services
- Conduct risk: an operational resilience failure may render the Group liable to fines from the FCA for poor conduct
- Market risk: the Group being unable to provide key services could have ramifications for the wider market and could impact share price

### MEASUREMENT

Operational resilience risk is managed across the Group through the Group's enterprise risk management framework and Operational risk policies. The Group's enterprise risk management framework includes a risk and control self-assessment process, risk impact likelihood matrix, key risk and control indicators, risk appetite, a robust incident management and escalation process, scenario analysis and an operational losses process. Board risk appetite metrics are in place and are well understood. These specific measures are subject to ongoing monitoring and reporting, including a mandatory review of thresholds on at least an annual basis. To strengthen the management of operational resilience risk, the Group mobilised an operational resilience enhancement programme which is designed to focus on end to end resilience and the management of key risks to critical processes.

### MITIGATION

The Group has increased its focus on operational resilience and has updated its operational resilience strategy to reflect changing priorities of both customers and regulators. The Group has carefully considered and provided a response to the publication of the consultation paper by the FCA, PRA and Bank of England (December 2019). Focus will be given to ensure that the Group's strategy and approach to operational resilience aligns with industry thinking, expectation and anticipated regulatory policy. At the core of its approach to operational resilience are the Group's critical business processes which drive all activity, including further mapping of the processes to identify any additional resilience requirements such as impact tolerances in the event of a service outage. The Group continues to maintain and develop playbooks that guide its response to a range of interruptions from internal and external threats and tests these through scenario-based testing and exercising.

Lloyds Banking Group's Strategic Review 2021 considers the changing risk management requirements, adapting the change delivery model to be more agile and develop the people skills and capabilities needed to be a Bank of the Future. The Group continues to review and invest in its control environment to ensure it addresses the risks it faces. Risks are reported and discussed at local governance forums and escalated to executive management and Board as appropriate. The Group employs a range of risk management strategies, including: avoidance, mitigation, transfer (including insurance) and acceptance. Where there is a reliance on third-party suppliers to provide services, Lloyds Banking Group's sourcing policy ensures that outsourcing initiatives follow a defined process including due diligence, risk evaluation and ongoing assurance.

During the COVID-19 pandemic, business continuity plans have proved resilient, with particular attention applied to heightened risks in the supply chain.

Mitigating actions to the principal operational resilience risk are:

- Cyber: the threat landscape associated with cyber risk continues to evolve and there is significant regulatory attention on this subject. The Board continues to invest heavily to protect the Group from cyber-attacks. Investment continues to focus on improving the Group's approach to identity and access management, improving capability to detect and respond to cyber-attacks and improved ability to manage vulnerabilities across the estate. With effect from 1 January 2021, the Group has entered into a cyber insurance policy, which provides cover for specified information security risks.
- IT resilience: the Group continues to optimise its approach to IT and operational resilience by investing in technology improvements and enhancing the resilience of systems that support the Group's critical business processes, primarily through the technology resilience programme, with independent verification of progress on an annual basis. The Board recognises the role that resilient technology plays in building the UK's preferred financial partner and in maintaining banking services across the wider industry. As such, the Board dedicates considerable time and focus to this subject at both the Board and the Board Risk Committee, and continues to sponsor key investment programmes that enhance resilience.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

- **People:** the Group acknowledges the risks associated to the failure to maintain appropriately skilled and available colleagues. The Group continues to optimise its approach to ensure that where applicable, colleagues are capable of supporting a critical business process. Key controls and processes are regularly reported to committee(s) and alignment to Lloyds Banking Group's Strategic Review 2021 is closely monitored.
- **Property:** the Group's property portfolio remains a key focus in ensuring resilience requirements are appropriately maintained. Processes are in place to identify key buildings where a critical business process is performed. Depending on criticality, a number of mitigating controls are in place to manage the risk of severe critical business process disruption. The Group remains committed to investment in the upkeep of the property portfolio, primarily through the Group Property upkeep investment programme.
- **Sourcing:** the threat landscape associated with third-party suppliers and the critical services they provide continues to receive a significant amount of regulatory attention. The Group acknowledges the importance of demonstrating control and responsibility for those critical business services which could cause significant harm to the Group's customers.

**MONITORING**

Monitoring and reporting of operational resilience risk is undertaken at Board, Group, entity and divisional committees. Each committee monitors key risks, control effectiveness, key risk and control indicators, events, operational losses, risk appetite metrics and the results of independent testing conducted by the Risk division and/or the internal audit function.

The Group maintains a formal approach to operational resilience risk event escalation, whereby material events are identified, captured and escalated. Root causes are determined, and action plans put in place to ensure an optimum level of control to keep customers and the business safe, reduce costs, and improve efficiency.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Risk Management

## OPERATIONAL RISK

### DEFINITION

Operational risk is defined as the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events.

### EXPOSURES

The principal operational risks to the Group which could result in customer detriment, unfair customer outcomes, financial loss, disruption and/or reputational damage are:

- A cyber-attack
- Failure of IT systems, due to volume of change, and/or aged infrastructure
- Internal and/or external fraud or financial crime
- Failure to ensure compliance with increasingly complex and detailed regulation including anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, counter-terrorist financing, and financial sanctions and prohibitions laws and regulations

A number of these risks could increase where there is a reliance on third-party suppliers to provide services to the Group or its customers.

### MEASUREMENT

Operational risk is managed across Lloyds Bank Group through an operational risk framework and operational risk policies. The operational risk framework includes a risk and control self-assessment process, risk impact likelihood matrix, key risk and control indicators, risk appetite, a robust operational event management and escalation process, scenario analysis and an operational losses process.

The table below shows high level loss and event trends for the Group using Basel II categories. Based on data captured on the One Risk and Control Self-Assessment, in 2020 the highest frequency of events occurred in external fraud (79.10 per cent) and clients, products and business practices (10.88 per cent). Clients, products and business practices accounted for 60.30 per cent of losses by value, driven by legacy issues where impacts materialised in 2020 (excluding PPI).

<b>Operational risk events by risk category (losses greater than or equal to £10,000), excluding PPI<sup>1</sup></b>				
	% of total volume		% of total losses	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Business disruption and system failures	0.25	0.57	0.04	0.25
Clients, products and business practices	10.88	14.64	60.30	73.62
Damage to physical assets	0.15	0.17	17.56	0.06
Employee practices and workplace safety	0.30	0.29	0.05	0.03
Execution, delivery and process management	9.12	13.89	13.71	20.22
External fraud	79.10	70.21	8.25	5.75
Internal fraud	0.20	0.23	0.09	0.07
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

<sup>1</sup> 2019 breakdowns have been restated to reflect a number of events that have been reclassified following an internal review.

Operational risk losses and scenario analysis is used to inform the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP). The Group calculates its minimum (Pillar I) operational risk capital requirements using The Standardised Approach (TSA). Pillar II is calculated using internal and external loss data and extreme but plausible scenarios that may occur in the next 12 months.

### MITIGATION

The Group continues to focus on changing risk management requirements, adapting the change delivery model to be more agile and developing the people skills and capabilities needed to be a Bank of the Future. Risks are reported and discussed at local governance forums and escalated to executive management and Board as appropriate to ensure the correct level of visibility and engagement. The Group employs a range of risk management strategies, including: avoidance, mitigation, transfer (including insurance) and acceptance. Where there is a reliance on third-party suppliers to provide services, Lloyds Banking Group's sourcing policy ensures that outsourcing initiatives follow a defined process including due diligence, risk evaluation and ongoing assurance.

Mitigating actions to the principal operational risks are:

- The threat landscape associated with cyber risk continues to evolve and there is significant regulatory attention on this subject. The Board continues to invest heavily to protect the Group from cyber-attacks. Investment continues to focus on improving the Group's approach to identity and access management, improving capability to detect and respond to cyber-attacks and improved ability to manage vulnerabilities across the estate
- The Group continues to optimise its approach to IT and operational resilience by investing in technology improvements and enhancing the resilience of systems that support the Group's critical business processes, primarily through the technology resilience programme, with independent verification of progress on an annual basis
- The Group adopts a risk-based approach to mitigate the internal and external fraud risks it faces, reflecting the current and emerging fraud risks within the market. Fraud risk appetite metrics holistically cover the impacts of fraud in terms of losses to the Group, costs of fraud systems and operations, and customer experience of actual and attempted fraud. Oversight of the appropriateness and performance of these metrics is undertaken regularly through business area and Group-level committees. This approach drives a continual programme of prioritised enhancements to the Group's technology and process and people related controls; with an emphasis on preventative controls supported by real time detective controls wherever feasible. Group-wide policies and operational control frameworks are maintained and designed to provide customer confidence, protect the Group's commercial interests and reputation, comply with legal requirements and meet regulatory requirements. The Group's fraud awareness programme remains a key component of its fraud control environment, and awareness of fraud risk is supported by mandatory training for all colleagues. This is further strengthened by material annual investment into both technology and the personal development needs of colleagues. The Group also plays an active role with other financial institutions, industry bodies, and enforcement agencies in identifying and combatting fraud



Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

- The Group has adopted policies and procedures designed to detect and prevent the use of its banking network for money laundering, terrorist financing, bribery, tax evasion, human trafficking, modern-day slavery and wildlife trafficking, and activities prohibited by legal and regulatory sanctions. Against a background of complex and detailed laws and regulations, and of continued criminal and terrorist activity, the Group regularly reviews and assesses its policies, procedures and organisational arrangements to keep them current, effective and consistent across markets and jurisdictions. The Group requires mandatory training on these topics for all employees. Specifically, the anti-money laundering procedures include 'know-your-customer' requirements, transaction monitoring technologies, reporting of suspicions of money laundering or terrorist financing to the applicable regulatory authorities, and interaction between the Group's Financial Intelligence Unit and external agencies and other financial institutions. The Anti-Bribery Policy prohibits the payment, offer, acceptance or request of a bribe, including 'facilitation payments' by any employee or agent and provides a confidential reporting service for anonymous reporting of suspected or actual bribery activity. The Sanctions and the Related Prohibitions Policy sets out a framework of controls for compliance with legal and regulatory sanctions
- In addition to its efforts internally the Group also contributes to fraud and financial crime prevention by supporting and championing industry level activity, including:
  - Being a signatory to the industry code for Authorised Push Payment (APP) fraud, which has greatly increased consumer protection and the reimbursement of funds to victims
  - Co-sponsorship the National Economic Crime Centre (NECC) Fusion Cell, which was established in response to the changing economic crime threat related to COVID-19
  - Maintaining partnerships with key partners such as City of London Police, Trading Standards, Global Cyber Alliance and North East Business Resilience Centre
  - Active membership of Stop Scams UK, designed to stop scams at source by bringing together partnership from various industry sectors

#### **MONITORING**

Monitoring and reporting of operational risk is undertaken at Board, Group, entity and divisional committees. Each committee monitors key risks, control effectiveness, key risk and control indicators, events, operational losses, risk appetite metrics and the results of independent testing conducted by the Risk Division and/or Group Internal Audit.

The Group maintains a formal approach to operational risk event escalation, whereby material events are identified, captured and escalated. Root causes of events are determined, and action plans put in place to ensure an optimum level of control to keep customers and the business safe, reduce costs, and improve efficiency.

The insurance programme is monitored and reviewed regularly, with recommendations being made to the Group's senior management annually prior to each renewal. Insurers are monitored on an ongoing basis, to ensure counterparty risk is minimised. A process is in place to manage any insurer rating changes or insolvencies.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **MODEL RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Model risk is defined as the risk of financial loss, regulatory censure, reputational damage or customer detriment, as a result of deficiencies in the development, application or ongoing operation of models and rating systems.

Models are defined as quantitative methods that process input data into quantitative outputs, or qualitative outputs (including ordinal letter output) which have a quantitative measure associated with them. Model Governance Policy is restricted to specific categories of application of models, principally financial risk, treasury and valuation, with certain exclusions, such as prescribed calculations and project appraisal calculations.

### **EXPOSURES**

There are over 300 models in the Group performing a variety of functions including:

- capital calculation
- credit decisioning, including fraud
- pricing models
- impairment calculation
- stress testing and forecasting
- market risk measurement

As a result of the wide scope and breadth of coverage, there is exposure to model risk across a number of the Group's principal risk categories.

Model risk has increased in 2020 due to the nature and uncertainty of the economic outlook, a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The effect of government-led customer support initiatives have weakened established relationships between model inputs and outputs, reducing the ability to forecast using models alone. While underlying model drivers are expected to remain valid in the longer term, year-end impairment reporting contains a greater element of governed judgement that reflects current conditions.

### **MEASUREMENT**

The Group risk appetite framework is the key component for measuring the Group's model risk. Reported monthly to the Group Risk Committee and Board, focus is placed on the performance of the Group's most material models.

### **MITIGATION**

The model risk management framework, established by and with continued oversight from an independent team in the Risk division, provides the foundation for managing and mitigating model risk within the Group. Accountability is cascaded from the Board and senior management via the Group enterprise risk management framework.

This provides the basis for Lloyds Banking Group's Model Governance Policy, which defines the mandatory requirements for models across Lloyds Bank Group, including:

- the scope of models covered by the policy
- model materiality
- roles and responsibilities, including ownership, independent oversight and approval
- key principles and controls regarding data integrity, development, validation, implementation, ongoing maintenance and revalidation, monitoring, and the process for non-compliance

The model owner takes responsibility for ensuring the fitness for purpose of the models and rating systems, supported and challenged by the independent specialist Group function.

The above ensures all models in scope of policy, including those involved in regulatory capital calculation, are developed consistently and are of sufficient quality to support business decisions and meet regulatory requirements.

### **MONITORING**

The Lloyds Banking Group Model Governance Committee is the primary body for overseeing model risk. Policy requires that key performance indicators are monitored for every model to ensure they remain fit for purpose and all issues are escalated appropriately. Material model issues are reported to the Group and Board Risk Committees monthly with more detailed papers as necessary to focus on key issues.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Risk Management**

## **REGULATORY AND LEGAL RISK**

### **DEFINITION**

Regulatory and legal risk is defined as the risk of financial penalties, regulatory censure, criminal or civil enforcement action or customer detriment as a result of failure to identify, assess, correctly interpret, comply with, or manage regulatory and/or legal requirements.

### **EXPOSURES**

Whilst the Group has a zero risk appetite for material regulatory breaches or material legal incidents, the Group remains exposed to them, driven by significant ongoing and new legislation, regulation and court proceedings in the UK and overseas which in each case needs to be interpreted, implemented and embedded into day-to-day operational and business practices across the Group.

### **MEASUREMENT**

Regulatory and legal risks are measured against a defined risk appetite metric, which is an assessment of material regulatory breaches and material legal incidents.

### **MITIGATION**

The Group undertakes a range of key mitigating actions to manage regulatory and legal risk. These include the following:

- The Board has established a Group-wide risk appetite and metric for regulatory and legal risk
- Lloyds Banking Group policies and procedures set out the principles and key controls that should apply across Lloyds Bank Group which are aligned to the Lloyds Bank Group risk appetite. Mandated policies and processes require appropriate control frameworks, management information, standards and colleague training to be implemented to identify and manage regulatory and legal risk
- Business units identify, assess and implement policy and regulatory requirements and establish local controls, processes, procedures and resources to ensure appropriate governance and compliance
- Business units regularly produce management information to assist in the identification of issues and test management controls are working effectively
- Risk and Legal departments provide oversight, proactive support and constructive challenge to the business in identifying and managing regulatory and legal issues
- Risk department conducts thematic reviews of regulatory compliance and provides oversight of regulatory compliance assessments across businesses and divisions where appropriate
- Business units, with the support of divisional and Group-level teams, conduct ongoing horizon scanning to identify and address changes in regulatory and legal requirements
- The Group engages with regulatory authorities and industry bodies on forthcoming regulatory changes, market reviews and investigations, ensuring programmes are established to deliver new regulation and legislation
- The Group has adapted quickly to evolving regulatory expectations during the COVID-19 pandemic and has engaged with regulatory authorities throughout

### **MONITORING**

Material risks are managed through the relevant divisional-level committees, with review and escalation through Group level committees where appropriate, including the escalation of any material regulatory breaches or material legal incidents.

## STRATEGIC RISK

### DEFINITION

Strategic risk is defined as the risk which results from:

- Incorrect assumptions about internal or external operating environments
- Failure to respond or the inappropriate strategic response to material changes in the external or internal operating environments
- Failure to understand the potential impact of strategic responses and business plans on existing risk types

### EXPOSURES

The Group faces significant risks due to the changing regulatory and competitive environments in the financial services sector, with an increased pace, scale and complexity of change. Customers, shareholders and employees expectations continue to evolve and current societal trends are likely to be accelerated by the pandemic.

Strategic risks can manifest themselves in existing principal risks or as new exposures which could adversely impact the Group and its businesses.

In considering strategic risks, a key focus is the interconnectivity of individual risks and the cumulative effect of different risks on the Group's overall risk profile.

The Group is working actively to implement a robust framework for the identification, assessment and quantification of strategic risks. This framework has been deployed as part of the recent strategic review and is being embedded into the Group's day to day business operations.

### MEASUREMENT

The Group assesses and monitors strategic risk implications as part of business planning and in its day to day activities, ensuring they respond appropriately to internal and external factors including changes to regulatory, macroeconomic and competitive environments. An assessment is made of the key strategic risks that are considered to impact the Group, leveraging internal and external information and the key mitigants or actions that could be taken in response.

Through 2021, a clear set of strategic risks, mitigants and controls will be embedded to meet divisional, legal entity and Group-wide objectives. The assessment and measurement will be supported by a quantitative risk assessment approach and underpinned by the One Risk and Control Self-Assessment (One RCSA) framework. The Group's quantitative risk assessment will focus specifically on assessing the connectivity of inherent risks, which can magnify their impact and severity.

### MITIGATION

The range of mitigating actions includes:

- Horizon scanning is conducted across the Group to identify potential threats, risks, emerging issues, opportunities and explore future trends
- The Group's business planning processes includes formal assessment of the strategic risk implications of new business, product entries and other strategic initiatives
- The Group's governance framework mandates individual's and committee's responsibilities and decision making rights, to ensure that strategic risks are appropriately reported and escalated

### MONITORING

A review of the Group's strategic risks, which includes the risks to the current strategic review and the mitigating actions, is undertaken on an annual basis and the findings are reported to the Group and Board Risk Committees.

Risks, alongside their control effectiveness, are articulated and reported regularly to Group and Board Risk Committees.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Forward looking statements

This document contains certain forward looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the US Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and section 27A of the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, with respect to the business, strategy, plans and/or results of Lloyds Bank plc together with its subsidiaries (the Lloyds Bank Group) and its current goals and expectations relating to its future financial condition and performance. Statements that are not historical facts, including statements about the Lloyds Bank Group's or its directors' and/or management's beliefs and expectations, are forward looking statements.

Words such as 'believes', 'achieves', 'anticipates', 'estimates', 'expects', 'targets', 'should', 'intends', 'aims', 'projects', 'plans', 'potential', 'will', 'would', 'could', 'considered', 'likely', 'may', 'seek', 'estimate' and variations of these words and similar future or conditional expressions are intended to identify forward looking statements but are not the exclusive means of identifying such statements.

Examples of such forward looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements or guidance relating to: projections or expectations of the Lloyds Bank Group's future financial position including profit attributable to shareholders, provisions, economic profit, dividends, capital structure, portfolios, net interest margin, capital ratios, liquidity, risk-weighted assets (RWAs), expenditures or any other financial items or ratios; litigation, regulatory and governmental investigations; the Lloyds Bank Group's future financial performance; the level and extent of future impairments and write-downs; statements of plans, objectives or goals of the Lloyds Bank Group or its management including in respect of statements about the future business and economic environments in the UK and elsewhere including, but not limited to, future trends in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, credit and equity market levels and demographic developments; statements about competition, regulation, disposals and consolidation or technological developments in the financial services industry; and statements of assumptions underlying such statements.

By their nature, forward looking statements involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to events and depend upon circumstances that will or may occur in the future.

Factors that could cause actual business, strategy, plans and/or results (including but not limited to the payment of dividends) to differ materially from forward looking statements made by the Lloyds Bank Group or on its behalf include, but are not limited to: general economic and business conditions in the UK and internationally; market related trends and developments; fluctuations in interest rates, inflation, exchange rates, stock markets and currencies; any impact of the transition from IBORs to alternative reference rates; the ability to access sufficient sources of capital, liquidity and funding when required; changes to the Lloyds Bank Group's or Lloyds Banking Group plc's credit ratings; the ability to derive cost savings and other benefits including, but without limitation as a result of any acquisitions, disposals and other strategic transactions; the ability to achieve strategic objectives; the Lloyds Bank Group's ESG targets and/or commitments; changing customer behaviour including consumer spending, saving and borrowing habits; changes to borrower or counterparty credit quality impacting the recoverability and value of balance sheet assets; concentration of financial exposure; management and monitoring of conduct risk; exposure to counterparty risk (including but not limited to third parties conducting illegal activities without the Lloyds Bank Group's knowledge); instability in the global financial markets, including Eurozone instability, instability as a result of uncertainty surrounding the exit by the UK from the European Union (EU), the EU-UK Trade and Cooperation Agreement, and as a result of such exit and the potential for other countries to exit the EU or the Eurozone and the impact of any sovereign credit rating downgrade or other sovereign financial issues; political instability including as a result of any UK general election and any further possible referendum on Scottish independence; technological changes and risks to the security of IT and operational infrastructure, systems, data and information resulting from increased threat of cyber and other attacks; natural, pandemic (including but not limited to the COVID-19 pandemic) and other disasters, adverse weather and similar contingencies outside the Lloyds Bank Group's or Lloyds Banking Group plc's control; inadequate or failed internal or external processes or systems; acts of war, other acts of hostility, terrorist acts and responses to those acts, or other such events; geopolitical unpredictability; risks relating to climate change; changes in laws, regulations, practices and accounting standards or taxation, including as a result of the UK's exit from the EU; changes to regulatory capital or liquidity requirements (including regulatory measures to restrict distributions to address potential capital and liquidity stress) and similar contingencies outside the Lloyds Bank Group's or Lloyds Banking Group plc's control; the policies, decisions and actions of governmental or regulatory authorities or courts in the UK, the EU, the US or elsewhere including the implementation and interpretation of key laws, legislation and regulation together with any resulting impact on the future structure of the Lloyds Bank Group; the ability to attract and retain senior management and other employees and meet its diversity objectives; actions or omissions by the Lloyds Bank Group's directors, management or employees including industrial action; changes to the Lloyds Bank Group's post-retirement defined benefit scheme obligations; the extent of any future impairment charges or write-downs caused by, but not limited to, depressed asset valuations, market disruptions and illiquid markets; the value and effectiveness of any credit protection purchased by the Lloyds Bank Group; the inability to hedge certain risks economically; the adequacy of loss reserves; the actions of competitors, including non-bank financial services, lending companies and digital innovators and disruptive technologies; and exposure to regulatory or competition scrutiny, legal, regulatory or competition proceedings, investigations or complaints. Please refer to the latest Annual Report on Form 20-F filed by Lloyds Bank plc with the US Securities and Exchange Commission for a discussion of certain factors and risks.

Lloyds Banking Group may also make or disclose written and/or oral forward looking statements in reports filed with or furnished to the US Securities and Exchange Commission, Lloyds Banking Group annual reviews, half-year announcements, proxy statements, offering circulars, prospectuses, press releases and other written materials and in oral statements made by the directors, officers or employees of Lloyds Banking Group to third parties, including financial analysts.

Except as required by any applicable law or regulation, the forward looking statements contained in this document are made as of today's date, and the Lloyds Bank Group expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward looking statements contained in this document to reflect any change in the Lloyds Bank Group's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. The information, statements and opinions contained in this document do not constitute a public offer under any applicable law or an offer to sell any securities or financial instruments or any advice or recommendation with respect to such securities or financial instruments.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Independent auditors' report

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF LLOYDS BANK PLC

### Report on the audit of the financial statements

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements of Lloyds Bank plc (the Group) and the Bank financial statements (together, the "financial statements"):

- give a true and fair view of the state of the Group's and of the Bank's affairs as at 31 December 2020 and of the Group's profit and the Group's and Bank's cash flows for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

We have audited the financial statements, included within the Report and Accounts (the "Annual Report"), which comprise: the balance sheets as at 31 December 2020; the consolidated income statement and the statements of comprehensive income for the year then ended; the statements of changes in equity for the year then ended; the cash flow statements for the year then ended; and the notes to the financial statements, which include a description of the significant accounting policies.

Our opinion is consistent with our reporting to the Audit Committee.

#### Separate opinion in relation to international financial reporting standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union

As explained in note 1 to the Group financial statements, the Group, in addition to applying international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006, has also applied international financial reporting standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union.

In our opinion, the Group financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with international financial reporting standards adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union.

#### Separate opinion in relation to IFRSs as issued by the IASB

As explained in note 1 to the financial statements, the Group, in addition to applying international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of Companies Act 2006, has also applied international financial reporting standards (IFRSs) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

In our opinion, the Group financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRSs as issued by the IASB.

#### Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) ("ISAs (UK)") and applicable law. Our responsibilities under ISAs (UK) are further described in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### Independence

We remained independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, which includes the FRC's Ethical Standard, as applicable to listed public interest entities, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we declare that non-audit services prohibited by the FRC's Ethical Standard were not provided to the Group headed by Lloyds Banking Group plc, of which the Bank is a member.

Other than those disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, we have provided no non-audit services to the Group in the period under audit.

#### Our audit approach

##### Overview

##### Audit scope

- The scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of audit procedures performed were determined by our risk assessment, the financial significance of components and other qualitative factors (including history of misstatement through fraud or error).
- We performed audit procedures over components considered financially significant in the context of the Group (full scope audit) or in the context of individual primary statement account balances (audit of specific account balances). We performed other procedures including testing entity level controls, information technology general controls and analytical review procedures to address the risk of material misstatement in the residual components above performance materiality.

##### Key audit matters

- Allowance for Expected Credit Losses (ECL) (Group and Bank)
- Defined benefit obligations (Group and Bank)
- Valuation of certain level 3 financial instruments (Group and Bank)
- Hedge accounting (Group and Bank)
- Privileged access to IT systems (Group and Bank)
- Impact of COVID-19 (Group and Bank)

##### Materiality

- Overall Group materiality: £260 million (2019: £300 million) based on 5 per cent of the four-year average adjusted profit before tax for the financial years ended 31 December 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020, adjusted to remove the effects of certain items which were considered to have a disproportionate impact.
- Overall Bank materiality: £260 million (2019: £300 million) based on 1 per cent of total assets but limited to the overall Group materiality.
- Performance materiality: £190 million (Group and Bank).

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Independent auditors' report**

*The scope of our audit*

As part of designing our audit, we determined materiality and assessed the risks of material misstatement in the financial statements.

*Capability of the audit in detecting irregularities, including fraud*

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined in the Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud, is detailed below.

Based on our understanding of the Group and industry, we identified that the principal risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations related to breaches of banking laws and regulations such as, but not limited to, regulations relating to consumer credit and unethical and prohibited business practices, and we considered the extent to which non-compliance might have a material effect on the financial statements. We also considered those laws and regulations that have a direct impact on the preparation of the financial statements such as the Companies Act 2006. We evaluated management's incentives and opportunities for fraudulent manipulation of the financial statements (including the risk of override of controls), and determined that the principal risks were related to posting manual journal entries to manipulate financial performance, management bias through judgements and assumptions in significant accounting estimates and significant one-off or unusual transactions. The Group engagement team shared this risk assessment with the component auditors so that they could include appropriate audit procedures in response to such risks in their work. Audit procedures performed by the Group engagement team and/or component auditors included:

- Discussions with management and those charged with governance including consideration of known or suspected instances of non-compliance with laws and regulation and fraud.
- Evaluation and testing of the operating effectiveness of management's entity level controls designed to prevent and detect irregularities, in particular their code of conduct and whistleblowing helpline.
- Assessment of matters reported on the Group's whistleblowing helpline and the results of management's investigation of such matters.
- Performing testing over period end adjustments.
- Incorporating unpredictability into the nature, timing and/or extent of our testing.
- Reviewing key correspondence with the FCA and PRA.
- Challenging assumptions and judgements made by management in their significant accounting estimates, in particular in relation to the allowance for ECL; the defined benefit obligations and the valuation of certain level 3 financial instruments (see related key audit matters below).
- Identifying and testing journal entries, in particular any manual journal entries posted by unexpected or unusual users, posted with descriptions indicating a higher level of risk, and posted late with a favourable impact on financial performance.

There are inherent limitations in the audit procedures described above. We are less likely to become aware of instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations that are not closely related to events and transactions reflected in the financial statements. Also, the risk of not detecting a material misstatement due to fraud is higher than the risk of not detecting one resulting from error, as fraud may involve deliberate concealment by, for example, forgery or intentional misrepresentations, or through collusion.

*Key audit matters*

Key audit matters are those matters that, in the auditors' professional judgement, were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and include the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement (whether or not due to fraud) identified by the auditors, including those which had the greatest effect on: the overall audit strategy; the allocation of resources in the audit; and directing the efforts of the engagement team. These matters, and any comments we make on the results of our procedures thereon, were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

This is not a complete list of all risks identified by our audit.

Payment Protection Insurance (PPI), which was a key audit matter last year, is no longer included because of the significant reduction in the amount and the level of estimation uncertainty of the PPI provision by 31 December 2020. This was a result of the Group processing almost all PPI information requests and complaints. The key audit matter in respect of defined benefit obligations has been extended to include harder to value assets within the pensions asset portfolio. Otherwise, the key audit matters below are consistent with last year.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Independent auditors' report

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><b>Allowance for Expected Credit Losses (ECL) (Group and Bank)</b> Refer to page 90 (Note 2: Accounting policies), page 97 (Note 3: Critical accounting judgements and estimates) and page 130 (Note 16: Financial assets at amortised cost).</p> <p>The determination of the allowance for ECL is a judgemental area. A number of judgements and assumptions are outlined in the financial statements, including the definition of significant increases in credit risk, and the application of forward-looking information.</p> <p><i>Group economics</i> The Group's economics team develops future economic scenarios. The base case economic scenario is determined through the application of judgement. There is a high level of estimation uncertainty in the base case due to the inherent complexity in forecasting future economic outcomes. The impact of COVID-19 on the economy has significantly increased the level of uncertainty in the base case forecasts. A central adjustment to the allowance of ECL of £400 million has been recognised primarily to reflect the level of uncertainty in the conditioning assumptions used to produce the base case.</p> <p>The outer scenarios are generated and selected through the use of a statistical model that is conditioned on the base case. The four economic scenarios represent distinct parts of the loss distribution which is developed based on historical experience. The scenarios, together with their weightings, are provided to the Retail and Commercial Banking divisions and act as key assumptions for the calculation of the allowance for ECL.</p>	<p><i>Group economics</i> We understood management's process and tested key controls relating to the generation, selection and weighting of economic scenarios. We engaged our internal economic experts and risk modelling specialists to assist us as we evaluated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The appropriateness of the base case economic scenario, focusing on the key UK economic assumptions (gross domestic product, UK Bank Rate, unemployment rate, house price growth and commercial real estate price growth);</li> <li>– The approach to the generation and selection of economic scenarios representing the upside, downside and severe downside;</li> <li>– The Group's internally developed statistical model, including changes implemented during the year and the Group's model validation process; and</li> <li>– The review, challenge and approval of the economic scenarios within the Group's governance processes.</li> </ul> <p>We found the key controls were designed, implemented and operated effectively, and therefore determined that we could place reliance on these key controls for the purposes of our audit. Where control deficiencies were identified, management identified compensating controls which we tested and were able to place reliance on.</p> <p>We critically assessed the key assumptions adopted in the base case economic scenario by comparing them to our independent view of the economic outlook and market consensus data. We investigated key economic variables outside of our thresholds. We also assessed the risk of bias in the forecasts, as well as the existence of contrary evidence.</p> <p>We independently re-performed the Group's model and performed testing to evaluate the level of non-linearity captured in the allowance for ECL. We also assessed the appropriateness of the weightings adopted.</p> <p>With respect to the central adjustment of £400 million, we evaluated whether the use of a central adjustment was appropriate, the method for measuring the adjustment, the assumptions used in developing the estimate, and assessed the appropriateness of disclosures.</p> <p>Based on the evidence assessed, we found the assumptions to be materially appropriate, and the economic scenarios adopted to reflect an unbiased, probability weighted view, that appropriately captures the impact of non-linearity. We considered that the use of a central adjustment was an appropriate approach.</p>



Lloyds Bank plc  
**Independent auditors' report**

<b>Key audit matter</b>	<b>How our audit addressed the key audit matter</b>
<p><i>Retail</i></p> <p>The allowance for ECL relating to loans and advances in the Retail division is determined on a collective basis, with the use of impairment models. These models use a number of key assumptions including probability of default, loss given default (including propensity for possession and forced sale discounts for mortgages) and valuation of recoveries. Management also apply judgemental adjustments where they believe the model calculated assumptions and allowances are not appropriate, either due to emerging trends or model limitations. An example of this are adjustments to the impairment model for anticipated increases in account defaults across the portfolio. There has been an increase in adjustments to the modelled ECL in the current year which reflects the fact that the historical data used in the development of the models does not capture conditions of the COVID-19 pandemic experienced during 2020. Our work therefore focused on the appropriateness of modelling methodologies adopted and significant judgements made in determining adjustments to the modelled ECL as well as the measurement of those adjustments.</p>	<p><i>Retail</i></p> <p>We understood management's process and evaluated and tested key controls relating to the determination of the allowance for ECL, including controls relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Appropriateness of modelling methodologies and monitoring of model performance</li> <li>– Model review and approval;</li> <li>– The identification of credit impairment events; and</li> <li>– The review, challenge and approval of the allowances for ECL, including the impairment model outputs, key management judgements and adjustments to modelled ECL applied.</li> </ul> <p>We found key controls that were designed, implemented and operating effectively, and therefore determined that we could place reliance on these key controls for the purposes of our audit. Where control deficiencies were identified, management identified compensating controls which we tested and were able to place reliance on.</p> <p>We understood and assessed the appropriateness of the impairment models developed and used by management. This included assessing and challenging the appropriateness of key modelling judgements (e.g. criteria used to determine significant increase in credit risk) and quantifying the impact of the use of proxies and simplifications, assessing whether these were appropriate. For selected portfolios, we created our own independent models covering certain parts of the model calculation which enabled us to re-perform management's calculation and challenge their outputs.</p> <p>We performed testing over the measurement of the judgemental adjustments to modelled ECLs in place, focusing on the larger adjustments and those which we considered to represent the greatest level of audit risk (e.g. judgements relating to calibration adjustments in respect of payment performance experience in 2020, to past term interest-only exposures and adjustments made to assumptions relating to the probability of accounts defaulting). We assessed the appropriateness of methodologies used to determine and quantify the adjustments required and the reasonableness of key assumptions. Based on our knowledge and understanding of the weaknesses and limitations in management's models and industry emerging risks, we critically assessed the completeness of the judgemental adjustments proposed by management.</p> <p>We used credit risk modelling specialists to support the audit team in the performance of these audit procedures.</p> <p>Based on the evidence assessed, we found the methodologies, modelled assumptions and data used within the allowance for ECL assessment to be materially appropriate and in line with the requirements of IFRS 9.</p>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Independent auditors' report

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><i>Commercial Banking</i></p> <p>The allowance for ECL relating to 'good book' or non-credit impaired loans and advances (referred to as being in Stages 1 and 2) in the Commercial Banking division is determined on a collective basis, with the use of impairment models. These models use a number of key assumptions including probability of default, loss given default and valuation of recoveries. Management also apply judgemental adjustments where they believe the model calculated assumptions and allowances are not appropriate, either due to emerging trends or model limitations. An example of this is adjustments to the impairment model for anticipated increases to account deterioration across the portfolio that have been deferred through the impact of government support schemes. There has been an increase in the use of judgemental adjustments to modelled ECLs in the current year which reflects the fact that the historical data used in the development of the models does not capture all the conditions of the COVID-19 pandemic experienced during 2020.</p> <p>Our work therefore focused on the appropriateness of modelling methodologies adopted and significant judgements made in determining adjustments as well as the measurement of those adjustments.</p> <p>The allowance for ECL relating to credit impaired loans and advances (referred to herein also as being in Stage 3) in the Commercial Banking division is primarily estimated on an individual basis. Judgement is required to determine when a loan is considered to be credit impaired, and then to estimate the expected future cash flows related to that loan under multiple weighted scenario outcomes.</p>	<p><i>Commercial Banking</i></p> <p>We understood management's process and evaluated and tested key controls around the determination of the allowance for ECL. For the Stage 1 and 2 allowance, we focused on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The identification and assessment of the completeness and accuracy of critical data applied in the ECL calculation.</li> <li>- The accuracy and timeliness of updates to credit risk ratings, which are applied in assessing whether loans have suffered a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition.</li> <li>- The governance over the ECL determination, including the validation of the ECL methodology, assumptions and inputs, and the annual model performance validation, and;</li> <li>- The review, challenge and approval processes in place to assess the overall reasonableness of the allowance for ECL alongside other available credit risk related information within the Group.</li> </ul> <p>For the Stage 3 allowance, we focused on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The controls in place for the identification of credit impaired loans and subsequent transfer of these cases to the credit loss assessment team; and</li> <li>- The review, challenge and approval processes that are in place to assess the overall reasonableness of the allowance for ECL.</li> </ul> <p>We found these key controls were designed, implemented and operated effectively, and therefore determined that we could place reliance on these key controls for the purposes of our audit. Where control deficiencies were identified, management identified compensating controls which we tested and were able to place reliance on.</p> <p>We performed the following procedures over the Stage 1 and 2 allowance for ECL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- We critically assessed whether the methodology applied in the calculation is compliant with IFRS 9;</li> <li>- We tested the formulae applied within the calculation, including the appropriateness, and application of, the quantitative and qualitative criteria used to assess significant increases in credit risk;</li> <li>- We evaluated the accuracy and timing of information being used to calculate a borrower's risk rating;</li> <li>- We assessed whether the most recent internal credit risk rating assessment was performed sufficiently timely to incorporate the recent economic environment;</li> <li>- We critically assessed the impact of identified model limitations and the justification for judgemental adjustments applied by management.</li> </ul>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Independent auditors' report

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
	<p>We performed the following procedures to test the completeness of credit impaired assets requiring a Stage 3 allowance for ECL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– We critically assessed the criteria for determining whether a credit impairment event had occurred; and</li><li>– We tested a risk based sample of Stage 1 and 2 loans, utilising industry specialists to support the audit team in identifying sectors or types of borrowers with a heightened risk of weaker financial performance or distress.</li></ul> <p>For each risk based sample, as well as an additional haphazardly selected sample of Stage 1 and 2 loans, we independently assessed whether there was evidence indicating a credit impairment event (e.g. a customer experiencing significant financial difficulty or in breach of covenant) and therefore whether they were appropriately categorised. Our testing included consideration of events subsequent to the balance sheet date.</p> <p>Additionally, we selected a sample of borrowers from management's 'watchlist', identified as requiring close credit risk monitoring, but not assessed as credit impaired. We critically assessed the latest information against criteria, as defined by management, for considering whether the borrower is credit impaired, or not.</p> <p>For a sample of Stage 3 credit impaired loans, we:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Evaluated the basis on which the allowance was determined, and the evidence supporting the analysis performed by management;</li><li>– We independently challenged whether the key assumptions used, such as the recovery strategies, collateral rights and ranges of potential outcomes, were appropriate, given the borrower's circumstances;</li><li>– Re-performed management's allowance calculation, assessing supporting evidence in relation to key inputs on a case by case basis, that included expected future cash flows, discount rates, valuations of collateral held, and the weightings applied to scenario outcomes; and</li><li>– Where relevant, we specifically considered whether valuations were up to date, and consistent with the strategy being followed in respect of the particular borrower and assessed the sensitivity to key assumptions used.</li></ul> <p>Based on the evidence assessed, we found the methodologies, modelled assumptions and data used within the allowance for ECL assessment to be materially appropriate and in line with the requirements of IFRS 9.</p>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Independent auditors' report

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><b>Defined benefit obligations (Group and Bank)</b> Refer to page 90 (Note 2: Accounting policies), page 97 (Note 3: Critical accounting judgements and estimates) and page 144 (Note 28: Retirement benefit obligations).</p> <p>The valuation of the retirement benefit obligations in the Group is determined with reference to various actuarial assumptions including discount rate, rate of inflation and mortality rates. Due to the size of these schemes, small changes in these assumptions can have a material impact on the estimated defined benefit obligation.</p> <p>Within the pension assets portfolio, the unquoted assets predominantly comprise of Pooled Investment Vehicles (PIVs) valued at £13bn which include harder to value assets. The fair value of these harder to value assets in PIVs is determined based on pricing provided by investment managers.</p>	<p>We understood and tested key controls over the pensions process involving the use of members data, formulation of assumptions and the financial reporting process. We tested the controls for determining the actuarial assumptions and the approval of those assumptions by senior management.</p> <p>We engaged our actuarial experts, met with management and communicated with their actuaries to understand the judgements made in determining key economic assumptions used in the calculation of the liability. In particular, we assessed the reasonableness of the approach taken by management with regard to RPI reform and its implications on the RPI and CPI inflation assumptions.</p> <p>We assessed the reasonableness of these assumptions by comparing to our own independently determined benchmarks and concluded that the assumptions used by management were appropriate.</p> <p>We performed testing over the members data used in calculating the obligation through a combination of substantive testing and consideration of member-related controls at the administrators. Where material, we also considered the treatment of curtailments, settlements, past service costs, remeasurements, benefits paid and any other movement in obligations during the year.</p> <p>From the evidence obtained, we found the data and assumptions used by management in the actuarial valuations for pension obligations to be appropriate.</p> <p>For the valuation of harder to value assets in PIVs, we understood management's process and evaluated and tested the key controls around monitoring the valuations provided by the investment managers.</p> <p>We found these key controls were designed, implemented and operated effectively, and therefore determined that we could place reliance on these key controls for the purposes of our audit.</p> <p>We obtained pricing confirmations directly from investment managers as primary sources of evidence. We also performed additional procedures to evaluate whether there was any contradictory evidence suggesting that the pricing confirmations did not reflect an appropriate valuation as at the balance sheet date. These procedures included one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Obtaining third party controls assurance reports and bridging letters on the investment managers' operations for the current financial year;</li> <li>– Reviewing the pricing of transactions taking place close to the balance sheet date;</li> <li>– Performing back testing of previous valuations provided by investment managers to audited financial statements of the underlying funds;</li> <li>– Performing an independent web based search for information suggesting any doubts in the investment managers' capability of pricing; or</li> <li>– Reviewing investment contributions and distributions between the valuation date and the balance sheet date and obtaining affirmations from investment managers that the price taken is the latest price available to date where the valuation date is different to the balance sheet date.</li> </ul> <p>Based on the evidence obtained, we found the pricing used by management for the valuation of harder to value assets in PIVs to be materially appropriate.</p>
<p><b>Valuation of certain level 3 financial instruments (Group and Bank)</b> Refer to page 90 (Note 2: Accounting policies), page 97 (Note 3: Critical accounting judgements and estimates) and pages 119, 169 and 190 (Notes 14, 42 and 45).</p> <p>Within its portfolio of Level 3 financial instruments, the Group holds £1.0 billion (Bank: £0.5 billion) of loan notes which are a concentration of similar, non-traded assets. They are classified as Level 3 instruments as their valuation is subjective and determined using bespoke models which rely on a range of unobservable inputs.</p>	<p>We understood management's process and evaluated and tested the key controls around the financial instruments' valuation processes including the independent price verification and valuation governance controls.</p> <p>We found these key controls were designed, implemented and operated effectively, and therefore determined that we could place reliance on these key controls for the purposes of our audit.</p> <p>With the support of our valuation's specialists, we performed the following further testing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Evaluated the appropriateness of management's valuation methodologies, including the impact of COVID-19, and tested their application;</li> <li>– Evaluated and tested key inputs and assumptions, with reference to matters including historic performance, market information and perspectives, servicer and trustee reports and investment prospectuses; and</li> <li>– Assessed the reasonableness of the valuations.</li> </ul> <p>Based on the evidence obtained, we determined the methodologies, inputs and assumptions to be materially appropriate.</p>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Independent auditors' report

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><b>Hedge accounting (Group and Bank)</b> Refer to page 90 (Note 2: Accounting policies) and pages 120 and 190 (Notes 15 and 45).</p> <p>The Group enters into derivative contracts in order to manage and economically hedge risks such as interest and foreign exchange rate risk. These arrangements create accounting mismatches which are addressed through designating instruments into fair value or cash flow hedge accounting relationships.</p> <p>Whilst there has been automation of hedging accounting processes in the period, the Group's application of hedge accounting in the year still relied upon a significant degree of manual processing, which increases the risk of operational errors and hence the risk that financial reporting is not compliant with IFRS requirements.</p>	<p>We understood and tested key controls over the designation and ongoing management of hedge accounting relationships, including those over hedge documentation, hedge effectiveness testing and the recording of hedge accounting adjustments.</p> <p>We found these key controls were designed, implemented and operated effectively, and therefore determined that we could place reliance on these key controls for the purposes of our audit.</p> <p>Our other testing included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Examining selected hedge documentation to assess whether it complies with the requirements of IFRS;</li> <li>– Testing the key year-end reconciliations between underlying source systems and the models used to manage hedging relationships;</li> <li>– Independently assessing whether management have captured and monitored all material sources of ineffectiveness, including any impact of the interest rate benchmark reform;</li> <li>– Re-performing a sample of hedge effectiveness calculations;</li> <li>– Re-performing a sample of capacity assessment calculations; and</li> <li>– Testing a sample of manual adjustments posted to record ineffectiveness.</li> </ul> <p>Based on the evidence obtained, we determined the application of hedge accounting to be appropriate.</p>
<p><b>Privileged access to IT systems (Group and Bank)</b> The Group's financial reporting processes are reliant on automated processes, controls and data managed by IT systems.</p> <p>As part of our audit work in prior periods, we identified control matters in relation to the management of IT privileged access to IT platforms supporting a subset of applications in-scope for financial reporting. While there is an ongoing programme of activities to address such control matters across the IT estate, the fact that these were open during the period meant there was a risk that automated functionality, reports or data from the specific systems are not reliable.</p>	<p>For the purposes of our audit, we validate the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of those automated and IT dependent controls that support the in-scope financial statement line items. We also review the supporting IT General Computer Controls (ITGCs) that provide assurance over the effective operation of these controls as well as those controls that manage the integrity of relevant data repositories for the full financial reporting period.</p> <p>We tested the design and operating effectiveness of those key controls identified that manage IT privileged access across the in-scope IT platforms.</p> <p>Specifically, we tested foundational controls over:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Approval, recertification and timely removal of access from IT systems;</li> <li>– The completeness and accuracy of the Access Controls Lists from IT platforms that are used by downstream IT security processes;</li> </ul> <p>In addition we tested enhanced controls which act as mitigating controls on any gaps identified in the foundational controls:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The onboarding and management of IT privileged accounts through the privileged access 'break-glass tool' (including static IT privileged accounts); and</li> <li>– The monitoring of security events on IT platforms by the Security Operations Centre.</li> </ul> <p>As part of our review, we identified a number of entitlements that had not been recertified timely during the period. Consequently we performed an assessment of each of the areas within our audit approach where we place reliance on automated functionality and data within IT systems. In each case we identified a combination of mitigating IT controls, performed targeted audit procedures and assessed other mitigating factors (including business mitigating controls) in order to respond to the impact on our overall audit approach.</p>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Independent auditors' report

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><b>Impact of COVID-19 (Group and Bank)</b></p> <p>The global COVID-19 pandemic, and the associated societal restrictions imposed by the UK Government, have adversely affected the UK population and economy. The virus emerged in the UK in January 2020 and spread quickly, prompting the government to impose widespread restrictions on the population in March 2020, including the first national "lockdown". Restrictions were eased and re-imposed throughout 2020 and in early 2021, including two further national lockdowns. At the time of issuing this report, the UK remains in its third lockdown.</p> <p>The UK government has deployed a range of support measures for people and businesses, and the Group has been active in some of these schemes, for example providing payment holidays and in issuing government backed loans.</p> <p>As at 31 December 2020, two vaccines have received regulatory approval and have begun to be administered to priority groups, such as the elderly. These, and the development of other vaccines, create an expectation that the restrictions will be eased in the foreseeable future. However, there remains significant uncertainty over the successful rollout and efficacy of the vaccines, the future mutation and spread of the virus, the extent and impact of government measures and economic outlook.</p> <p>The Group has kept most branches open throughout the pandemic, often with reduced hours. The majority of the Group's other employees have been working remotely since March 2020.</p> <p>Management has considered the impact of COVID-19 when preparing the financial statements and, where relevant to a key audit matter or other area of this audit report, we have included our considerations therein.</p>	<p>Our planning and execution of our audit has given specific consideration to the impact of COVID-19 on the Group. This has included our materiality decreasing by £40 million compared to the previous financial year, due to the reduced profitability of the Group.</p> <p>In assessing management's consideration of the impact of COVID-19 on the financial statements, we have undertaken the following procedures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– In areas where management is required to estimate future financial performance of the Group when preparing the financial statements, we have challenged the forecasts and the extent to which they have been impacted by COVID-19.</li> <li>– Performed inquiries with management and the Group's regulators, the PRA and the FCA;</li> <li>– Assessed the impact of COVID-19 on estimates and the assumptions that underpin them, for example related to expected credit losses and actuarial assumptions as detailed above;</li> <li>– Reviewed management's going concern assessment, which considered the potential impact of COVID-19 on future profitability;</li> <li>– Considered the impact of COVID-19 on the Group's internal control environment through our audit testing and inquiries of management; and</li> <li>– Evaluated the adequacy of the disclosures made in the financial statements with respect to the impact of COVID-19.</li> </ul> <p>As a result of these procedures, we concluded that the impact of COVID-19 has been appropriately evaluated and reflected in the preparation of the financial statements.</p>

*How we tailored the audit scope*

We tailored the scope of our audit to ensure that we performed enough work to be able to give an opinion on the financial statements as a whole, taking into account the structure of the Group and the Bank, the accounting processes and controls, and the industry in which they operate.

The Group is structured into two segments being Retail and Commercial Banking. Each of the segments comprises a number of components. The consolidated financial statements are a consolidation of the components.

In establishing the overall approach to the Group audit, we determined the type of work that is required to be performed over the components by us, as the Group engagement team, or auditors within PwC UK and from other PwC network firms operating under our instruction ('component auditors'). Almost all of our audit work is undertaken by PwC UK component auditors.

Where the work was performed by component auditors, we determined the level of involvement we needed to have in their audit work to be able to conclude whether sufficient appropriate audit evidence had been obtained as a basis for our opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. This included regular communication with the component auditors throughout the audit, the issuance of instructions, a review of the results of their work on significant and elevated risk areas and formal clearance meetings.

Any components which were considered individually financially significant in the context of the Group's consolidated financial statements were considered full scope components. An individually financially significant component was deemed to be one which either represented more than or equal to 10% of the total assets of the consolidated Group, or represented more than or equal to 10% of the total liabilities of the consolidated Group, or whereby a component had a significant number of balances exceeding performance materiality. We have used appropriate judgement in determining what constitutes a "significant" number. We have also performed risk assessments over the significant and elevated risks identified in our audit plan to identify any additional individually financially significant components.

We considered the individual financial significance of other components in relation to primary statement account balances. We considered the presence of any significant audit risks and other qualitative factors (including history of misstatements through fraud or error). Any component which was not already included as a full scope component but was identified as being individually financially significant in respect of one or more account balances was subject to specific audit procedures over those specific account balances. Inconsequential components (defined as components which, in our judgement, did not present a reasonable possibility of a risk of material misstatement either individually or in aggregate) were eliminated from further consideration for specific audit procedures, although they were subject to Group level analytical review procedures. All remaining components which were neither inconsequential nor individually financially significant were subject to procedures which addressed the risk of material misstatement including testing of entity level controls, information technology general controls and Group and component level analytical review procedures.

Certain account balances were audited centrally by the Group engagement team.

Components within the scope of our audit contributed 99 per cent of Group total assets and 80 per cent of Group total income.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Independent auditors' report**

**Materiality**

The scope of our audit was influenced by our application of materiality. We set certain quantitative thresholds for materiality. These, together with qualitative considerations, helped us to determine the scope of our audit and the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures on the individual financial statement line items and disclosures and in evaluating the effect of misstatements, both individually and in aggregate on the financial statements as a whole.

Based on our professional judgement, we determined materiality for the financial statements as a whole as follows:

	<b>Group financial statements</b>	<b>Bank financial statements</b>
<b>Overall materiality</b>	£260 million (2019: £300 million).	£260 million (2019: £300 million).
<b>How we determined it</b>	5 per cent of the four-year average adjusted profit before tax for the financial years ended 31 December 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020, adjusted to remove the effects of certain items which were considered to have a disproportionate impact.	1 per cent of total assets but limited to the overall Group materiality.
<b>Rationale for benchmark applied</b>	Due to the impact of COVID-19 on profit for 2020, our starting point was 5 per cent of the average adjusted profit before tax across 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020. Profit before tax was adjusted to remove the disproportionate effect of regulatory provisions as they are considered not to reflect the long term performance of the Group.	We have selected total assets as an appropriate benchmark for Bank materiality. Profit based benchmarks are not considered the most appropriate for Bank materiality as the users of the Bank financial statements are primarily focused on the balance sheet. Where the calculated Bank materiality from total assets exceeds the Group overall materiality level, the Bank overall materiality has been restricted to equal the Group overall materiality level.

For each component in the scope of our Group audit, we allocated a materiality that is less than our overall Group materiality. The range of materiality allocated across components was between £50 million and £100 million. Certain components were audited to a local statutory audit materiality that was also less than our overall Group materiality.

We use performance materiality to reduce to an appropriately low level the probability that the aggregate of uncorrected and undetected misstatements exceeds overall materiality. Specifically, we use performance materiality in determining the scope of our audit and the nature and extent of our testing of account balances, classes of transactions and disclosures, for example in determining sample sizes. Our performance materiality was £190 million for the Group and Bank financial statements.

In determining the performance materiality, we considered a number of factors - the history of misstatements, risk assessment and aggregation risk and the effectiveness of controls - and concluded that an amount at the upper end of our normal range was appropriate.

We agreed with the Audit Committee that we would report to them misstatements identified during our audit above £13 million (Group and Bank audit) (2019: £15 million) as well as misstatements below those amounts that, in our view, warranted reporting for qualitative reasons.

**Conclusions relating to going concern**

Our evaluation of the directors' assessment of the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting included:

- Evaluation of management's going concern assessment.
- Evaluation and testing of the control environment in place over liquidity and capital forecasting to the extent these are relevant to the going concern assessments performed by the Group.
- Evaluation of stress testing performed by management and consideration of whether the stresses applied are appropriate for assessing going concern.
- Evaluation of the Group's forecast financial performance, liquidity and capital positions over the going concern period including an evaluation of the impact of COVID on the financial outlook of the Group.
- Review of credit rating agency ratings and actions; and
- Substantiation of certain financial resources available to the Group, for example at the Bank of England.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

However, because not all future events or conditions can be predicted, this conclusion is not a guarantee as to the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the directors with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

**Reporting on other information**

The other information comprises all of the information in the Annual Report other than the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. The directors are responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in this report, any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify an apparent material inconsistency or material misstatement, we are required to perform procedures to conclude whether there is a material misstatement of the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Independent auditors' report**

the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report based on these responsibilities.

With respect to the Strategic report and Directors' report, we also considered whether the disclosures required by the UK Companies Act 2006 have been included.

Based on our work undertaken in the course of the audit, the Companies Act 2006 requires us also to report certain opinions and matters as described below.

*Strategic report and Directors' report*

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit, the information given in the Strategic report and Directors' report for the year ended 31 December 2020 is consistent with the financial statements and has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

In light of the knowledge and understanding of the Group and Bank and their environment obtained in the course of the audit, we did not identify any material misstatements in the Strategic report and Directors' report.

**Responsibilities for the financial statements and the audit**

*Responsibilities of the directors for the financial statements*

As explained more fully in the Statement of directors' responsibilities, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the applicable framework and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. The directors are also responsible for such internal control as they determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or the Bank or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

*Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Our audit testing might include testing complete populations of certain transactions and balances, possibly using data auditing techniques. However, it typically involves selecting a limited number of items for testing, rather than testing complete populations. We will often seek to target particular items for testing based on their size or risk characteristics. In other cases, we will use audit sampling to enable us to draw a conclusion about the population from which the sample is selected.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the FRC's website at: [www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities](http://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities). This description forms part of our auditors' report.

*Use of this report*

This report, including the opinions, has been prepared for and only for the Bank's members as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006 and for no other purpose. We do not, in giving these opinions, accept or assume responsibility for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come save where expressly agreed by our prior consent in writing.

**Other required reporting**

**Companies Act 2006 exception reporting**

Under the Companies Act 2006 we are required to report to you if, in our opinion:

- we have not obtained all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- adequate accounting records have not been kept by the Bank, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- certain disclosures of directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- the Bank financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns.

We have no exceptions to report arising from this responsibility.

**Appointment**

Following the recommendation of the Audit Committee, we were appointed by the members on 21 December 1995 to audit the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 1995 and subsequent financial periods. The period of total uninterrupted engagement is 26 years, covering the years ended 31 December 1995 to 31 December 2020. The audit was tendered in 2014 and we were re-appointed with effect from 1 January 2016. There will be a mandatory rotation for the 2021 audit and we will cease to be auditor of the Group.



Mark Hannam (Senior Statutory Auditor)  
for and on behalf of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditors  
London  
11 March 2021



Lloyds Bank plc  
**Consolidated income statement**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

	Note	2020 £ million	2019 £ million	2018 £ million
Interest income		<b>13,866</b>	16,098	16,216
Interest expense		<b>(3,096)</b>	(3,878)	(3,462)
<b>Net interest income</b>	5	<b>10,770</b>	12,220	12,754
Fee and commission income		<b>1,924</b>	2,363	2,497
Fee and commission expense		<b>(909)</b>	(1,027)	(1,228)
Net fee and commission income	6	<b>1,015</b>	1,336	1,269
Net trading income	7	<b>750</b>	360	408
Other operating income	8	<b>2,050</b>	2,692	2,543
<b>Other income</b>		<b>3,815</b>	4,388	4,220
<b>Total income</b>		<b>14,585</b>	16,608	16,974
Regulatory provisions	30	<b>(414)</b>	(2,839)	(1,307)
Other operating expenses		<b>(8,782)</b>	(8,933)	(9,812)
Total operating expenses	9	<b>(9,196)</b>	(11,772)	(11,119)
Impairment	11	<b>(4,060)</b>	(1,362)	(926)
<b>Profit before tax – continuing operations</b>		<b>1,329</b>	3,474	4,929
Tax credit (expense)	12	<b>137</b>	(1,241)	(1,423)
Profit after tax – continuing operations		<b>1,466</b>	2,233	3,506
Profit after tax – discontinued operations	13	<b>—</b>	—	1,314
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>1,466</b>	2,233	4,820
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders		<b>1,023</b>	1,912	4,510
Profit attributable to other equity holders		<b>417</b>	281	275
Profit attributable to equity holders		<b>1,440</b>	2,193	4,785
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests		<b>26</b>	40	35
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>1,466</b>	2,233	4,820

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Statements of comprehensive income**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

<b>The Group</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
	<b>£ million</b>	<b>£ million</b>	<b>£ million</b>
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>1,466</b>	<b>2,233</b>	<b>4,820</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>			
<i>Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements <sup>1</sup> :			
Remeasurements before tax	138	(1,433)	167
Tax	(25)	316	(47)
	<b>113</b>	<b>(1,117)</b>	<b>120</b>
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	—	—	(98)
Tax	(16)	12	22
	<b>(16)</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(76)</b>
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk:			
(Losses) gains before tax	(75)	(419)	533
Tax	20	113	(144)
	<b>(55)</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>389</b>
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	—	—	8
<i>Items that may subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	46	(34)	(31)
Income statement transfers in respect of disposals	(145)	(196)	(268)
Income statement transfers in respect of impairment	5	(1)	—
Tax	74	72	115
	<b>(20)</b>	<b>(159)</b>	<b>(184)</b>
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve:			
Effective portion of changes in fair value taken to other comprehensive income	709	1,166	91
Net income statement transfers	(727)	(580)	(691)
Tax	(31)	(140)	137
	<b>(49)</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>(463)</b>
Movements in foreign currency translation reserve:			
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	—	(2)	(15)
Transfers to income statement (tax: £nil)	—	—	108
	<b>—</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>(1,126)</b>	<b>(113)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>1,439</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>4,707</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to ordinary shareholders arising from continuing operations			
	<b>996</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>3,053</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to ordinary shareholders arising from discontinued operations <sup>1</sup>			
	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,344</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to ordinary shareholders	<b>996</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>4,397</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to other equity holders	<b>417</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>275</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to equity holders	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>4,672</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	<b>26</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>1,439</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>4,707</b>

1 2018 included post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements in the Group's discontinued operations of £37 million (£30 million after tax).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Statements of comprehensive income**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

<b>The Bank</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>
	<b>£ million</b>	<b>£ million</b>	<b>£ million</b>
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>2,157</b>	<b>6,430</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income:</b>			
<i>Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements:			
Remeasurements before tax	(133)	(776)	(206)
Tax	31	200	44
	<b>(102)</b>	<b>(576)</b>	<b>(162)</b>
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	—	—	(102)
Tax	4	12	—
	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(102)</b>
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk:			
(Losses) gains before tax	(75)	(419)	533
Tax	20	113	(144)
	<b>(55)</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>389</b>
<i>Items that may subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>			
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income:			
Change in fair value	12	(50)	(58)
Income statement transfers in respect of disposals	(138)	(201)	(258)
Income statement transfers in respect of impairment	1	(1)	—
Tax	36	74	114
	<b>(89)</b>	<b>(178)</b>	<b>(202)</b>
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve:			
Effective portion of changes in fair value taken to other comprehensive income	85	892	255
Net income statement transfers	(355)	(448)	(628)
Tax	30	(105)	87
	<b>(240)</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>(286)</b>
Movements in foreign currency translation reserve:			
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	1	6	2
Transfers to income statement (tax: £nil)	—	—	(84)
	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>(82)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax</b>	<b>(481)</b>	<b>(703)</b>	<b>(445)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>1,454</b>	<b>5,985</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to ordinary shareholders			
	<b>(257)</b>	1,173	5,710
Total comprehensive income attributable to other equity holders			
	<b>417</b>	281	275
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>1,454</b>	<b>5,985</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Balance sheets**  
at 31 December 2020

	Note	The Group		The Bank	
		2020 £ million	2019 £ million	2020 £ million	2019 £ million
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and balances at central banks		<b>49,888</b>	38,880	<b>45,753</b>	35,741
Items in the course of collection from banks		<b>300</b>	292	<b>257</b>	252
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	14	<b>1,674</b>	2,284	<b>1,724</b>	703
Derivative financial instruments	15	<b>8,341</b>	8,494	<b>12,595</b>	13,638
Loans and advances to banks	16	<b>5,950</b>	4,852	<b>5,656</b>	4,453
Loans and advances to customers	16	<b>480,141</b>	474,470	<b>178,269</b>	177,569
Debt securities	16	<b>5,137</b>	5,325	<b>4,315</b>	5,241
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	16	<b>738</b>	1,854	<b>128,771</b>	202,277
Financial assets at amortised cost		<b>491,966</b>	486,501	<b>317,011</b>	389,540
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	18	<b>27,260</b>	24,617	<b>24,647</b>	22,160
Goodwill	19	<b>470</b>	474	—	—
Other intangible assets	20	<b>4,112</b>	3,781	<b>2,960</b>	2,618
Property, plant and equipment	21	<b>8,317</b>	9,467	<b>3,098</b>	3,594
Current tax recoverable		<b>537</b>	4	<b>440</b>	7
Deferred tax assets	29	<b>3,468</b>	3,366	<b>2,109</b>	2,029
Investment in subsidiary undertakings	22	—	—	<b>33,353</b>	34,084
Retirement benefit assets	28	<b>1,714</b>	681	<b>765</b>	386
Other assets	23	<b>1,892</b>	2,527	<b>754</b>	998
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>599,939</b>	581,368	<b>445,466</b>	505,750

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.


Lloyds Bank plc  
**Balance sheets**  
at 31 December 2020

	Note	The Group		The Bank	
		2020 £ million	2019 £ million	2020 £ million	2019 £ million
<b>Equity and liabilities</b>					
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Deposits from banks		<b>24,997</b>	23,593	<b>10,304</b>	7,122
Customer deposits		<b>434,569</b>	396,839	<b>264,473</b>	239,762
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings		<b>6,875</b>	4,893	<b>39,836</b>	109,771
Items in course of transmission to banks		<b>302</b>	354	<b>199</b>	198
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	24	<b>6,831</b>	7,702	<b>7,907</b>	7,697
Derivative financial instruments	15	<b>8,228</b>	9,831	<b>11,072</b>	14,211
Notes in circulation		<b>1,305</b>	1,079	—	—
Debt securities in issue	25	<b>59,293</b>	76,431	<b>48,109</b>	61,509
Other liabilities	27	<b>5,181</b>	5,600	<b>2,573</b>	2,792
Retirement benefit obligations	28	<b>245</b>	257	<b>106</b>	124
Current tax liabilities		<b>31</b>	166	—	—
Other provisions	30	<b>1,722</b>	3,138	<b>968</b>	1,436
Subordinated liabilities	31	<b>9,242</b>	12,586	<b>7,751</b>	9,909
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>558,821</b>	542,469	<b>393,298</b>	454,531
<b>Equity</b>					
Share capital	32	<b>1,574</b>	1,574	<b>1,574</b>	1,574
Share premium account	33	<b>600</b>	600	<b>600</b>	600
Other reserves	34	<b>7,181</b>	7,250	<b>1,382</b>	1,710
Retained profits <sup>1</sup>	35	<b>25,750</b>	24,549	<b>42,677</b>	42,470
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>		<b>35,105</b>	33,973	<b>46,233</b>	46,354
Other equity instruments	36	<b>5,935</b>	4,865	<b>5,935</b>	4,865
Total equity excluding non-controlling interests		<b>41,040</b>	38,838	<b>52,168</b>	51,219
Non-controlling interests		<b>78</b>	61	—	—
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>41,118</b>	38,899	<b>52,168</b>	51,219
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>599,939</b>	581,368	<b>445,466</b>	505,750

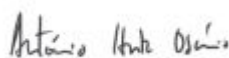
1 The Bank recorded a profit after tax for the year of £641 million (2019: £2,157 million).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

The directors approved the financial statements on 11 March 2021.



**Robin Budenberg**  
Chair



**António Horta-Osório**  
Chief Executive



**William Chalmers**  
Chief Financial Officer

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Statements of changes in equity**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						Total £ million
	Share capital and premium £ million	Other reserves £ million	Retained profits £ million	Total £ million	Other equity instruments £ million	Non- controlling interests £ million	
<b>The Group</b>							
At 1 January 2020	2,174	7,250	24,549	33,973	4,865	61	38,899
<b>Comprehensive income</b>							
Profit for the year	—	—	1,023	1,023	417	26	1,466
<i>Other comprehensive income</i>							
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	—	—	113	113	—	—	113
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Debt securities	—	(20)	—	(20)	—	—	(20)
Equity shares	—	(16)	—	(16)	—	—	(16)
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	—	—	(55)	(55)	—	—	(55)
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	—	(49)	—	(49)	—	—	(49)
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total other comprehensive income	—	(85)	58	(27)	—	—	(27)
<b>Total comprehensive income<sup>1</sup></b>	—	(85)	1,081	996	417	26	1,439
<b>Transactions with owners</b>							
Dividends	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	(7)
Distributions on other equity instruments	—	—	—	—	(417)	—	(417)
Issue of other equity instruments (note 36)	—	—	—	—	1,070	—	1,070
Capital contributions received	—	—	140	140	—	—	140
Return of capital contributions	—	—	(4)	(4)	—	—	(4)
Changes in non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>	—	—	136	136	653	(9)	780
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	16	(16)	—	—	—	—
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>2,174</b>	<b>7,181</b>	<b>25,750</b>	<b>35,105</b>	<b>5,935</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>41,118</b>

<sup>1</sup> Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of the parent was £1,413 million (2019: £1,067 million; 2018: £4,672 million).

Further details of movements in the Group's share capital and reserves are provided in notes 32, 33, 34, 35 and 36.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Statements of changes in equity**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						
	Share capital and premium £ million	Other reserves £ million	Retained profits £ million	Total £ million	Other equity instruments £ million	Non-controlling interests £ million	Total £ million
<b>The Group</b>							
At 1 January 2019	2,174	6,965	27,924	37,063	3,217	73	40,353
<b>Comprehensive income</b>							
Profit for the year	—	—	1,912	1,912	281	40	2,233
<i>Other comprehensive income</i>							
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	—	—	(1,117)	(1,117)	—	—	(1,117)
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Debt securities	—	(159)	—	(159)	—	—	(159)
Equity shares	—	12	—	12	—	—	12
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	—	—	(306)	(306)	—	—	(306)
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	—	446	—	446	—	—	446
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	—	(2)	—	(2)	—	—	(2)
Total other comprehensive income	—	297	(1,423)	(1,126)	—	—	(1,126)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	—	297	489	786	281	40	1,107
<b>Transactions with owners</b>							
Dividends (note 37)	—	—	(4,100)	(4,100)	—	(38)	(4,138)
Distributions on other equity instruments	—	—	—	—	(281)	—	(281)
Issue of other equity instruments (note 36)	—	—	—	—	1,648	—	1,648
Capital contributions received	—	—	229	229	—	—	229
Return of capital contributions	—	—	(5)	(5)	—	—	(5)
Changes in non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(14)	(14)
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>	—	—	(3,876)	(3,876)	1,367	(52)	(2,561)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	(12)	12	—	—	—	—
At 31 December 2019	2,174	7,250	24,549	33,973	4,865	61	38,899

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Statements of changes in equity**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders						
	Share capital and premium £ million	Other reserves £ million	Retained profits £ million	Total £ million	Other equity instruments £ million	Non- controlling interests £ million	Total £ million
<b>The Group</b>							
At 1 January 2018	2,174	7,484	36,749	46,407	3,217	379	50,003
<b>Comprehensive income</b>							
Profit for the year	—	—	4,510	4,510	275	35	4,820
<i>Other comprehensive income</i>							
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	—	—	120	120	—	—	120
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	—	—	8	8	—	—	8
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Debt securities	—	(184)	—	(184)	—	—	(184)
Equity shares	—	(76)	—	(76)	—	—	(76)
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	—	—	389	389	—	—	389
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	—	(463)	—	(463)	—	—	(463)
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	—	93	—	93	—	—	93
Total other comprehensive income	—	(630)	517	(113)	—	—	(113)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	—	(630)	5,027	4,397	275	35	4,707
<b>Transactions with owners</b>							
Dividends (note 37)	—	—	(11,022)	(11,022)	—	(36)	(11,058)
Distributions on other equity instruments	—	—	—	—	(275)	—	(275)
Capital repayment to parent	—	—	(2,975)	(2,975)	—	—	(2,975)
Capital contributions received	—	—	265	265	—	—	265
Return of capital contributions	—	—	(9)	(9)	—	—	(9)
Changes in non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(305)	(305)
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>	—	—	(13,741)	(13,741)	(275)	(341)	(14,357)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	111	(111)	—	—	—	—
At 31 December 2018	2,174	6,965	27,924	37,063	3,217	73	40,353

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



Lloyds Bank plc  
**Statements of changes in equity**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders					Other equity instruments £ million	Total £ million
	Share capital and premium £ million	Other reserves £ million	Retained profits £ million	Total £ million			
<b>The Bank</b>							
At 1 January 2020	2,174	1,710	42,470	46,354	4,865	51,219	
<b>Comprehensive income</b>							
Profit for the year	—	—	224	224	417	641	
<i>Other comprehensive income</i>							
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	—	—	(102)	(102)	—	(102)	
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Debt securities	—	(89)	—	(89)	—	(89)	
Equity shares	—	4	—	4	—	4	
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	—	—	(55)	(55)	—	(55)	
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	—	(240)	—	(240)	—	(240)	
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	—	1	—	1	—	1	
Total other comprehensive income	—	(324)	(157)	(481)	—	(481)	
<b>Total comprehensive income<sup>1</sup></b>	—	(324)	67	(257)	417	160	
<b>Transactions with owners</b>							
Distributions on other equity instruments	—	—	—	—	(417)	(417)	
Issue of other equity instruments (note 36)	—	—	—	—	1,070	1,070	
Capital contributions received	—	—	140	140	—	140	
Return of capital contributions	—	—	(4)	(4)	—	(4)	
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>	—	—	136	136	653	789	
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	(4)	4	—	—	—	
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>2,174</b>	<b>1,382</b>	<b>42,677</b>	<b>46,233</b>	<b>5,935</b>	<b>52,168</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of the parent was £160 million (2019: £1,454 million; 2018: £5,985 million).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Statements of changes in equity**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

	Attributable to ordinary shareholders					
	Share capital and premium £ million	Other reserves £ million	Retained profits £ million	Total £ million	Other equity instruments £ million	Total £ million
<b>The Bank</b>						
At 1 January 2018	2,174	2,071	52,843	57,088	3,217	60,305
<b>Comprehensive income</b>						
Profit for the year	—	—	6,155	6,155	275	6,430
<i>Other comprehensive income</i>						
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	—	—	(162)	(162)	—	(162)
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:						
Debt securities	—	(202)	—	(202)	—	(202)
Equity shares	—	(102)	—	(102)	—	(102)
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	—	—	389	389	—	389
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	—	(286)	—	(286)	—	(286)
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	—	(82)	—	(82)	—	(82)
Total other comprehensive income	—	(672)	227	(445)	—	(445)
Total comprehensive income	—	(672)	6,382	5,710	275	5,985
<b>Transactions with owners</b>						
Dividends (note 37)	—	—	(11,022)	(11,022)	—	(11,022)
Distributions on other equity instruments	—	—	—	—	(275)	(275)
Capital repayment to parent	—	—	(2,975)	(2,975)	—	(2,975)
Capital contributions received	—	—	265	265	—	265
Return of capital contributions	—	—	(9)	(9)	—	(9)
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>	—	—	(13,741)	(13,741)	(275)	(14,016)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	144	(144)	—	—	—
At 31 December 2018	2,174	1,543	45,340	49,057	3,217	52,274
<b>Comprehensive income</b>						
Profit for the year	—	—	1,876	1,876	281	2,157
<i>Other comprehensive income</i>						
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements, net of tax	—	—	(576)	(576)	—	(576)
Movements in revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets held at fair value through other comprehensive income, net of tax:						
Debt securities	—	(178)	—	(178)	—	(178)
Equity shares	—	12	—	12	—	12
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk, net of tax	—	—	(306)	(306)	—	(306)
Movements in cash flow hedging reserve, net of tax	—	339	—	339	—	339
Currency translation differences (tax: £nil)	—	6	—	6	—	6
Total other comprehensive income	—	179	(882)	(703)	—	(703)
Total comprehensive income	—	179	994	1,173	281	1,454
<b>Transactions with owners</b>						
Dividends (note 37)	—	—	(4,100)	(4,100)	—	(4,100)
Distributions on other equity instruments	—	—	—	—	(281)	(281)
Issue of other equity instruments (note 36)	—	—	—	—	1,648	1,648
Capital contributions received	—	—	229	229	—	229
Return of capital contributions	—	—	(5)	(5)	—	(5)
<b>Total transactions with owners</b>	—	—	(3,876)	(3,876)	1,367	(2,509)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	(12)	12	—	—	—
At 31 December 2019	2,174	1,710	42,470	46,354	4,865	51,219

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Cash flow statements**  
for the year ended 31 December 2020

	Note	The Group			The Bank		
		2020 £ million	2019 £ million	2018 £ million	2020 £ million	2019 £ million	2018 £ million
<b>Profit before tax<sup>1</sup></b>		<b>1,329</b>	3,474	6,309	<b>444</b>	2,780	7,209
Adjustments for:							
Change in operating assets	46(a)	<b>(6,856)</b>	12,872	34,216	<b>71,662</b>	(31,543)	46,534
Change in operating liabilities	46(b)	<b>17,841</b>	(5,630)	(61,433)	<b>(61,993)</b>	39,301	(76,719)
Non-cash and other items	46(c)	<b>3,484</b>	2,150	(1,424)	<b>1,820</b>	(639)	(3,921)
Tax paid		<b>(616)</b>	(1,232)	(1,616)	<b>(194)</b>	(596)	(393)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>		<b>15,182</b>	11,634	(23,948)	<b>11,739</b>	9,303	(27,290)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>							
Purchase of financial assets		<b>(8,539)</b>	(9,108)	(12,309)	<b>(7,793)</b>	(7,748)	(11,699)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of financial assets		<b>6,225</b>	8,847	26,863	<b>5,599</b>	8,664	25,927
Purchase of fixed assets		<b>(2,815)</b>	(3,552)	(3,450)	<b>(1,186)</b>	(1,638)	(1,486)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		<b>1,063</b>	1,258	1,262	<b>12</b>	91	113
Additional capital injections to subsidiaries		—	—	—	<b>(1,055)</b>	(1,766)	(13)
Dividends received from subsidiaries		—	—	—	<b>44</b>	1,331	4,867
Distributions on other equity instruments received		—	—	—	<b>167</b>	103	101
Capital repayments and redemptions		—	—	—	<b>1,801</b>	212	210
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	46(e)	—	—	(26)	—	—	(98)
Disposal of businesses, net of cash disposed	46(f)	—	107	8,604	—	20	7,704
<b>Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities</b>		<b>(4,066)</b>	(2,448)	20,944	<b>(2,411)</b>	(731)	25,626
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>							
Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders		—	(4,100)	(11,022)	—	(4,100)	(11,022)
Distributions on other equity instruments		<b>(417)</b>	(281)	(275)	<b>(417)</b>	(281)	(275)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests		<b>(7)</b>	(38)	(36)	—	—	—
Return of capital contributions		<b>(4)</b>	(5)	(9)	<b>(4)</b>	(5)	(9)
Interest paid on subordinated liabilities		<b>(852)</b>	(906)	(1,022)	<b>(759)</b>	(674)	(659)
Proceeds from issue of subordinated liabilities		<b>303</b>	780	201	<b>496</b>	780	—
Proceeds from issue of other equity instruments		<b>1,070</b>	1,648	—	<b>1,070</b>	1,648	—
Return of capital to parent company		—	—	(2,975)	—	—	(2,975)
Repayment of subordinated liabilities		<b>(4,156)</b>	(762)	(2,256)	<b>(2,726)</b>	(184)	—
Borrowings from parent company		<b>4,799</b>	916	9,860	<b>4,799</b>	916	9,860
Repayments to parent company		<b>(1,403)</b>	(7,357)	(10,354)	<b>(1,403)</b>	(7,357)	(10,354)
Interest paid on borrowing from parent company		<b>(98)</b>	(187)	(370)	<b>(98)</b>	(187)	(370)
<b>Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities</b>		<b>(765)</b>	(10,292)	(18,258)	<b>958</b>	(9,444)	(15,804)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		<b>1</b>	(3)	3	—	—	2
Change in cash and cash equivalents		<b>10,352</b>	(1,109)	(21,259)	<b>10,286</b>	(872)	(17,466)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		<b>38,614</b>	39,723	60,982	<b>37,782</b>	38,654	56,120
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	46(d)	<b>48,966</b>	38,614	39,723	<b>48,068</b>	37,782	38,654

<sup>1</sup> The Group profit before tax in 2018 comprised £4,929 million in respect of continuing operations and £1,380 million in respect of discontinued operations.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 1 Basis of preparation

These financial statements comply with international accounting standards in conformity with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). IFRS comprises accounting standards prefixed IFRS issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and those prefixed IAS issued by the IASB's predecessor body as well as interpretations issued by the IFRS Interpretations Committee and its predecessor body. On adoption of IFRS 9 in 2018, the Bank (Lloyds Bank plc) and the Group (the Bank and its subsidiary undertakings) elected to continue applying hedge accounting under IAS 39. The financial statements are also compliant with IFRS adopted pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 as it applies in the European Union. The EU endorsed version of IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* relaxes some of the hedge accounting requirements; the Group has not taken advantage of this relaxation, and therefore there is no difference in application to the Group between IFRS as adopted by the EU and IFRS as issued by the IASB.

The financial information has been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of investment properties, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, trading securities and certain other financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and all derivative contracts.

The directors consider that it is appropriate to continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. In reaching this assessment, the directors have considered the implications of the COVID-19 pandemic upon the Group's performance and projected funding and capital position and have also taken into account the impact of further stress scenarios. On this basis, the directors are satisfied that the Group will maintain adequate levels of funding and capital for the foreseeable future. Further details of the Group's funding and capital position are set out on pages 44 to 53.

Details of those IFRS pronouncements which will be relevant to the Group but which were not effective at 31 December 2020 and which have not been applied in preparing these financial statements are given in note 47.

In 2019 the Group adopted IFRS 16 and amendments to IAS 12 and early-adopted the hedge accounting amendments *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform* issued by the IASB.

## 2 Accounting policies

The accounting policies are set out below. These accounting policies have been applied consistently.

### (A) Consolidation

The assets, liabilities and results of Group undertakings (including structured entities) are included in the financial statements on the basis of accounts made up to the reporting date. Group undertakings include subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures. Details of the Group's subsidiaries and related undertakings are given on pages 224 to 228.

#### (1) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it has power over the entity, is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity, and has the ability to affect those returns through the exercise of its power. This generally accompanies a shareholding of more than one half of the voting rights although in certain circumstances a holding of less than one half of the voting rights may still result in the ability of the Group to exercise control. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered when assessing whether the Group controls another entity. The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an entity if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to any of the above elements. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group; they are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.

Structured entities are entities that are designed so that their activities are not governed by way of voting rights. In assessing whether the Group has power over such entities in which it has an interest, the Group considers factors such as the purpose and design of the entity; its practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the entity; the nature of the relationship with the entity; and the size of its exposure to the variability of returns of the entity.

The treatment of transactions with non-controlling interests depends on whether, as a result of the transaction, the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Changes in the parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions; any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to the owners of the parent entity. Where the Group loses control of the subsidiary, at the date when control is lost the amount of any non-controlling interest in that former subsidiary is derecognised and any investment retained in the former subsidiary is remeasured to its fair value; the gain or loss that is recognised in profit or loss on the partial disposal of the subsidiary includes the gain or loss on the remeasurement of the retained interest.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains and losses on transactions between Group companies are eliminated.

The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for business combinations by the Group. The consideration for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair value of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Acquisition related costs are expensed as incurred except those relating to the issuance of debt instruments (see (E)(4) below) or share capital (see (O) below). Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair value at the acquisition date.

#### (2) Joint ventures and associates

Joint ventures are joint arrangements over which the Group has joint control with other parties and has rights to the net assets of the arrangements. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement and only exists when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. Associates are entities over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the entity, but is not control or joint control of those policies, and is generally achieved through holding between 20 per cent and 50 per cent of the voting share capital of the entity.

The Group utilises the venture capital exemption for investments where significant influence or joint control is present and the business unit operates as a venture capital business. These investments are designated at initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss. Otherwise, the Group's investments in joint ventures and associates are accounted for by the equity method of accounting.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Notes to the accounts**

## **2 Accounting policies (continued)**

### **(B) Goodwill**

Goodwill arises on business combinations and represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired. Where the fair value of the Group's share of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities of the acquired entity is greater than the cost of acquisition, the excess is recognised immediately in the income statement.

Goodwill is recognised as an asset at cost and is tested at least annually for impairment. If an impairment is identified the carrying value of the goodwill is written down immediately through the income statement and is not subsequently reversed. At the date of disposal of a subsidiary, the carrying value of attributable goodwill is included in the calculation of the profit or loss on disposal.

### **(C) Other intangible assets**

Intangible assets which have been determined to have a finite useful life are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful life as follows: up to 7 years for capitalised software; 10 to 15 years for brands and other intangible assets.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date to assess whether there is any indication that they are impaired. If any such indication exists the recoverable amount of the asset is determined and in the event that the asset's carrying amount is greater than its recoverable amount, it is written down immediately. Certain brands have been determined to have an indefinite useful life and are not amortised. Such intangible assets are reassessed annually to reconfirm that an indefinite useful life remains appropriate. In the event that an indefinite life is inappropriate a finite life is determined and an impairment review is performed on the asset.

### **(D) Revenue recognition**

#### *(1) Net interest income*

Interest income and expense are recognised in the income statement using the effective interest method for all interest-bearing financial instruments, except for those classified at fair value through profit or loss. The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the expected life of the financial instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset (before adjusting for expected credit losses) or to the amortised cost of the financial liability, including early redemption fees, and related penalties, and premiums and discounts that are an integral part of the overall return. In the case of financial assets that are purchased or originated credit-impaired, the effective interest rate is the rate that discounts the estimated future cash flows to the amortised cost of the instrument. Direct incremental transaction costs related to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial instrument are also taken into account. Interest income from non-credit impaired financial assets is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the asset; for credit impaired financial assets, the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount after deducting the allowance for expected credit losses. Impairment policies are set out in (H) below.

#### *(2) Fee and commission income and expense*

Fees and commissions receivable which are not an integral part of the effective interest rate are recognised as income as the Group fulfils its performance obligations. The Group's principal performance obligations arising from contracts with customers are in respect of value added current accounts, credit cards and debit cards. These fees are received, and the Group provides the service, monthly; the fees are recognised in income on this basis. The Group also receives certain fees in respect of its asset finance business where the performance obligations are typically fulfilled towards the end of the customer contract; these fees are recognised in income on this basis. Where it is unlikely that the loan commitments will be drawn, loan commitment fees are recognised in fee and commission income over the life of the facility, rather than as an adjustment to the effective interest rate for loans expected to be drawn. Incremental costs incurred to generate fee and commission income are charged to fees and commissions expense as they are incurred.

#### *(3) Other*

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.

Revenue recognition policies specific to trading income are set out in (E)(3) below; those relating to leases are set out in (J)(1) below.

### **(E) Financial assets and liabilities**

On initial recognition, financial assets are classified as measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income or fair value through profit or loss, depending on the Group's business model for managing the financial assets and whether the cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest. The Group assesses its business models at a portfolio level based on its objectives for the relevant portfolio, how the performance of the portfolio is managed and reported, and the frequency of asset sales. Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when considering their cash flow characteristics. The Group reclassifies financial assets when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes. A reclassification will only take place when the change is significant to the Group's operations and will occur at a portfolio level and not for individual instruments; reclassifications are expected to be rare. Equity investments are measured at fair value through profit or loss unless the Group elects at initial recognition to account for the instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income. For these instruments, principally strategic investments, dividends are recognised in profit or loss but fair value gains and losses are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss following derecognition of the investment.

The Group initially recognises loans and advances, deposits, debt securities in issue and subordinated liabilities when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Regular way purchases and sales of securities and other financial assets and trading liabilities are recognised on trade date, being the date that the Group is committed to purchase or sell an asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual right to receive cash flows from those assets has expired or when the Group has transferred its contractual right to receive the cash flows from the assets and either: substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred; or the Group has neither retained nor transferred substantially all of the risks and rewards, but has transferred control.

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the obligation is discharged, cancelled or expires.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Notes to the accounts**

## **2 Accounting policies (continued)**

### *(1) Financial instruments measured at amortised cost*

Financial assets that are held to collect contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost. A basic lending arrangement results in contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Where the contractual cash flows introduce exposure to risks or volatility unrelated to a basic lending arrangement such as changes in equity prices or commodity prices, the payments do not comprise solely principal and interest. Financial assets measured at amortised cost are predominantly loans and advances to customers and banks together with certain debt securities used by the Group to manage its liquidity. Loans and advances are initially recognised when cash is advanced to the borrower at fair value inclusive of transaction costs. Interest income is accounted for using the effective interest method (see (D) above).

Financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost, except for trading liabilities and other financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition which are held at fair value.

### *(2) Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income*

Financial assets that are held to collect contractual cash flows and for subsequent sale, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are recognised in the balance sheet at their fair value, inclusive of transaction costs. Interest calculated using the effective interest method and foreign exchange gains and losses on assets denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement. All other gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are recognised directly in other comprehensive income, until the financial asset is either sold or matures, at which time the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in the income statement other than in respect of equity shares, for which the cumulative revaluation amount is transferred directly to retained profits. The Group recognises a charge for expected credit losses in the income statement (see (H) below). As the asset is measured at fair value, the charge does not adjust the carrying value of the asset, it is reflected in other comprehensive income.

### *(3) Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss*

Financial assets are classified at fair value through profit or loss where they do not meet the criteria to be measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income or where they are designated at fair value through profit or loss to reduce an accounting mismatch. All derivatives are carried at fair value through profit or loss.

Trading securities, which are debt securities and equity shares acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term or which are part of a portfolio which is managed for short-term gains, do not meet these criteria and are also measured at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in the balance sheet at their fair value. Fair value gains and losses together with interest coupons and dividend income are recognised in the income statement within net trading income.

Financial liabilities are measured at fair value through profit or loss where they are trading liabilities or where they are designated at fair value through profit or loss in order to reduce an accounting mismatch; where the liabilities are part of a group of liabilities (or assets and liabilities) which is managed, and its performance evaluated, on a fair value basis; or where the liabilities contain one or more embedded derivatives that significantly modify the cash flows arising under the contract and would otherwise need to be separately accounted for. Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in the balance sheet at their fair value. Fair value gains and losses are recognised in the income statement within net trading income in the period in which they occur, except that gains and losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognised in other comprehensive income.

The fair values of assets and liabilities traded in active markets are based on current bid and offer prices respectively. If the market is not active the Group establishes a fair value by using valuation techniques. The fair values of derivative financial instruments are adjusted where appropriate to reflect credit risk (via credit valuation adjustments (CVAs), debit valuation adjustments (DVAs) and funding valuation adjustments (FVAs)), market liquidity and other risks.

### *(4) Borrowings*

Borrowings (which include deposits from banks, customer deposits, debt securities in issue and subordinated liabilities) are recognised initially at fair value, being their issue proceeds net of transaction costs incurred. These instruments are subsequently stated at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Preference shares and other instruments which carry a mandatory coupon or are redeemable on a specific date are classified as financial liabilities. The coupon on these instruments is recognised in the income statement as interest expense. Securities which carry a discretionary coupon and have no fixed maturity or redemption date are classified as other equity instruments. Interest payments on these securities are recognised, as distributions from equity in the period in which they are paid. An exchange of financial liabilities on substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability is recognised in profit or loss together with any related costs or fees incurred.

When a financial liability is exchanged for an equity instrument, the new equity instrument is recognised at fair value and any difference between the carrying value of the liability and the fair value of the new equity is recognised in profit or loss.

### *(5) Sale and repurchase agreements (including securities lending and borrowing)*

Securities sold subject to repurchase agreements (repos) continue to be recognised on the balance sheet where substantially all of the risks and rewards are retained. Funds received under these arrangements are included in deposits from banks, customer deposits, or trading liabilities. Conversely, securities purchased under agreements to resell (reverse repos), where the Group does not acquire substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership, are recorded as loans and advances measured at amortised cost or trading securities. The difference between sale and repurchase price is treated as interest and accrued over the life of the agreements using the effective interest method.

Securities borrowing and lending transactions are typically secured; collateral takes the form of securities or cash advanced or received. Securities lent to counterparties are retained on the balance sheet. Securities borrowed are not recognised on the balance sheet, unless these are sold to third parties, in which case the obligation to return them is recorded at fair value as a trading liability. Cash collateral given or received is treated as a loan and advance measured at amortised cost or customer deposit.

## **(F) Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting**

As permitted by IFRS 9, the Group continues to apply the requirements of IAS 39 to its hedging relationships. All derivatives are recognised at their fair value. Derivatives are carried on the balance sheet as assets when their fair value is positive and as liabilities when their fair value is negative. Refer to note 42(3) (Financial instruments: Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value) for details of valuation techniques and significant inputs to valuation models.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 2 Accounting policies (continued)

Changes in the fair value of all derivative instruments, other than those in effective cash flow and net investment hedging relationships, are recognised immediately in the income statement. As noted in (2) and (3) below, the change in fair value of a derivative in an effective cash flow or net investment hedging relationship is allocated between the income statement and other comprehensive income.

Derivatives embedded in a financial asset are not considered separately; the financial asset is considered in its entirety when determining whether its cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest. Derivatives embedded in financial liabilities treated as separate derivatives when their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contract and the host contract is not carried at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in the income statement.

Hedge accounting allows one financial instrument, generally a derivative such as a swap, to be designated as a hedge of another financial instrument such as a loan or deposit or a portfolio of such instruments. At the inception of the hedge relationship, formal documentation is drawn up specifying the hedging strategy, the hedged item, the hedging instrument and the methodology that will be used to measure the effectiveness of the hedge relationship in offsetting changes in the fair value or cash flow of the hedged risk. The effectiveness of the hedging relationship is tested both at inception and throughout its life and if at any point it is concluded that it is no longer highly effective in achieving its documented objective, hedge accounting is discontinued. Note 15 provides details of the types of derivatives held by the Group and presents separately those designated in hedge relationships.

Where there is uncertainty arising from interest rate benchmark reform, the Group assumes that the interest rate benchmark on which the hedged cash flows and/or the hedged risk are based, or the interest rate benchmark on which the cash flows of the hedging instrument are based, are not altered as a result of interest rate benchmark reform. The Group does not discontinue a hedging relationship during the period of uncertainty arising from the interest rate benchmark reform solely because the actual results of the hedge are not highly effective.

### (1) Fair value hedges

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in the income statement, together with the changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk; this also applies if the hedged asset is classified as a financial asset at fair value through other comprehensive income. If the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, changes in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are no longer recognised in the income statement. The cumulative adjustment that has been made to the carrying amount of the hedged item is amortised to the income statement using the effective interest method over the period to maturity.

### (2) Cash flow hedges

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in other comprehensive income in the cash flow hedging reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. Amounts accumulated in equity are reclassified to the income statement in the periods in which the hedged item affects profit or loss. When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised in the income statement when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in the income statement. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was reported in equity is immediately transferred to the income statement.

### (3) Net investment hedges

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations are accounted for similarly to cash flow hedges. Any gain or loss on the hedging instrument relating to the effective portion of the hedge is recognised in other comprehensive income, the gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. Gains and losses accumulated in equity are included in the income statement when the foreign operation is disposed of. The hedging instrument used in net investment hedges may include non-derivative liabilities as well as derivative financial instruments.

### (G) Offset

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right of offset and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. Cash collateral on exchange traded derivative transactions is presented gross unless the collateral cash flows are always settled net with the derivative cash flows. In certain situations, even though master netting agreements exist, the lack of management intention to settle on a net basis results in the financial assets and liabilities being reported gross on the balance sheet.

### (H) Impairment of financial assets

The impairment charge in the income statement includes the change in expected credit losses and including those arising from fraud. Expected credit losses are recognised for loans and advances to customers and banks, other financial assets held at amortised cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, and certain loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts. Expected credit losses are calculated as an unbiased and probability-weighted estimate using an appropriate probability of default, adjusted to take into account a range of possible future economic scenarios, and applying this to the estimated exposure of the Group at the point of default after taking into account the value of any collateral held, repayments, or other mitigants of loss and including the impact of discounting using the effective interest rate.

At initial recognition, allowance (or provision in the case of some loan commitments and financial guarantees) is made for expected credit losses resulting from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (12-month expected credit losses). In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since origination, allowance (or provision) is made for expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument (lifetime expected credit losses). Financial assets where 12-month expected credit losses are recognised are considered to be Stage 1; financial assets which are considered to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition are in Stage 2; and financial assets which have defaulted or are otherwise considered to be credit impaired are allocated to Stage 3. Some Stage 3 assets, mainly in Commercial Banking, are subject to individual rather than collective assessment. Such cases are subject to a risk-based impairment sanctioning process, and these are reviewed and updated at least quarterly, or more frequently if there is a significant change in the credit profile. The collective assessment of impairment aggregates financial instruments with similar risk characteristics such as whether the facility is revolving in nature or secured and the type of security against financial assets.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Notes to the accounts**

## **2 Accounting policies (continued)**

An assessment of whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition considers the change in the risk of default occurring over the remaining expected life of the financial instrument. In determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk, the Group uses quantitative tests based on relative and absolute probability of default (PD) movements linked to internal credit ratings together with qualitative indicators such as watchlists and other indicators of historical delinquency, credit weakness or financial difficulty. The use of internal credit ratings and qualitative indicators ensure alignment between the assessment of staging and the Group's management of credit risk which utilises these internal metrics within distinct retail and commercial portfolio risk management practices. However, unless identified at an earlier stage, the credit risk of financial assets is deemed to have increased significantly when more than 30 days past due. The use of a payment holiday in itself has not been judged to indicate a significant increase in credit risk, with the underlying long-term credit risk deemed to be driven by economic conditions and captured through the use of forward-looking models. These portfolio level models are capturing the anticipated volume of increased defaults and therefore an appropriate assessment of staging and expected credit loss. Where the credit risk subsequently improves such that it no longer represents a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the asset is transferred back to Stage 1.

Assets are transferred to Stage 3 when they have defaulted or are otherwise considered to be credit impaired. Default is considered to have occurred when there is evidence that the customer is experiencing financial difficulty which is likely to affect significantly the ability to repay the amount due. IFRS 9 contains a rebuttable presumption that default occurs no later than when a payment is 90 days past due. The Group uses this 90 day backstop for all its products except for UK mortgages. For UK mortgages, the Group uses a backstop of 180 days past due as mortgage exposures more than 90 days past due, but less than 180 days, typically show high cure rates and this aligns with the Group's risk management practices. Key differences between Stage 3 balances and non-performing loans relate to the use of 180 days past due for Stage 3 mortgages and to the cure periods applied to forbearance exposures. The use of payment holidays is not considered to be an automatic trigger of regulatory default and therefore does not automatically trigger Stage 3. Days past due will also not accumulate on any accounts that have taken a payment holiday including those already past due.

In certain circumstances, the Group will renegotiate the original terms of a customer's loan, either as part of an ongoing customer relationship or in response to adverse changes in the circumstances of the borrower. In the latter circumstances, the loan will remain classified as either Stage 2 or Stage 3 until the credit risk has improved such that it no longer represents a significant increase since origination (for a return to Stage 1), or the loan is no longer credit impaired (for a return to Stage 2). On renegotiation the gross carrying amount of the loan is recalculated as the present value of the renegotiated or modified contractual cash flows, which are discounted at the original effective interest rate. Renegotiation may also lead to the loan and associated allowance being derecognised and a new loan being recognised initially at fair value.

Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets (POCI) include financial assets that are purchased or originated at a deep discount that reflects incurred credit losses. At initial recognition, POCI assets do not carry an impairment allowance; instead, lifetime expected credit losses are incorporated into the calculation of the effective interest rate. All changes in lifetime expected credit losses subsequent to the assets' initial recognition are recognised as an impairment charge.

A loan or advance is normally written off, either partially or in full, against the related allowance when the proceeds from realising any available security have been received or there is no realistic prospect of recovery and the amount of the loss has been determined. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off decrease the amount of impairment losses recorded in the income statement. For both secured and unsecured retail balances, the write-off takes place only once an extensive set of collections processes has been completed, or the status of the account reaches a point where policy dictates that continuing attempts to recover are no longer appropriate. For commercial lending, a write-off occurs if the loan facility with the customer is restructured, the asset is under administration and the only monies that can be received are the amounts estimated by the administrator, the underlying assets are disposed and a decision is made that no further settlement monies will be received, or external evidence (for example, third party valuations) is available that there has been an irreversible decline in expected cash flows.

### **(I) Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment (other than investment property) is included at cost less accumulated depreciation. The value of land (included in premises) is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate the difference between the cost and the residual value over their estimated useful lives, as follows: the shorter of 50 years and the remaining period of the lease for freehold/long and short leasehold premises; the shorter of 10 years and, if lease renewal is not likely, the remaining period of the lease for leasehold improvements; 10 to 20 years for fixtures and furnishings; and 2 to 8 years for other equipment and motor vehicles.

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date.

Assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In the event that an asset's carrying amount is determined to be greater than its recoverable amount it is written down immediately. The recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Investment property comprises freehold and long leasehold land and buildings that are held either to earn rental income or for capital accretion or both. In accordance with the guidance published by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors, investment property is carried at fair value based on current prices for similar properties, adjusted for the specific characteristics of the property (such as location or condition). If this information is not available, the Group uses alternative valuation methods such as discounted cash flow projections or recent prices in less active markets. These valuations are reviewed at least annually by independent professionally qualified valuers. Investment property being redeveloped for continuing use as investment property, or for which the market has become less active, continues to be valued at fair value.

### **(J) Leases**

Under IFRS 16, a lessor is required to determine whether a lease is a finance or operating lease. A lessee is not required to make this determination.

#### **(1) As lessor**

Assets leased to customers are classified as finance leases if the lease agreements transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee but not necessarily legal title. All other leases are classified as operating leases. When assets are subject to finance leases, the present value of the lease payments, together with any unguaranteed residual value, is recognised as a receivable, net of allowances for expected credit losses and residual value impairment, within loans and advances to banks and customers. The difference between the gross receivable and the present value of the receivable is recognised as unearned finance lease income. Finance lease income is recognised in interest income over the term of the lease using the net investment method (before tax) so as to give a constant rate of return on the net investment in the leases. Unguaranteed residual values are reviewed regularly to identify any impairment.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 2 Accounting policies (continued)

Operating lease assets are included within property, plant and equipment at cost and depreciated over their estimated useful lives, which equates to the lives of the leases, after taking into account anticipated residual values. Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease.

The Group evaluates non-lease arrangements such as outsourcing and similar contracts to determine if they contain a lease which is then accounted for separately.

### (2) As lessee

Leases are recognised as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the Group. Assets and liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be determined, or the Group's incremental borrowing rate appropriate for the right-of-use asset arising from the lease.

Lease payments are allocated between the liability and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to profit or loss over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period. The right-of-use asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Payments associated with short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised on a straight-line basis as an expense in profit or loss. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of twelve months or less. Low-value assets comprise IT equipment and small items of office furniture.

### (K) Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits, such as salaries, paid absences, performance-based cash awards and social security costs are recognised over the period in which the employees provide the related services.

### (1) Pension schemes

The Group operates a number of post-retirement benefit schemes for its employees including both defined benefit and defined contribution pension plans. A defined benefit scheme is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and salary. A defined contribution plan is a pension plan into which the Group pays fixed contributions; there is no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions.

Scheme assets are included at their fair value and scheme liabilities are measured on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The defined benefit scheme liabilities are discounted using rates equivalent to the market yields at the balance sheet date on high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability. The Group's income statement charge includes the current service cost of providing pension benefits, past service costs, net interest expense (income), and plan administration costs that are not deducted from the return on plan assets. Past service costs, which represents the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from a plan amendment or curtailment, are recognised when the plan amendment or curtailment occurs. Net interest expense (income) is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

Remeasurements, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest expense (income) and net of the cost of managing the plan assets), and the effect of changes to the asset ceiling (if applicable) are reflected immediately in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements recognised in other comprehensive income are reflected immediately in retained profits and will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss.

The Group's balance sheet includes the net surplus or deficit, being the difference between the fair value of scheme assets and the discounted value of scheme liabilities at the balance sheet date. Surpluses are only recognised to the extent that they are recoverable through reduced contributions in the future or through refunds from the schemes. In assessing whether a surplus is recoverable, the Group considers (i) its current right to obtain a refund or a reduction in future contributions and (ii) the rights of other parties existing at the balance sheet date. In determining the rights of third parties existing at the balance sheet date, the Group does not anticipate any future acts by other parties.

The costs of the Group's defined contribution plans are charged to the income statement in the period in which they fall due.

### (2) Share-based compensation

Lloyds Banking Group operates a number of equity-settled, share-based compensation plans in respect of services received from certain of its employees. The value of the employee services received in exchange for equity instruments granted under these plans is recognised as an expense over the vesting period of the instruments, with a corresponding increase in equity. This expense is determined by reference to the fair value of the number of equity instruments that are expected to vest. The fair value of equity instruments granted is based on market prices, if available, at the date of grant. In the absence of market prices, the fair value of the instruments at the date of grant is estimated using an appropriate valuation technique, such as a Black-Scholes option pricing model or a Monte Carlo simulation. The determination of fair values excludes the impact of any non-market vesting conditions, which are included in the assumptions used to estimate the number of options that are expected to vest. At each balance sheet date, this estimate is reassessed and if necessary revised. Any revision of the original estimate is recognised in the income statement, together with a corresponding adjustment to equity. Cancellations by employees of contributions to the Group's Save As You Earn plans are treated as non-vesting conditions and the Group recognises, in the year of cancellation, the amount of the expense that would have otherwise been recognised over the remainder of the vesting period. Modifications are assessed at the date of modification and any incremental charges are charged to the income statement.

### (L) Taxation

Tax expense comprises current and deferred tax. Current and deferred tax are charged or credited in the income statement except to the extent that the tax arises from a transaction or event which is recognised, in the same or a different period, outside the income statement (either in other comprehensive income, directly in equity, or through a business combination), in which case the tax appears in the same statement as the transaction that gave rise to it. The tax consequences of the Group's dividend payments (including distributions on other equity instruments), if any, are charged or credited to the statement in which the profit distributed originally arose.

Current tax is the amount of corporate income taxes expected to be payable or recoverable based on the profit for the period as adjusted for items that are not taxable or not deductible, and is calculated using tax rates and laws that were enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Lloyds Bank plc  
**Notes to the accounts**

## **2 Accounting policies (continued)**

Current tax includes amounts provided in respect of uncertain tax positions when management expects that, upon examination of the uncertainty by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (HMRC) or other relevant tax authority, it is more likely than not that an economic outflow will occur. Provisions reflect management's best estimate of the ultimate liability based on their interpretation of tax law, precedent and guidance, informed by external tax advice as necessary. Changes in facts and circumstances underlying these provisions are reassessed at each balance sheet date, and the provisions are remeasured as required to reflect current information.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the balance sheet. Deferred tax is calculated using tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date, and which are expected to apply when the related deferred tax asset is realised or the deferred tax liability is settled.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences but not recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries where the reversal of the temporary difference can be controlled and it is probable that the difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax liabilities are not recognised on temporary differences that arise from goodwill which is not deductible for tax purposes.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised, and are reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised in respect of temporary differences that arise on initial recognition of assets and liabilities acquired other than in a business combination. Deferred tax is not discounted.

### **(M) Foreign currency translation**

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the functional currency). Foreign currency transactions are translated into the appropriate functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statement, except when recognised in other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow or net investment hedges. Non-monetary assets that are measured at fair value are translated using the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Translation differences on equities and similar non-monetary items held at fair value through profit and loss are recognised in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, such as equity shares, are included in the fair value reserve in equity unless the asset is a hedged item in a fair value hedge.

The results and financial position of all Group entities that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows: the assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign entity, are translated into sterling at foreign exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date; and the income and expenses of foreign operations are translated into sterling at average exchange rates unless these do not approximate to the foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates of the transactions in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions.

Foreign exchange differences arising on the translation of a foreign operation are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in a separate component of equity together with exchange differences arising from the translation of borrowings and other currency instruments designated as hedges of such investments (see (F)(3) above). On disposal or liquidation of a foreign operation, the cumulative amount of exchange differences relating to that foreign operation are reclassified from equity and included in determining the profit or loss arising on disposal or liquidation.

### **(N) Provisions and contingent liabilities**

Provisions are recognised in respect of present obligations arising from past events where it is probable that outflows of resources will be required to settle the obligations and they can be reliably estimated.

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations whose existence depends on the outcome of uncertain future events or those present obligations where the outflows of resources are uncertain or cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the financial statements but are disclosed unless they are remote.

Provision is made for expected credit losses in respect of irrevocable undrawn loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts (see (H) above).

### **(O) Share capital**

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options or to the acquisition of a business are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. Dividends paid on the Group's ordinary shares are recognised as a reduction in equity in the period in which they are paid.

### **(P) Cash and cash equivalents**

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash and non-mandatory balances with central banks and amounts due from banks with a maturity of less than three months.

### **(Q) Investment in subsidiaries**

Investments in subsidiaries are carried at historical cost, less any provisions for impairment.

### **(R) Discontinued operations**

A discontinued operation is a cash generating unit or a group of cash generating units that has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale, and (a) represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, (b) is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations or (c) is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale. The results after tax of discontinued operations are shown as a single line item on the face of the income statement.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates

The preparation of the Group's financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions in applying the accounting policies that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Due to the inherent uncertainty in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may be based upon amounts which differ from those estimates. Estimates, judgements and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

The significant judgements made by management in applying the Group's accounting policies and the key sources of estimation uncertainty in these financial statements, which together are deemed critical to the Group's results and financial position, are as follows:

#### Allowance for expected credit losses

**Key judgements:** Determining an appropriate definition of default against which a probability of default, exposure at default and loss given default parameter can be evaluated

The appropriate lifetime of an exposure to credit risk for the assessment of lifetime losses, notably on revolving products

Establishing the criteria for a significant increase in credit risk

The use of management judgement alongside impairment modelling processes to adjust inputs, parameters and outputs to reflect risks not captured by models

**Key estimates:** Base case and Multiple Economic Scenarios (MES) assumptions, including the rate of unemployment and the rate of change of house prices, required for creation of MES scenarios and forward looking credit parameters

These judgements and estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

The Group recognises an allowance for expected credit losses for loans and advances to customers and banks, other financial assets held at amortised cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and certain loan commitment and financial guarantee contracts. At 31 December 2020 the Group's expected credit loss allowance was £6,132 million (2019: £3,380 million), of which £5,706 million (2019: £3,207 million) was in respect of drawn balances; and the Bank's expected credit loss allowance was £2,558 million (2019: £1,336 million), of which £2,313 million (2019: £1,246 million) was in respect of drawn balances.

The calculation of the Group's expected credit loss (ECL) allowances and provisions against loan commitments and guarantees under IFRS 9 requires the Group to make a number of judgements, assumptions and estimates. The most significant are set out below.

#### Definition of default

The probability of default (PD) of an exposure, both over a 12 month period and over its lifetime, is a key input to the measurement of the ECL allowance. Default has occurred when there is evidence that the customer is experiencing significant financial difficulty which is likely to affect the ability to repay amounts due. The definition of default adopted by the Group is described in note 2(H) Impairment of financial assets. The Group has rebutted the presumption in IFRS 9 that default occurs no later than when a payment is 90 days past due for UK mortgages. As a result, at 31 December 2020, approximately £0.6 billion of UK mortgages (2019: £0.6 billion) were classified as Stage 2 rather than Stage 3; the impact on the Group's ECL allowance was not material.

#### Lifetime of an exposure

A range of approaches, segmented by product type, has been adopted by the Group to estimate a product's expected life. These include using the full contractual life and taking into account behavioural factors such as early repayments and refinancing. For non-revolving retail assets, the Group has assumed the expected life for each product to be the time taken for all significant losses to be observed. For retail revolving products, the Group has considered the losses beyond the contractual term over which the Group is exposed to credit risk. For commercial overdraft facilities, the average behavioural life has been used. Changes to the assumed expected lives of the Group's assets could impact the ECL allowance recognised by the Group. The assessment of SICR and corresponding lifetime loss, and the PD, of a financial asset deemed to be Stage 2, or Stage 3, is dependent on its expected life.

#### Significant increase in credit risk

Performing assets are classified as either Stage 1 or Stage 2. An ECL allowance equivalent to 12 months expected losses is established against assets in Stage 1; assets classified as Stage 2 carry an ECL allowance equivalent to lifetime expected losses. Assets are transferred from Stage 1 to Stage 2 when there has been a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) since initial recognition. Credit impaired assets are transferred to Stage 3 with a lifetime expected losses allowance. The Group uses both quantitative and qualitative indicators to determine whether there has been a SICR for an asset. For Retail, the following tables set out the Retail Master Scale (RMS) grade triggers which result in a SICR for financial assets and the PD boundaries for each RMS grade. Credit cards SICR triggers have been refined in 2020 following a review of sensitivity to changes in economic assumptions, 2019 triggers were previously aligned to Loans and overdrafts. The impact of this has been approximately £1.4 billion of additional assets being classified as Stage 2 at 31 December 2020, with a corresponding increase in the ECL of £48 million resulting from the transfer to a lifetime expected loss.

#### SICR Triggers for key Retail portfolios

Origination grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Mortgages SICR grade	5	5	6	7	8	9	10							
Credit cards SICR grade	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
Loans and overdrafts SICR grade	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							

RMS grade	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
PD boundary %	0.10	0.40	0.80	1.20	2.50	4.50	7.50	10.00	14.00	20.00	30.00	45.00	99.99	100.00

For Commercial a doubling of PD with a minimum increase in PD of 1 per cent and a resulting change in the underlying grade is treated as a SICR.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

The Group uses the internal credit risk classification and watchlist as qualitative indicators to identify a SICR. The Group does not use the low credit risk exemption in its staging assessments. The use of a payment holiday in and of itself has not been judged to indicate a significant increase in credit risk, nor forbearance, with the underlying long-term credit risk deemed to be driven by economic conditions and captured through the use of forward-looking models. These portfolio level models are capturing the anticipated volume of increased defaults and therefore an appropriate assessment of staging and expected credit loss. During 2020, the Group has granted payment holidays on Retail loans and advances, £6.4 billion remained in place at 31 December 2020, £4.3 billion of these balances were classified as Stage 1. If all of these assets were classified as Stage 2, the Group's ECL would have been less than £50 million higher.

All financial assets are assumed to have suffered a SICR if they are more than 30 days past due; non-mortgage Retail financial assets are also assumed to have suffered a SICR if they are in arrears on three or more separate occasions in a rolling twelve month period. Financial assets are classified as credit impaired if they are 90 days past due except for UK mortgages where a 180 days backstop is used.

A Stage 3 asset that is no longer credit-impaired is transferred back to Stage 2 as no cure period is applied to Stage 3. If an exposure that is classified as Stage 2 no longer meets the SICR criteria, which in some cases include a minimum cure period, it is moved back to Stage 1.

The setting of precise trigger points combined with risk indicators requires judgement. The use of different trigger points may have a material impact upon the size of the ECL allowance. The Group monitors the effectiveness of SICR criteria on an ongoing basis.

#### Generation of Multiple Economic Scenarios (MES)

The measurement of expected credit losses is required to reflect an unbiased probability-weighted range of possible future outcomes. The Group considers the choice of approach used to generate the range of economic outcomes to be judgemental, given several methods can be adopted. In addition to a defined base case, as used for planning, the Group's approach relies on model-generated scenarios, reducing scope for bias in the selection of scenarios and their weightings. The conditioning assumptions underpinning the base case scenario reflect the Group's best view of future events. Where outcomes materially diverge from the conditioning assumptions adopted, the base case scenario is updated. The base case is therefore central to the range of outcomes created as no alternative conditioning assumptions are factored into the model-generated scenarios.

The Group models a full distribution of economic scenarios around this base case, ranking them using estimated relationships with industry-wide historical loss data. The full distribution is summarised by a practical number of scenarios to run through ECL models representing four sections: an upside, the base case, and a downside scenario weighted at 30 per cent each, with a severe downside scenario weighted at 10 per cent. With the base case already pre-defined, the other three scenarios are constructed as averages of constituent modelled scenarios around the 15th, 75th and 95th percentiles of the distribution. The scenario weights therefore represent the allocation to each summary segment of the distribution and not a subjective view on likelihood. The inclusion of a severe downside scenario with a smaller weighting but relatively large credit losses, ensures the non-linearity of losses in the tail of the distribution is captured when ECL based on the weighted result of the four scenarios is calculated.

A committee under the chairmanship of the Chief Economist meets at least quarterly to review and, if appropriate, recommend changes to the method by which economic scenarios are generated; for approval by the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Risk Officer. In 2020, a change was made to the way in which the distribution of scenarios is created. This change allows for a greater dispersal of economic outcomes in the early periods of the forecast, to recognise the increased near-term profile of risks present since the onset of the coronavirus pandemic. This change allows for a wider distribution of losses both on the upside and downside, although is most evident in the severe downside scenario, given it represents a more adverse segment of the distribution. The change is estimated to have driven an additional £200 million of ECL resulting from the inclusion of more adverse economic outcomes.

#### Base Case and MES Economic Assumptions

The Group's base case economic scenario has continued to be revised in light of the impact of the coronavirus pandemic in the UK and globally. The scenario reflects judgements of the net effect of government-mandated restrictions on economic activity, large-scale government interventions, and behavioural changes by households and businesses that may persist beyond the rollout of coronavirus vaccination programmes.

Despite large-scale vaccination efforts commencing in the UK and globally, there remains considerable uncertainty about the pace and eventual extent of the post-pandemic recovery. The Group's current base case scenario builds in three key conditioning assumptions. First, the UK vaccine rollout successfully protects the elderly, key workers and the clinically vulnerable by mid-2021. Second, national lockdowns end by April 2021, allowing a phased return to a tiered system of restrictions that are progressively eased in the second quarter and second half of 2021, leaving only limited restrictions in place by the end of 2021. Third, government policy measures including specifically the furlough scheme continue to provide support for the duration of severe economic restrictions, through to mid-2021.

Conditioned on the above assumptions and despite the recovery in economic activity resuming from the second quarter of 2021, the Group's base case outlook assumes a rise in the unemployment rate and weakness in residential and commercial property prices. Risks around this base case economic view lie in both directions and are partly captured by the MES generated. But uncertainties relating to the key conditioning assumptions, including epidemiological developments and the efficacy of vaccine rollouts, are not specifically captured by the MES scenarios. These specific risks have been recognised outside the modelled scenarios published below.

The Group has accommodated the latest available information at the reporting date in defining its base case scenario and generating the MES. The scenarios include forecasts for key variables in the fourth quarter of 2020, for which actuals may have since emerged prior to publication.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

#### Base case scenario by quarter<sup>1</sup>

	First quarter 2020	Second quarter 2020	Third quarter 2020	Fourth quarter 2020	First quarter 2021	Second quarter 2021	Third quarter 2021	Fourth quarter 2021
Base case	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Gross domestic product	(3.0)	(18.8)	16.0	(1.9)	(3.8)	5.6	3.6	1.5
UK Bank Rate	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Unemployment rate	4.0	4.1	4.8	5.0	5.2	6.5	8.0	7.5
House price growth	2.8	2.6	7.2	5.9	5.5	4.7	(1.6)	(3.8)
Commercial real estate price growth	(5.0)	(7.8)	(7.8)	(7.0)	(6.1)	(2.9)	(2.2)	(1.7)

<sup>1</sup> Gross domestic product presented quarter on quarter, house price growth and commercial real estate growth presented year on year - i.e. from the equivalent quarter the previous year. Bank Rate is presented end quarter.

#### Scenarios by year

Key annual assumptions made by the Group are shown below. Gross domestic product is presented as an annual change, house price growth and commercial real estate price growth are presented as the growth in the respective indices within the period. UK Bank Rate and unemployment rate are averages for the period.

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
	%	%	%	%	%
<b>Upside</b>					
Gross domestic product	(10.5)	3.7	5.7	1.7	1.5
UK Bank Rate	0.10	1.14	1.27	1.20	1.21
Unemployment rate	4.3	5.4	5.4	5.0	4.5
House price growth	6.3	(1.4)	5.2	6.0	5.0
Commercial real estate price growth	(4.6)	9.3	3.9	2.1	0.3
<b>Base case</b>					
Gross domestic product	(10.5)	3.0	6.0	1.7	1.4
UK Bank Rate	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.21	0.25
Unemployment rate	4.5	6.8	6.8	6.1	5.5
House price growth	5.9	(3.8)	0.5	1.5	1.5
Commercial real estate price growth	(7.0)	(1.7)	1.6	1.1	0.6
<b>Downside</b>					
Gross domestic product	(10.6)	1.7	5.1	1.4	1.4
UK Bank Rate	0.10	0.06	0.02	0.02	0.03
Unemployment rate	4.6	7.9	8.4	7.8	7.0
House price growth	5.6	(8.4)	(6.5)	(4.7)	(3.0)
Commercial real estate price growth	(8.7)	(10.6)	(3.2)	(0.8)	(0.8)
<b>Severe downside</b>					
Gross domestic product	(10.8)	0.3	4.8	1.3	1.2
UK Bank Rate	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
Unemployment rate	4.8	9.9	10.7	9.8	8.7
House price growth	5.3	(11.1)	(12.5)	(10.7)	(7.6)
Commercial real estate price growth	(11.0)	(21.4)	(9.8)	(3.9)	(0.8)

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

#### Economic assumptions - five year average

The key UK economic assumptions made by the Group averaged over a five-year period are shown below. The five-year period reflects movements within the current reporting year such that 31 December 2020 reflects five years 2020 to 2024. The prior year comparative data has been re-presented to align to the equivalent period, 2019 to 2023. The inclusion of the reporting year within the five-year period reflects the need to predict variables which remain unpublished at the reporting date, and recognises that credit models utilise both level and annual change in calculating ECL. The use of calendar years also maintains a comparability between tables disclosed.

	At 31 December 2020				At 31 December 2019			
	Upside	Base case	Downside	Severe downside	Upside	Base case	Downside	Severe downside
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Gross domestic product	0.3	0.1	(0.4)	(0.8)	1.6	1.3	1.0	0.3
UK Bank Rate	0.98	0.15	0.05	0.02	1.87	1.15	0.51	0.17
Unemployment rate	5.0	5.9	7.1	8.8	3.9	4.3	5.5	6.7
House price growth	4.2	1.1	(3.5)	(7.5)	5.1	1.4	(2.5)	(7.0)
Commercial real estate price growth	2.1	(1.1)	(4.9)	(9.7)	1.6	(0.3)	(3.9)	(7.3)

#### Economic assumptions - start to peak

	At 31 December 2020				At 31 December 2019			
	Upside	Base case	Downside	Severe downside	Upside	Base case	Downside	Severe downside
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Gross domestic product	1.4	0.8	(1.7)	(3.0)	8.4	6.6	5.5	1.8
UK Bank Rate	1.44	0.25	0.10	0.10	2.56	1.75	0.75	0.75
Unemployment rate	6.5	8.0	9.3	11.5	4.4	4.6	6.9	8.3
House price growth	22.6	5.9	5.6	5.3	28.3	7.1	2.7	2.7
Commercial real estate price growth	11.0	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)	8.8	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)

#### Economic assumptions - start to trough

	At 31 December 2020				At 31 December 2019			
	Upside	Base case	Downside	Severe downside	Upside	Base case	Downside	Severe downside
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Gross domestic product	(21.2)	(21.2)	(21.2)	(21.2)	0.3	0.3	0.3	(2.4)
UK Bank Rate	0.10	0.10	0.01	0.00	0.75	0.75	0.35	0.01
Unemployment rate	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8
House price growth	(0.5)	(0.5)	(16.4)	(32.4)	1.5	0.0	(12.0)	(30.3)
Commercial real estate price growth	(6.9)	(9.0)	(22.2)	(39.9)	(1.4)	(2.3)	(17.9)	(31.4)

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

#### ECL sensitivity to economic assumptions

The table below shows the extent to which a higher ECL allowance has been recognised to take account of forward looking information from the weighted multiple economic scenarios. A significant difference between these bases arises on UK mortgages as the probability-weighted ECL includes the impact of house price movements on the loss given default (LGD). Commercial Banking also reflects movements in the loss given default, whereas for Other Retail portfolios only the probability of default responds to changes in the economic outlook. ECL applied through individual assessments and post-model adjustments is reported flat against each economic scenario, reflecting the basis on which they are evaluated. Judgements applied through changes to inputs are reflected in the scenario sensitivities.

	At 31 December 2020			At 31 December 2019		
	Base case £m	Probability weighted £m	Difference £m	Base case £m	Probability weighted £m	Difference £m
<b>Impact of multiple economic scenarios</b>						
UK mortgages	803	1,027	224	464	569	105
Other Retail	2,310	2,368	58	1,492	1,521	29
Commercial Banking	2,102	2,315	213	1,206	1,263	57
Other	422	422	—	27	27	—
	<b>5,637</b>	<b>6,132</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>3,189</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>191</b>

The table below shows the Group's ECL for the upside, base case, downside and severe downside scenarios. The stage allocation for an asset is based on the overall scenario probability-weighted PD and, hence, the Stage 2 allocation is constant across all the scenarios. ECL applied through individual assessments and post-model adjustments is reported flat against each economic scenario, reflecting the basis on which they are evaluated. Judgements applied through changes to inputs are reflected in the scenario sensitivities.

	At 31 December 2020					At 31 December 2019				
	Probability- weighted £m	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m	Probability- weighted £m	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m
UK mortgages	1,027	614	803	1,237	2,306	569	317	464	653	1,389
Other Retail	2,368	2,181	2,310	2,487	2,745	1,521	1,443	1,492	1,564	1,712
Commercial Banking	2,315	1,853	2,102	2,575	3,554	1,263	1,163	1,206	1,327	1,535
Other	422	420	422	422	428	27	27	27	27	27
<b>ECL allowance</b>	<b>6,132</b>	<b>5,068</b>	<b>5,637</b>	<b>6,721</b>	<b>9,033</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>3,189</b>	<b>3,571</b>	<b>4,663</b>

The table below shows the Group's ECL for the upside, base case, downside and severe downside scenarios, with stage allocation based on each specific scenario. ECL applied through individual assessments and post-model adjustments is reported flat against each economic scenario, reflecting the basis on which they are evaluated. Judgements applied through changes to inputs are reflected in the scenario sensitivities. A probability-weighted scenario is not shown as this does not reflect the basis on which ECL is reported.

	At 31 December 2020				At 31 December 2019			
	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m	Upside £m	Base case £m	Downside £m	Severe downside £m
UK mortgages	602	797	1,269	2,578	311	461	670	1,667
Other Retail	2,154	2,299	2,509	2,819	1,435	1,486	1,570	1,740
Commercial Banking	1,842	2,079	2,629	3,985	1,154	1,202	1,335	1,573
Other	420	421	422	429	27	27	27	27
<b>ECL allowance</b>	<b>5,018</b>	<b>5,596</b>	<b>6,829</b>	<b>9,811</b>	<b>2,927</b>	<b>3,176</b>	<b>3,602</b>	<b>5,007</b>

The impact of changes in the UK unemployment rate and House Price Index (HPI) have also been assessed. Although such changes would not be observed in isolation, as economic indicators tend to be correlated in a coherent scenario, this gives insight into the sensitivity of the Group's ECL to gradual changes in these two critical economic factors. The assessment has been made against the base case with the reported staging unchanged.

The table below shows the impact on the Group's ECL in respect of UK mortgages resulting from a decrease/increase in loss given default for a 10 percentage point (pp) increase or decrease in the UK House Price Index (HPI). The increase/decrease is presented based on the adjustment phased evenly over the first ten quarters of the base case scenario.

	At 31 December 2020		At 31 December 2019	
	10pp increase in HPI	10pp decrease in HPI	10pp increase in HPI	10pp decrease in HPI
<b>ECL impact, £m</b>	<b>(206)</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>(110)</b>	<b>147</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

The table below shows the impact on the Group's ECL resulting from a 1 percentage point (pp) increase or decrease in the UK unemployment rate. The increase or decrease is presented based on the adjustment phased evenly over the first ten quarters of the base case scenario. An immediate increase or decrease would drive a more material ECL impact as it would be fully reflected in both 12 month and lifetime PDs.

	At 31 December 2020		At 31 December 2019	
	1pp increase in unemployment	1pp decrease in unemployment	1pp increase in unemployment	1pp decrease in unemployment
	£m	£m	£m	£m
UK mortgages	25	(23)	33	(34)
Other Retail	54	(54)	39	(54)
Commercial Banking	123	(110)	68	(54)
Other	1	(1)	1	(1)
<b>ECL impact</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>(188)</b>	141	(143)

#### Individual assessments

Stage 3 ECL in Commercial Banking is largely assessed on an individual basis using bespoke assessment of loss for each specific client. These assessments are carried out by the Business Support Unit based on detailed reviews and expected recovery strategies. While these assessments are based on the Group's latest economic view, the use of group-wide multiple economic scenarios and weightings is not considered appropriate for these cases due to their individual characteristics. In place of this a range of case specific outcomes are considered with any alternative better or worse outcomes that carry a 25 per cent likelihood taken into account in establishing a probability-weighted ECL. At 31 December 2020 individually assessed provisions for Commercial Banking were £1,215 million (2019: £812 million) which reflected a range of £977 million to £1,536 million (2019: £438 million to £1,095 million), based on the range of alternative outcomes considered.

#### Application of judgement in adjustments to modelled ECL

Impairment models fall within the Group's Model Risk framework with model monitoring, periodic validation and back testing performed on model components (i.e. probability of default, exposure at default and loss given default). Limitations in the Group's impairment models or data inputs, may be identified through the ongoing assessment and validation of the output of the models. In these circumstances, management make appropriate adjustments to the Group's allowance for impairment losses to ensure that the overall provision adequately reflects all material risks. These adjustments are determined by considering the particular attributes of exposures which have not been adequately captured by the impairment models and range from changes to model inputs and parameters, at account level, through to more qualitative post-model overlays.

Judgements are not typically assessed under each distinct economic scenario used to generate ECL, but instead are applied on the basis of final modelled ECL which reflects the probability weighted view of all scenarios. All adjustments are reviewed quarterly and are subject to internal review and challenge, including by the Audit Committee, to ensure that amounts are appropriately calculated and that there are specific release criteria within a reasonable timeframe.

At 31 December 2020 the coronavirus pandemic and the various support measures that have been put in place have resulted in an economic environment which differs significantly from the historical economic conditions upon which the impairment models have been built. As a result there is a greater need for management judgements to be applied alongside the use of models. At 31 December 2020 management judgement resulted in additional ECL allowances totalling £1,333 million (2019: £153 million). This comprises judgements added due to COVID-19 in the year and other judgements not directly linked to COVID-19 but which have increased in size under the current outlook. The table below analyses total ECL allowance at 31 December 2020 by portfolio, separately identifying the amounts that have been modelled, those that have been individually assessed and those arising through the application of management judgement.

	Modelled ECL	Individually assessed	Judgements due to COVID-19 <sup>1</sup>	Other judgements	Total ECL
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
UK mortgages	481	—	36	510	1,027
Other Retail	2,060	—	321	(13)	2,368
Commercial Banking	1,021	1,215	81	(2)	2,315
Other	22	—	400	—	422
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,584</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>6,132</b>
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>					
UK mortgages	386	—	—	183	569
Other Retail	1,531	—	—	(10)	1,521
Commercial Banking	471	812	—	(20)	1,263
Other	27	—	—	—	27
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,415</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>3,380</b>

<sup>1</sup> Judgements introduced in 2020 due to the impact that COVID-19 and resulting interventions have had on the Group's economic outlook and observed loss experience, which have required additional model limitations to be addressed.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

#### Judgements due to COVID-19

UK mortgages: £36 million

This reflects an adjustment made to reflect an increase in the time assumed between default and repossession as a result of the Group temporarily suspending the repossession of properties to support customers during the pandemic.

Other Retail: £321 million

These adjustments principally comprise:

*Recognition of impact of support measures: £218 million*

The use of payment holidays along with subdued levels of consumer spending is judged to have temporarily reduced the flow of accounts into arrears and default and to have also improved average credit scores across portfolios. Management believes that the resulting position does not fully reflect the underlying credit risk in the portfolios. Adjustments have therefore been made to increase expected future rates of default and remove the impact of the observed improvement in average credit scores.

*Incorporation of forward-looking LGDs: £86 million*

Modelled LGDs in non-mortgage Retail portfolios are predominantly based on observed customer behaviour and resulting incurred losses. Management believes that this may not be representative of future experience, given the current economic outlook, and consequently an adjustment has been made to increase forward-looking LGDs to reflect a deterioration in cure and recovery rates. The impact has been estimated by using experience of losses in previous downturns and management's view of relative comparability of anticipated economic scenarios.

Commercial Banking: £81 million

This adjustment principally comprises:

*Adjustment to economic variables used as inputs to models: £91 million*

Management does not believe that the observed corporate insolvency rates used as an input to Commercial default models adequately reflect the current economic situation and outlook given the temporary government support. As a result, the observed reductions in the rate of insolvencies have been replaced with an increase proportionate to that seen in unemployment to generate a level of predicted defaults.

Other: £400 million

*Central overlay in respect of economic uncertainty: £400 million*

An important element of the methodology used to calculate the Group's ECL allowance is the determination of a base case economic scenario, predicated on certain conditioning assumptions, from which alternative scenarios are derived using stochastic shocks. The rapid evolution of the pandemic and significant changes that this has brought about could continue into 2021 and may partially invalidate the conditioning assumptions that underpin the Group's base case scenario. Management believes that the risks to the conditioning assumptions around the base case scenario are markedly to the downside, reflecting notably the potential for a material delay in the vaccination programme or reduction in its effectiveness from further virus mutation and the corresponding delayed withdrawal of restrictions on social interaction or introduction of further lockdowns. The Group's ECL allowances are required to reflect an unbiased probability-weighted view of all possible future outcomes and therefore management believes that an adjustment is required to capture these additional risks.

An adjustment of £400 million has been made to increase the Group's ECL allowances to reflect this increased uncertainty around the conditioning assumptions. This equates to a 1 percentage point increase in unemployment allied with a 5 per cent lower HPI in 2021, reflecting a more immediate and therefore greater ECL impact than the gradual increase reflected in the stated univariate sensitivity. It is proportionate to the level of volatility seen in forecasts as the pandemic has unfolded and is also equivalent to a 10 per cent re-weighting from the upside to the severe downside scenario. The adjustment, which has not been allocated to a specific portfolio, has been allocated against Stage 1 assets given the downside risks are largely considered to relate to exposures with currently low default probabilities, the majority of which are in Stage 1. Through 2021 the scale of the uncertainty is expected to diminish and the need for this adjustment will then be reassessed.

#### Other judgements

UK mortgages: £510 million (2019: £183 million)

These adjustments principally comprise:

*Adjustment to modelled forecast parameters: £193 million (2019: £nil)*

Adjustments have been required to the estimated defaults used within the ECL calculation for UK mortgages following the adoption of new default forecast models. Forecast models which predict quarterly defaults based on several economic variables have been developed using the response from the previous recession, as per usual modelling best practice. However, management believe further adjustments are necessary when the results of these models have been benchmarked to observed levels, given the atypical nature of the current economic outlook. These were derived using historical observed default rates under previous downturn conditions to ensure that the resulting forecast best reflected management's view given the current economic outlook. The adjustment to forward looking parameters prior to their use in ECL calculations ensures that all downstream account level calculations reflect the Group's best view of credit losses in respect of the economic scenarios stated. As such this in-model adjustment is reflected within all scenarios, assessment of staging and in subsequent assessment of all post-model adjustments.

*End-of-term interest only: £179 million (2019: £132 million)*

The current definition of default used in the UK mortgages impairment model excludes past term interest only accounts that continue to make interest payments but have missed their capital payment upon maturity of the loan. This adjustment therefore mitigates the risk that the model understates the credit losses associated with interest-only accounts which have missed, or will potentially miss, their final capital payment. For those accounts that have reached end of term this adjustment manually overwrites PDs to 70 per cent or 100 per cent, thereby moving them into Stage 2, or Stage 3, depending on whether they are deemed performing, or non-performing respectively. For interest-only accounts with six years or less to maturity an appropriate incremental PD uplift is made to PDs based on the probability of missing a future capital payment, assessed through segmentation of behaviour score, debt-to-value and worst ever arrears status. The increase in the judgement in 2020 is primarily driven by an increase in the stock of long-term defaults following COVID-19 related litigation suspension.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

*Long-term defaults: £87 million (2019: £33 million)*

The Group suspended mortgage litigation activity between late 2014 and mid 2018 as changes were implemented to the treatment of amounts in arrears, interrupting the natural flow of accounts to possession. An adjustment is made to ensure adequate provision coverage considering the resulting build-up of accounts in long term default. Coverage is uplifted to the equivalent levels of those accounts already in repossession on an estimated shortfall of balances expected to flow to possession. A further adjustment is made to mitigate for the risk that credit model provision understates the probability of possession for accounts which have been in default for more than 24 months, with an arrears balance increase in the last 6 months. These accounts have their probability of possession set to 95 per cent based on observed historical losses incurred on accounts that were of an equivalent status. The increase in judgement in 2020 is primarily driven by an increase in the stock of long-term defaults following COVID-19 related litigation suspension.

Other Retail: £(13) million (2019: £(10) million)

These adjustments principally comprise:

*Lifetime extension on revolving products: £81 million (2019: £36 million)*

Unsecured revolving products use a model lifetime definition of three years based on historic data which shows that substantially all accounts resolve in this time. An adjustment is made to extend the lifetime used for Stage 2 exposures to six years by adding incremental probability of default through the extrapolation of the default trajectory observed throughout the three years and beyond. The resulting additional ECL allowance is added to Stage 2 accounts proportionate to the modelled three year PD. The increase in the judgement in 2020 is driven by growth in Stage 2 assets and their coverage, rather than any change to the lifetime assumption.

*Unsecured non-scored accounts: £(72) million (2019: £nil)*

Due to a shortcoming in the models, it is not possible to retrieve relevant credit data for a number of accounts and therefore no PD is available and no assessment of whether there has been a SICR can be carried out. The model defaults these accounts to Stage 2 and a proxy ECL allowance is calculated based on similar accounts within the portfolio. The deterioration in the economic outlook and growth in the number of accounts subject to this proxy have resulted in this approach having a more significant effect and an exercise has been carried out to identify and adjust those accounts which should not have been allocated to Stage 2.

*Credit Card LGD alignment: £(55) million (2019: £(22) million)*

The MBNA impairment model was developed using historical MBNA data. Following the acquisition of the business and the subsequent migration of this portfolio to Lloyds Banking Group collections strategies an adjustment is required to reflect the recent improvement in cure rates now evident as collections strategies harmonise, which are not captured by the original MBNA model development data.

#### Defined benefit pension scheme obligations

**Key estimates:** Discount rate applied to future cash flows  
Expected lifetime of the schemes' members

The net asset recognised in the balance sheet at 31 December 2020 in respect of the Group's defined benefit pension scheme obligations was £1,578 million comprising an asset of £1,714 million and a liability of £136 million (2019: a net asset of £550 million comprising an asset of £681 million and a liability of £131 million); and for the Bank was £727 million (comprising an asset of £765 million and a liability of £38 million) (2019: a net asset of £347 million comprising an asset of £386 million and a liability of £39 million). The Group's accounting policy for its defined benefit pension scheme obligations is set out in note 2(K).

The accounting valuation of the Group's defined benefit pension schemes' liabilities requires management to make a number of assumptions. The key areas of estimation uncertainty are the discount rate applied to future cash flows and the expected lifetime of the schemes' members.

The discount rate is required to be set with reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on high quality corporate bonds in the currency of and with a term consistent with the defined benefit pension schemes' obligations. The average duration of the schemes' obligations is approximately 19 years. The market for bonds with a similar duration is limited and, as a result, significant management judgement is required to determine an appropriate yield curve on which to base the discount rate. Assuming that there is no change in other assumptions or in the value of the schemes' assets, the effect on the net accounting surplus at 31 December 2020 of a decrease of 10 basis points in the discount rate would be a reduction of £890 million (2019: £784 million). To the extent that changes in the discount rate arise from changes in gilt yields, rather than credit spreads, the impact is largely mitigated by the schemes' asset-liability matching strategies.

The cost of the benefits payable by the schemes will also depend upon the life expectancy of the members. The mortality assumptions used by the Group are based on standard industry tables for both current mortality rates and the rate of future mortality improvement, adjusted in line with the actual experience of the Group's schemes. Assuming that there is no change in other assumptions or in the value of the schemes' assets, the effect on the net accounting surplus at 31 December 2020 of an increase of one year in the average life of scheme members would be a reduction of £2,146 million (2019: £1,636 million). The Group has in place a longevity swap, as described in note 28, to partially mitigate mortality risk.

Further sensitivities and the balance sheet impact of changes in the principal actuarial assumptions are provided in part (v) of note 28.

#### Recoverability of deferred tax assets and uncertain tax positions

**Key judgements:** Assessing the likely level of future taxable profits taking into account the Group's long-term financial and strategic plans  
Interpreting tax rules on the Group's open tax matters

At 31 December 2020 the Group carried deferred tax assets on its balance sheet of £3,468 million (2019: £3,366 million) and the Bank carried deferred tax assets of £2,109 million (2019: £2,029 million) principally relating to tax losses carried forward. Further information on the Group's deferred tax assets and uncertain tax positions is provided in notes 29 and 40 respectively.

Estimation of income taxes includes the assessment of recoverability of deferred tax assets. Deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that they are considered more likely than not to be recoverable based on existing tax laws and forecasts of future taxable profits against which the underlying tax deductions can be utilised. The Group has recognised a deferred tax asset of £4,054 million (2019: £3,600 million), and the Bank £2,507 million (2019: £2,198 million) in respect of trading losses carried forward. Substantially all of these losses have arisen in Bank of Scotland plc and Lloyds Bank plc, and they will be utilised as taxable profits arise in those legal entities in future periods.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 3 Critical accounting judgements and estimates (continued)

The Group's expectations of future UK taxable profits require management judgement, and take into account the Group's long-term financial and strategic plans and anticipated future tax-adjusting items. In making this assessment, account is taken of business plans, the Board-approved operating plan and the expected future economic outlook as set out in the strategic report, as well as the risks associated with future regulatory change, in order to produce a base case forecast of future UK taxable profits. Under current law there is no expiry date for UK trading losses not yet utilised, and given the forecast of future profitability and the Group's commitment to the UK market, it is more likely than not that the value of the losses will be recovered at some point in the future. Banking tax losses that arose before 1 April 2015 can only be used against 25 per cent of taxable profits arising after 1 April 2016, and they cannot be used to reduce the surcharge on banking profits. These restrictions in utilisation mean that the value of the deferred tax asset in respect of tax losses is only expected to be fully recovered by 2049 (2019: 2039) in the base case forecast. The rate of recovery of the Group's tax loss asset is not a straight line, being affected by the relative profitability of the legal entities in future periods, and the relative size of their tax losses carried forward. It is expected in the base case that 60 per cent of the value will be recovered by 2034, when Bank of Scotland plc will have utilised all of its available tax losses. It is possible that future tax law changes could materially affect the timing of recovery and the value of these losses ultimately realised by the Group. The value of the deferred tax asset in respect of tax losses increased by £420 million in 2020 as a result of the change in UK tax rates (see note 29).

As disclosed in note 40, the Group has an open matter in relation to a claim for group relief of losses incurred in its former Irish banking subsidiary, where the final tax position will remain uncertain until the matter is finally determined by judicial process.

#### Regulatory provisions

- Key judgements:** Determining the scope of reviews required by regulators  
The impact of legal decisions that may be relevant to claims received
- Key estimates:** The number of future complaints  
The proportion of complaints that will be upheld  
The average cost of redress

At 31 December 2020, the Group carried provisions of £520 million (2019: £2,269 million) and the Bank £140 million (2019: £783 million) against the cost of making redress payments to customers and the related administration costs in connection with historical regulatory breaches.

Determining the amount of the provisions, which represent management's best estimate of the cost of settling these issues, requires the exercise of significant judgement and estimation. It will often be necessary to form a view on matters which are inherently uncertain, such as the scope of reviews required by regulators, and to estimate the number of future complaints, the extent to which they will be upheld, the average cost of redress and the impact of decisions reached by legal and other review processes that may be relevant to claims received. Consequently the continued appropriateness of the underlying assumptions is reviewed on a regular basis against actual experience and other relevant evidence and adjustments made to the provisions where appropriate.

#### Fair value of financial instruments

- Key estimates:** Interest rate spreads, earnings multiples and interest rate volatility

At 31 December 2020, the carrying value of the Group's financial instrument assets held at fair value was £37,275 million (2019: £35,395 million), and its financial instrument liabilities held at fair value was £15,059 million (2019: £17,533 million). The carrying value of the Bank's financial instrument assets held at fair value was £38,966 million (2019: £36,501 million) and financial instrument liabilities held at fair value was £18,979 million (2019: £21,908 million).

The valuation techniques for level 3 financial instruments involve management judgement and estimates the extent of which depends on the complexity of the instrument and the availability of market observable information. In addition, in line with market practice, the Group applies credit, debit and funding valuation adjustments in determining the fair value of its uncollateralised derivative positions. A description of these adjustments is set out in note 42.

#### Recoverability of other intangible assets

- Key judgements:** Assessing future trading conditions that could affect the Group's business operations  
Assessing whether certain of the Group's purchased brands have an indefinite life
- Key estimates:** The value-in-use calculations require management to estimate future cash flows, appropriate discount rates for those cash flows and long-term sustainable growth rates  
Estimated useful life of internally generated capitalised software

At 31 December 2020, the carrying value of the Group's other intangible assets was £4,112 million (2019: £3,781 million), including capitalised software enhancements of £3,281 million (2019: £2,880 million) and brands of £380 million (2019: £380 million).

In determining the estimated useful life of capitalised software enhancements, management consider the product's lifecycle and the Group's technology strategy; assets are reviewed annually to assess whether there is any indication of impairment and to confirm that the remaining estimated useful life is still appropriate. For the year ended 31 December 2020, the amortisation charge was £583 million and at 31 December 2020, the weighted-average remaining estimated useful life of the Group's capitalised software enhancements was 4.9 years (2019: 4.7 years). If the Group reduced by one year the estimated useful life of those assets with a remaining estimated useful life of more than two years at 31 December 2020, the 2021 amortisation charge would be approximately £175 million higher.

Brands arising from the acquisition of Bank of Scotland in 2009 are recognised on the Group's balance sheet and have been determined to have an indefinite useful life. The carrying value at 31 December 2020 was £380 million (2019: £380 million). The recoverable amount has been based on a value-in-use calculation. The calculation uses post-tax projections of the income generated by the brands, a discount rate of 9.31 per cent and a future growth rate of 2.5 per cent. Management estimates that if the growth rate were decreased by 1 per cent there would have been an impairment charge of £50 million.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

#### 4 Segmental analysis

The Group provides a wide range of banking and financial services in the UK and in certain locations overseas. The Group Executive Committee (GEC) of the Lloyds Banking Group has been determined to be the chief operating decision maker for the Group. The Group's operating segments reflect its organisational and management structures. The GEC reviews the Group's internal reporting based around these segments in order to assess performance and allocate resources. GEC considers interest income and expense on a net basis and consequently the total interest income and expense for all reportable segments is presented net. The segments are differentiated by the type of products provided and by whether the customers are individuals or corporate entities.

During 2020, the Group migrated certain customer relationships from the SME business within Commercial Banking to Business Banking within Retail; the Group has also revised its approach to internal funding charges, including the adoption of the Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) interest rate benchmark in place of LIBOR. Comparatives have been restated accordingly.

The Group's activities are organised into two financial reporting segments: Retail and Commercial Banking.

Retail offers a broad range of financial service products, including current accounts, savings, mortgages, motor finance and unsecured consumer lending to personal and small business customers.

Commercial Banking provides a range of products and services such as lending, transactional banking, working capital management, risk management and debt capital markets services to SMEs, corporates and financial institutions.

Income and expenditure not attributed to these financial reporting segments, including the costs of certain central and head office functions, is disclosed as Other.

Inter-segment services are generally recharged at cost, although some attract a margin. Inter-segment lending and deposits are generally entered into at market rates, except that non-interest bearing balances are priced at a rate that reflects the external yield that could be earned on such funds.

For the majority of those derivative contracts entered into by business units for risk management purposes, the business unit recognises the net interest income or expense on an accrual accounting basis and transfers the remainder of the movement in the fair value of the derivative to the central function where the resulting accounting volatility is managed where possible through the establishment of hedge accounting relationships. Any change in fair value of the hedged instrument attributable to the hedged risk is also recorded within the central function. This allocation of the fair value of the derivative and change in fair value of the hedged instrument attributable to the hedged risk avoids accounting asymmetry in segmental results and leads to accounting volatility, which is managed centrally and reported within Other.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**4 Segmental analysis** (continued)

	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Other £m	Group £m
<b>Year ended 31 December 2020</b>				
Net interest income	8,321	2,300	149	10,770
Other income	1,735	673	1,407	3,815
<b>Total income</b>	<b>10,056</b>	<b>2,973</b>	<b>1,556</b>	<b>14,585</b>
Costs	(5,816)	(1,673)	(1,707)	(9,196)
Impairment charge	(2,384)	(1,280)	(396)	(4,060)
<b>Profit (loss) before tax</b>	<b>1,856</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>(547)</b>	<b>1,329</b>
External income	11,859	2,496	230	14,585
Inter-segment income	(1,803)	477	1,326	—
<b>Segment income</b>	<b>10,056</b>	<b>2,973</b>	<b>1,556</b>	<b>14,585</b>
<b>Segment external assets</b>	<b>359,171</b>	<b>83,155</b>	<b>157,613</b>	<b>599,939</b>
<b>Segment external liabilities</b>	<b>295,216</b>	<b>126,008</b>	<b>137,597</b>	<b>558,821</b>
Analysis of segment other income:				
Current accounts	497	109	4	610
Credit and debit card fees	517	231	—	748
Commercial banking fees	—	169	—	169
Private banking and asset management	—	—	1	1
Factoring	—	76	—	76
Other fees and commissions	63	157	100	320
Fees and commissions receivable	1,077	742	105	1,924
Fees and commissions payable	(571)	(195)	(143)	(909)
Net fee and commission income	506	547	(38)	1,015
Operating lease rental income	1,104	16	—	1,120
Gains less losses on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	—	145	145
Other income	125	110	1,300	1,535
Segment other income	1,735	673	1,407	3,815
Other segment items reflected in income statement above:				
Depreciation and amortisation	1,760	242	668	2,670
Defined benefit scheme charges	97	28	122	247
Other segment items:				
Additions to fixed assets	1,684	89	1,042	2,815
Investments in joint ventures and associates at end of year	4	—	—	4

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**4 Segmental analysis** (continued)

	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Other £m	Group £m
Year ended 31 December 2019 <sup>1</sup>				
Net interest income	9,129	2,691	400	12,220
Other income	2,025	870	1,493	4,388
<b>Total income</b>	<b>11,154</b>	<b>3,561</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>16,608</b>
Costs	(8,561)	(1,818)	(1,393)	(11,772)
Impairment charge	(1,038)	(313)	(11)	(1,362)
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>1,555</b>	<b>1,430</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>3,474</b>
External income	13,111	2,773	724	16,608
Inter-segment income	(1,957)	788	1,169	—
<b>Segment income</b>	<b>11,154</b>	<b>3,561</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>16,608</b>
<b>Segment external assets</b>	<b>351,301</b>	<b>89,630</b>	<b>140,437</b>	<b>581,368</b>
<b>Segment external liabilities</b>	<b>261,019</b>	<b>125,240</b>	<b>156,210</b>	<b>542,469</b>
Analysis of segment other income:				
Current accounts	518	133	5	656
Credit and debit card fees	634	327	—	961
Commercial banking fees	—	166	—	166
Private banking and asset management	—	—	38	38
Factoring	—	103	—	103
Other fees and commissions	68	219	152	439
Fees and commissions receivable	1,220	948	195	2,363
Fees and commissions payable	(571)	(299)	(157)	(1,027)
Net fee and commission income	649	649	38	1,336
Operating lease rental income	1,225	22	—	1,247
Gains less losses on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	(5)	201	196
Other income	151	204	1,254	1,609
Segment other income	2,025	870	1,493	4,388
Other segment items reflected in income statement above:				
Depreciation and amortisation	1,712	315	575	2,602
Defined benefit scheme charges	108	43	94	245
Other segment items:				
Additions to fixed assets	2,208	247	1,097	3,552
Investments in joint ventures and associates at end of year	3	—	—	3

<sup>1</sup> Restated, see page 106.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**4 Segmental analysis** (continued)

	Retail £m	Commercial Banking £m	Other £m	Continuing operations £m
Year ended 31 December 2018 <sup>1</sup>				
Net interest income	9,379	2,893	482	12,754
Other income	1,922	1,447	851	4,220
<b>Total income</b>	<b>11,301</b>	<b>4,340</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>16,974</b>
Costs	(7,060)	(2,160)	(1,899)	(11,119)
Impairment (charge) credit	(861)	(80)	15	(926)
<b>Profit (loss) before tax</b>	<b>3,380</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>(551)</b>	<b>4,929</b>
External income	12,924	3,722	328	16,974
Inter-segment income	(1,623)	618	1,005	—
<b>Segment income</b>	<b>11,301</b>	<b>4,340</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>16,974</b>
<b>Segment external assets</b>	<b>349,717</b>	<b>115,444</b>	<b>128,325</b>	<b>593,486</b>
<b>Segment external liabilities</b>	<b>260,816</b>	<b>137,172</b>	<b>155,145</b>	<b>553,133</b>
Analysis of segment other income:				
Current accounts	503	139	5	647
Credit and debit card fees	646	328	—	974
Commercial banking fees	—	271	—	271
Private banking and asset management	—	2	92	94
Factoring	—	83	—	83
Other fees and commissions	57	248	123	428
Fees and commissions receivable	1,206	1,071	220	2,497
Fees and commissions payable	(757)	(310)	(161)	(1,228)
Net fee and commission income	449	761	59	1,269
Operating lease rental income	1,305	36	—	1,341
Gains less losses on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	—	268	268
Other income	168	650	524	1,342
Segment other income	1,922	1,447	851	4,220
Other segment items reflected in income statement above:				
Depreciation and amortisation	1,573	278	498	2,349
Defined benefit scheme charges	121	48	231	400
Other segment items:				
Additions to fixed assets	2,092	208	1,078	3,378
Investments in joint ventures and associates at end of year	4	—	1	5

<sup>1</sup> Restated, see page 106.

The Group's operations are predominantly UK-based and as a result an analysis between UK and non-UK activities is not provided.

The Group's discontinued operations in 2018 were previously in its Insurance segment (see note 13).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 5 Net interest income

	Weighted average effective interest rate			2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
	2020 %	2019 %	2018 %			
Interest income:						
Loans and advances to customers	2.76	3.21	3.23	13,358	15,281	15,049
Loans and advances to banks	0.20	0.57	0.76	114	269	462
Debt securities	1.82	2.26	1.61	92	118	66
Interest income on financial assets held at amortised cost	2.48	2.97	2.93	13,564	15,668	15,577
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1.12	1.64	1.98	302	430	639
<b>Total interest income<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>2.42</b>	<b>2.90</b>	<b>2.88</b>	<b>13,866</b>	<b>16,098</b>	<b>16,216</b>
Interest expense:						
Deposits from banks, excluding liabilities under sale and repurchase transactions	1.19	1.39	1.36	(82)	(87)	(81)
Customer deposits, excluding liabilities under sale and repurchase transactions	0.40	0.65	0.60	(1,270)	(2,054)	(1,997)
Debt securities in issue <sup>2</sup>	1.13	0.71	0.10	(761)	(476)	(66)
Subordinated liabilities	7.19	9.89	10.18	(827)	(921)	(1,072)
Lease liabilities	2.36	2.41	2.44	(39)	(39)	(1)
Liabilities under sale and repurchase agreements	0.36	1.08	0.87	(117)	(301)	(245)
<b>Total interest expense<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>(3,096)</b>	<b>(3,878)</b>	<b>(3,462)</b>
<b>Net interest income</b>				<b>10,770</b>	<b>12,220</b>	<b>12,754</b>

1 Includes £10 million (2019: £26 million; 2018: £31 million) of interest income on liabilities with negative interest rates and £42 million (2019: £39 million; 2018: £45 million) in respect of interest income on finance leases.

2 The impact of the Group's hedging arrangements is included on this line; excluding this impact the weighted average effective interest rate in respect of debt securities in issue would be 2.42 per cent (2019: 2.25 per cent; 2018: 2.74 per cent).

3 Includes £23 million (2019: £119 million; 2018: £10 million) of interest expense on assets with negative interest rates.

Included within interest income is £170 million (2019: £196 million; 2018: £222 million) in respect of credit-impaired financial assets. Net interest income also includes a credit of £727 million (2019: credit of £580 million; 2018: credit of £691 million) transferred from the cash flow hedging reserve (see note 34).

## 6 Net fee and commission income

	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
Fee and commission income:			
Current accounts	610	656	647
Credit and debit card fees	748	961	974
Commercial banking fees	169	166	271
Private banking and asset management	1	38	94
Factoring	76	103	83
Other fees and commissions	320	439	428
Total fee and commission income	1,924	2,363	2,497
Fee and commission expense	(909)	(1,027)	(1,228)
<b>Net fee and commission income</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>1,336</b>	<b>1,269</b>

Fees and commissions which are an integral part of the effective interest rate form part of net interest income shown in note 5. Fees and commissions relating to instruments that are held at fair value through profit or loss are included within net trading income shown in note 7.

At 31 December 2020, the Group held on its balance sheet £76 million (31 December 2019: £105 million) in respect of services provided to customers and £83 million (31 December 2019: £120 million) in respect of amounts received from customers for services to be provided after the balance sheet date. Current unsatisfied performance obligations amount to £172 million (31 December 2019: £250 million); the Group expects to receive substantially all of this revenue by 2023.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 6 Net fee and commission income (continued)

Income recognised during the year included £18 million (31 December 2019: £54 million) in respect of amounts included in the contract liability balance at the start of the year and £nil (31 December 2019: £9 million) in respect of amounts from performance obligations satisfied in previous years.

The most significant performance obligations undertaken by the Group are in respect of current accounts, the provision of other banking services for commercial customers and credit and debit card services.

In respect of current accounts, the Group receives fees for the provision of bank account and transaction services such as ATM services, fund transfers, overdraft facilities and other value-added offerings.

For commercial customers, alongside its provision of current accounts, the Group provides other corporate banking services including factoring and commitments to provide loan financing. Loan commitment fees are included in fees and commissions where the loan is not expected to be drawn down by the customer.

The Group receives interchange and merchant fees, together with fees for overseas use and cash advances, for provision of card services to cardholders and merchants.

## 7 Net trading income

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
Foreign exchange translation gains (losses)	74	(203)	132
Gains on foreign exchange trading transactions	326	336	235
Total foreign exchange	400	133	367
Investment property losses (note 21)	(20)	(8)	—
Securities and other gains (see below)	370	235	41
<b>Net trading income</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>408</b>

Securities and other gains comprise net gains (losses) arising on assets and liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
Net income arising on assets and liabilities mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss:			
Financial instruments held for trading	440	427	127
Other financial instruments mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss:			
Debt securities, loans and advances	37	25	11
Equity shares	9	(3)	86
	<b>486</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>224</b>
Net expense arising on assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	(116)	(214)	(183)
<b>Securities and other gains</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>41</b>

## 8 Other operating income

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
Operating lease rental income	1,120	1,247	1,341
Gains less losses on disposal of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (note 34)	145	196	268
Liability management	(216)	(101)	—
Share of results of joint ventures and associates	—	—	5
Intercompany recharges and other	1,001	1,350	929
<b>Total other operating income</b>	<b>2,050</b>	<b>2,692</b>	<b>2,543</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 9 Operating expenses

	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
Staff costs:			
Salaries	2,382	2,370	2,379
Performance-based compensation	106	340	485
Social security costs	271	308	330
Pensions and other post-retirement benefit schemes (note 28)	552	518	688
Restructuring costs	161	89	247
Other staff costs	143	360	444
	<b>3,615</b>	3,985	4,573
Premises and equipment:			
Rent and rates	115	114	364
Repairs and maintenance	172	182	189
Other <sup>1</sup>	138	150	126
	<b>425</b>	446	679
Other expenses:			
Communications and data processing	996	1,022	1,116
Advertising and promotion	184	173	192
Professional fees	128	144	230
Other	760	561	673
	<b>2,068</b>	1,900	2,211
Depreciation and amortisation:			
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (note 21)	2,017	2,040	1,849
Amortisation of other intangible assets (note 20)	653	562	500
	<b>2,670</b>	2,602	2,349
Goodwill impairment (note 19)	4	—	—
Total operating expenses, excluding regulatory provisions	<b>8,782</b>	8,933	9,812
Regulatory provisions:			
Payment protection insurance provision (note 30)	85	2,444	746
Other regulatory provisions (note 30)	329	395	561
	<b>414</b>	2,839	1,307
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>9,196</b>	11,772	11,119

<sup>1</sup> Net of profits on disposal of operating lease assets of £127 million (2019: £41 million; 2018: £60 million).

The average number of persons on a headcount basis employed by the Group during the year was as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
UK	67,115	69,321	71,017
Overseas	515	762	769
<b>Total</b>	<b>67,630</b>	70,083	71,786

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 10 Auditors' remuneration

### Fees payable to the Bank's auditors

During the year the auditors earned the following fees:

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
Fees payable for the audit of the Bank's current year annual report	4.5	4.2	3.8
Fees payable for other services:			
Audit of the Bank's subsidiaries pursuant to legislation	8.9	8.6	10.2
Other services supplied pursuant to legislation	1.6	1.3	1.5
Other services – audit-related fees	0.3	0.2	—
All other services	0.9	0.3	0.1
<b>Total fees payable to the Bank's auditors</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>15.6</b>

Audit fees payable in respect of the statutory audit of Group entities totalled £13.4 million (2019: £12.8 million; 2018: £14.0 million) and non-audit fees, as defined by the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Guidance, totalled £2.8 million (2019: £1.8 million; 2018: £1.6 million).

The following types of services are included in the categories listed above:

**Audit fees:** This category includes fees in respect of the audit of the Group's annual financial statements and other services in connection with regulatory filings. Other services supplied pursuant to legislation relate primarily to costs incurred in connection with client asset assurance and with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requirements associated with the audit of the financial statements of Lloyds Banking Group filed on Form 20-F.

**Audit related fees:** This category includes fees in respect of services for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the financial statements, for example acting as reporting accountants in respect of debt prospectuses required by the listing rules.

**Other non-audit fees:** This category includes other assurance services not related to the performance of the audit or review of the financial statements, for example the review of controls operated by the Group on behalf of a third party. The auditors are not engaged to provide tax services.

It is the Group's policy to use the auditors on assignments in cases where their knowledge of the Group means that it is neither efficient nor cost effective to employ another firm of accountants.

Lloyds Banking Group has procedures that are designed to ensure auditor independence for Lloyds Banking Group plc and all of its subsidiaries, including prohibiting certain non-audit services. All audit and non-audit assignments must be pre-approved by the Lloyds Banking Group audit committee (the Audit Committee) on an individual engagement basis; for certain types of non-audit engagements where the fee is 'de minimis' the Audit Committee has pre-approved all assignments subject to confirmation by management. On a quarterly basis, the Audit Committee receives and reviews a report detailing all pre-approved services and amounts paid to the auditors for such pre-approved services.

During the year the auditors also earned fees payable by entities outside the consolidated Lloyds Bank Group in respect of the following:

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
Audits of Group pension schemes	0.1	0.1	0.1
Audits of the unconsolidated Open Ended Investment Companies managed by the Group	—	—	0.1
Reviews of the financial position of corporate and other borrowers	1.3	—	0.4

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 11 Impairment

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>Year ended 31 December 2020</b>					
Impact of transfers between stages	(168)	925	699	—	1,456
Other changes in credit quality	909	6	1,164	167	2,246
Additions (repayments)	77	173	(52)	(30)	168
Methodology and model changes	(31)	170	26	—	165
Other items	—	—	25	—	25
	955	349	1,163	137	2,604
<b>Total impairment</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>1,274</b>	<b>1,862</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>4,060</b>

*In respect of:*

Loans and advances to banks	4	—	—	—	4
Loans and advances to customers	678	1,130	1,853	137	3,798
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—
Financial assets at amortised cost	682	1,130	1,853	137	3,802
Other assets	—	—	—	—	—
Impairment charge on drawn balances	682	1,130	1,853	137	3,802
Loan commitments and financial guarantees	100	144	9	—	253
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	5	—	—	—	5
<b>Total impairment</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>1,274</b>	<b>1,862</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>4,060</b>

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>Year ended 31 December 2019</b>					
Impact of transfers between stages	(17)	89	532	—	604
Other changes in credit quality	6	2	939	(106)	841
Additions (repayments)	93	(41)	(60)	(87)	(95)
Methodology and model changes	33	(27)	8	—	14
Other items	(5)	—	3	—	(2)
	127	(66)	890	(193)	758
<b>Total impairment</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>(193)</b>	<b>1,362</b>

*In respect of:*

Loans and advances to banks	—	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances to customers	141	10	1,382	(193)	1,340
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	(1)	—	41	—	40
Financial assets at amortised cost	140	10	1,423	(193)	1,380
Other assets	—	—	—	—	—
Impairment charge on drawn balances	140	10	1,423	(193)	1,380
Loan commitments and financial guarantees	(29)	13	(1)	—	(17)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
<b>Total impairment</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>(193)</b>	<b>1,362</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**11 Impairment** (continued)

	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
Year ended 31 December 2018					
Impact of transfers between stages	(10)	18	445	—	453
Other changes in credit quality	(23)	(14)	545	69	577
Additions (repayments)	19	(84)	27	(69)	(107)
Methodology and model changes	(71)	(21)	72	—	(20)
Other items	(13)	—	36	—	23
	(88)	(119)	680	—	473
<b>Total impairment</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>(101)</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>926</b>

*In respect of:*

Loans and advances to banks	1	—	—	—	1
Loans and advances to customers	(65)	(53)	1,129	—	1,011
Financial assets at amortised cost	(64)	(53)	1,129	—	1,012
Impairment charge on drawn balances	(64)	(53)	1,129	—	1,012
Loan commitments and financial guarantees	(20)	(48)	(4)	—	(72)
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(14)	—	—	—	(14)
<b>Total impairment</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>(101)</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>926</b>

The impairment charge includes £41 million (2019: £134 million; 2018: £29 million) in respect of residual value impairment and voluntary terminations within the Group's UK motor finance business.

The Group's impairment charge comprises the following items:

**Transfers between stages**

The net impact on the impairment charge of transfers between stages.

**Other changes in credit quality**

Changes in loss allowance as a result of movements in risk parameters that reflect changes in customer quality, but which have not resulted in a transfer to a different stage. This also contains the impact on the impairment charge as a result of write-offs and recoveries, where the related loss allowances are reassessed to reflect ultimate realisable or recoverable value.

**Additions (repayments)**

Expected loss allowances are recognised on origination of new loans or further drawdowns of existing facilities. Repayments relate to the reduction of loss allowances as a result of repayments of outstanding balances.

**Methodology and model changes**

Increase or decrease in impairment charge as a result of adjustments to the models used for expected credit loss calculations; either as changes to the model inputs or to the underlying assumptions, as well as the impact of changing the models used.

Movements in the Group's impairment allowances are shown in note 16.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 12 Tax expense

### (a) Analysis of tax credit (expense) for the year

	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
UK corporation tax:			
Current tax on profit for the year	(423)	(1,239)	(1,148)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	336	98	(10)
	(87)	(1,141)	(1,158)
Foreign tax:			
Current tax on profit for the year	(18)	(58)	(24)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	24	4	—
	6	(54)	(24)
Current tax expense	(81)	(1,195)	(1,182)
Deferred tax:			
Current year	508	(104)	(240)
Adjustments in respect of prior years	(290)	58	(1)
Deferred tax credit (expense)	218	(46)	(241)
<b>Tax credit (expense)</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>(1,241)</b>	<b>(1,423)</b>

### (b) Factors affecting the tax credit (expense) for the year

The UK corporation tax rate for the year was 19.0 per cent (2019: 19.0 per cent; 2018: 19.0 per cent). An explanation of the relationship between tax credit (expense) and accounting profit is set out below:

	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
Profit before tax from continuing operations	1,329	3,474	4,929
UK corporation tax thereon	(253)	(660)	(937)
Impact of surcharge on banking profits	(122)	(367)	(398)
Non-deductible costs: conduct charges	(24)	(370)	(101)
Non-deductible costs: bank levy	(30)	—	—
Other non-deductible costs	(62)	(77)	(74)
Non-taxable income	37	36	25
Tax relief on coupons on other equity instruments	79	53	52
Tax-exempt gains on disposals	—	25	11
Tax losses where no deferred tax recognised	(3)	(7)	(9)
Remeasurement of deferred tax due to rate changes	435	(25)	18
Differences in overseas tax rates	10	(9)	1
Adjustments in respect of prior years	70	160	(11)
<b>Tax credit (expense) on profit from continuing operations</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>(1,241)</b>	<b>(1,423)</b>

In 2020, the Group submitted claims to HMRC to accelerate tax deductions in respect of certain capitalised software enhancement costs incurred in 2018 and 2019. The Group has recognised a net prior year tax impact of £nil in respect of these claims, being a current tax credit of £215 million in respect of the reduced cash tax liability for those years, a deferred tax charge of £261 million in respect of the future amortisation of those costs, plus a deferred tax credit of £46 million in respect of tax losses carried forward. No other items included in the net prior year tax adjustments credit of £70 million were of individual significance.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 13 Discontinued operations

The Group completed the sale of the Scottish Widows Group to its ultimate holding company, Lloyds Banking Group plc, in May 2018. Scottish Widows represented the entirety of the Group's insurance business and consequently these operations were classified as discontinued and the profit after tax from these activities reported as a single line on the Group's income statement.

In order to fairly reflect the results and financial position of the Group's continuing operations and its discontinued operations, transactions that the continuing operations had with the discontinued operations were reported on the relevant line in the Group's income statement, with the matching transaction similarly reported in the discontinued operations income statement. All such transactions fully eliminated within the Group's statutory consolidation and there was no net impact on profit before tax.

The results of the discontinued operations in 2018 were as follows:

	2018 £ million
Interest and similar income	14
Interest and similar expense	(3)
<b>Net interest income</b>	<b>11</b>
Fee and commission income	106
Fee and commission expense	(180)
Net fee and commission income	(74)
Net trading income (see (a) below)	(790)
Insurance premium income (see (b) below)	2,714
Other operating income	205
<b>Other income</b>	<b>2,055</b>
<b>Total income</b>	<b>2,066</b>
Insurance claims (see (c) below)	(1,363)
<b>Total income, net of insurance claims</b>	<b>703</b>
Operating expenses	(333)
Profit on disposal of the discontinued operations	1,010
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>1,380</b>
Taxation	(66)
<b>Profit after tax from discontinued operations</b>	<b>1,314</b>

(a) **Net trading income**

	2018 £m
Foreign exchange translation gains	31
Gains on foreign exchange trading transactions	—
Total foreign exchange	31
Investment property gains	45
Securities and other gains (see below)	(866)
<b>Net trading income</b>	<b>(790)</b>

Securities and other gains comprised net gains arising on assets and liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss and for trading as follows:

	2018 £m
Net income arising on assets designated at fair value through profit or loss:	
Debt securities, loans and advances	(426)
Equity shares	(535)
Total net gains arising on assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	(961)
Net gains on financial instruments held for trading	95
<b>Securities and other gains</b>	<b>(866)</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**13 Discontinued operations** (continued)

**(b) Insurance premium income**

	2018 £m
<b>Life insurance</b>	
Gross premiums:	
Life and pensions	2,198
Annuities	366
	2,564
Ceded reinsurance premiums	(73)
Net earned premiums	2,491
<b>Non-life insurance</b>	
Net earned premiums	223
<b>Total net earned premiums</b>	<b>2,714</b>

**(c) Insurance claims**

	2018 £m
Insurance claims comprise:	
<b>Life insurance and participating investment contracts</b>	
Claims and surrenders	(2,788)
Change in insurance and participating investment contracts	1,533
Change in non-participating investment contracts	(73)
	(1,328)
Reinsurers' share	86
	(1,242)
Change in unallocated surplus	14
<b>Total life insurance and participating investment contracts</b>	<b>(1,228)</b>
<b>Non-life insurance</b>	
Total non-life insurance claims, net of reinsurance	(135)
<b>Total insurance claims</b>	<b>(1,363)</b>

Life insurance and participating investment contracts gross claims and surrenders can also be analysed as follows:

Deaths	(267)
Maturities	(393)
Surrenders	(1,734)
Annuities	(336)
Other	(58)
<b>Total life insurance gross claims and surrenders</b>	<b>(2,788)</b>

The impact of the discontinued operations on the Group's cash flow statements was as follows:

	2018 £m
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,715)
Net cash from investing activities	60
Net cash used in financing activities	(682)
<b>Change in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(2,337)</b>



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**14 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Trading assets	—	290	—	290
Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	<b>1,674</b>	1,994	<b>1,724</b>	413
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,674</b>	2,284	<b>1,724</b>	703

These assets are comprised as follows:

	The Group				The Bank			
	2020		2019		2020		2019	
	Trading assets £m	Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss £m	Trading assets £m	Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss £m	Trading assets £m	Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss £m	Trading assets £m	Other financial assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss £m
Loans and advances to customers	—	<b>1,511</b>	—	1,782	—	<b>517</b>	—	362
Debt securities:								
Government securities	—	—	290	—	—	—	290	—
Corporate and other debt securities	—	—	—	47	—	<b>1,203</b>	—	47
	—	—	290	47	—	<b>1,203</b>	290	47
Equity shares	—	<b>163</b>	—	165	—	<b>4</b>	—	4
<b>Total</b>	—	<b>1,674</b>	290	1,994	—	<b>1,724</b>	290	413

At 31 December 2020 £1,099 million (2019: £1,943 million) of trading and other financial assets at fair value through profit or loss of the Group and £1,600 million (2019: £665 million) of the Bank had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

For amounts included above which are subject to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements see note 45.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 15 Derivative financial instruments

The fair values and notional amounts of derivative instruments are set out in the following table:

	2020			2019		
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Fair value assets £m	Fair value liabilities £m	Contract/ notional amount £m	Fair value assets £m	Fair value liabilities £m
<b>The Group</b>						
<b>Trading and other</b>						
Exchange rate contracts:						
Spot, forwards and futures	15,055	360	124	11,066	272	142
Currency swaps	147,303	1,314	1,650	156,224	1,184	2,492
Options purchased	12	—	—	681	9	—
Options written	12	—	—	681	—	9
	<b>162,382</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>1,774</b>	168,652	1,465	2,643
Interest rate contracts:						
Interest rate swaps	1,312,974	5,872	5,421	1,822,407	5,779	5,685
Forward rate agreements	81,305	—	3	30,192	1	2
Options purchased	3,745	55	—	4,124	77	—
Options written	3,064	—	62	3,682	—	78
	<b>1,401,088</b>	<b>5,927</b>	<b>5,486</b>	1,860,405	5,857	5,765
Credit derivatives	5,362	65	120	7,546	39	99
Equity and other contracts	50	1	258	338	16	295
<b>Total derivative assets/liabilities - trading and other</b>	<b>1,568,882</b>	<b>7,667</b>	<b>7,638</b>	2,036,941	7,377	8,802
<b>Hedging</b>						
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges:						
Currency swaps	36	11	—	34	8	—
Interest rate swaps	185,958	336	255	160,942	696	229
	<b>185,994</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>255</b>	160,976	704	229
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges:						
Interest rate swaps	316,776	290	262	417,718	343	736
Currency swaps	4,030	37	73	7,593	70	64
	<b>320,806</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>335</b>	425,311	413	800
<b>Total derivative assets/liabilities - hedging</b>	<b>506,800</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>590</b>	586,287	1,117	1,029
<b>Total recognised derivative assets/liabilities</b>	<b>2,075,682</b>	<b>8,341</b>	<b>8,228</b>	2,623,228	8,494	9,831

The notional amount of the contract does not represent the Group's exposure to credit risk which is limited to the current cost of replacing contracts with a positive value to the Group should the counterparty default. To reduce credit risk the Group uses a variety of credit enhancement techniques such as netting and collateralisation, where security is provided against the exposure; a large proportion of the Group's derivatives are held through exchanges such as London Clearing House and are collateralised through those exchanges. Further details are provided in note 45 Credit risk.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 15 Derivative financial instruments (continued)

The Group holds derivatives as part of the following strategies:

- Customer driven, where derivatives are held as part of the provision of risk management products to Group customers;
- To manage and hedge the Group's interest rate and foreign exchange risk arising from normal banking business. The hedge accounting strategy adopted by the Group is to utilise a combination of fair value and cash flow hedge approaches as described in note 45.

The principal derivatives used by the Group are as follows:

- Interest rate related contracts include interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements and options. An interest rate swap is an agreement between two parties to exchange fixed and floating interest payments, based upon interest rates defined in the contract, without the exchange of the underlying principal amounts. Forward rate agreements are contracts for the payment of the difference between a specified rate of interest and a reference rate, applied to a notional principal amount at a specific date in the future. An interest rate option gives the buyer, on payment of a premium, the right, but not the obligation, to fix the rate of interest on a future loan or deposit, for a specified period and commencing on a specified future date.
- Exchange rate related contracts include forward foreign exchange contracts, currency swaps and options. A forward foreign exchange contract is an agreement to buy or sell a specified amount of foreign currency on a specified future date at an agreed rate. Currency swaps generally involve the exchange of interest payment obligations denominated in different currencies; the exchange of principal can be notional or actual. A currency option gives the buyer, on payment of a premium, the right, but not the obligation, to sell specified amounts of currency at agreed rates of exchange on or before a specified future date.
- Credit derivatives, principally credit default swaps, are used by the Group as part of its trading activity and to manage its own exposure to credit risk. A credit default swap is a swap in which one counterparty receives a premium at pre-set intervals in consideration for guaranteeing to make a specific payment should a negative credit event take place.
- Equity derivatives are also used by the Group as part of its equity-based retail product activity to eliminate the Group's exposure to fluctuations in various international stock exchange indices. Index-linked equity options are purchased which give the Group the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell a specified amount of equities, or basket of equities, in the form of published indices on or before a specified future date.

Details of the Group's hedging instruments are set out below:

	Maturity					Total £m
	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	
<b>The Group - At 31 December 2020</b>						
<b>Fair value hedges</b>						
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Cross currency swap						
Notional	—	—	—	—	36	36
Average fixed interest rate	—	—	—	—	1.28%	
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	—	—	—	—	1.38	
Interest rate swap						
Notional	6,032	6,031	37,531	116,487	19,877	185,958
Average fixed interest rate	2.01%	1.69%	1.49%	1.23%	2.07%	
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>						
<i>Foreign exchange</i>						
Currency swap						
Notional	28	102	408	941	2,551	4,030
Average USD/GBP exchange rate	1.30	1.31	1.30	1.32	1.32	
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Interest rate swap						
Notional	5,026	11,449	41,348	164,893	94,060	316,776
Average fixed interest rate	1.09%	1.05%	1.18%	1.57%	2.36%	

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**15 Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

	Maturity					Total £m
	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	
The Group - At 31 December 2019						
<b>Fair value hedges</b>						
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Cross currency swap						
Notional	—	—	—	—	34	34
Average fixed interest rate	—	—	—	—	1.28%	
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	—	—	—	—	1.38	
Interest rate swap						
Notional	331	9,305	37,948	91,535	21,823	160,942
Average fixed interest rate	2.58%	1.74%	1.22%	1.78%	2.72%	
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>						
<i>Foreign exchange</i>						
Currency swap						
Notional	—	364	390	1,766	5,073	7,593
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	—	—	1.21	1.10	—	
Average USD/GBP exchange rate	—	1.33	1.36	1.30	1.30	
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Interest rate swap						
Notional	9,395	23,424	57,950	205,603	121,346	417,718
Average fixed interest rate	1.06%	1.23%	1.29%	1.48%	2.43%	

The carrying amounts of the Group's hedging instruments are as follows:

	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument			
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness £m
The Group - At 31 December 2020				
<b>Fair value hedges</b>				
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Currency swaps	36	11	—	1
Interest rate swaps	185,958	336	255	(88)
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>				
<i>Foreign exchange</i>				
Currency swaps	4,030	37	73	(64)
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Interest rate swaps	316,776	290	262	527

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**15 Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument			Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness £m
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	
The Group - At 31 December 2019				
<b>Fair value hedges</b>				
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Currency swaps	34	8	—	2
Interest rate swaps	160,942	696	229	351
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>				
<i>Foreign exchange</i>				
Currency swaps	7,593	70	64	(141)
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Interest rate swaps	417,718	343	736	920

All amounts are held within Derivative financial instruments.

The Group's hedged items are as follows:

	Carrying amount of the hedged item		Accumulated amount of fair value adjustment on the hedged item		Change in fair value of hedged item for ineffectiveness assessment £m	Cash flow hedge reserve	
	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m		Continuing hedges £m	Discontinued hedges £m
The Group - At 31 December 2020							
<b>Fair value hedges</b>							
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Fixed rate mortgages <sup>1</sup>	125,183	—	661	—	355		
Fixed rate issuance <sup>2</sup>	—	37,323	—	1,357	(179)		
Fixed rate borrowings <sup>3</sup>	—	1,404	—	304	(184)		
Fixed rate bonds <sup>4</sup>	24,111	—	1,178	—	641		
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>							
<i>Foreign exchange</i>							
Foreign currency issuance <sup>2</sup>					(8)	(40)	64
Customer deposits <sup>5</sup>					74	13	(41)
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Customer loans <sup>1</sup>					(508)	1,918	(2)
Central bank balances <sup>6</sup>					(71)	19	270
Customer deposits <sup>5</sup>					38	(233)	97

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**15 Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

	Carrying amount of the hedged item		Accumulated amount of fair value adjustment on the hedged item		Change in fair value of hedged item for ineffectiveness assessment	Cash flow hedge reserve	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities		Continuing hedges	Discontinued hedges
The Group - At 31 December 2019	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Fair value hedges</b>							
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Fixed rate mortgages <sup>1</sup>	83,818	—	154	—	(73)		
Fixed rate issuance <sup>2</sup>	—	47,689	—	1,590	(326)		
Fixed rate borrowings <sup>3</sup>	—	1,272	—	136	(206)		
Fixed rate bonds <sup>4</sup>	21,354	—	660	—	405		
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>							
<i>Foreign exchange</i>							
Foreign currency issuance <sup>2</sup>					28	(20)	90
Customer deposits <sup>5</sup>					116	18	(48)
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Customer loans <sup>1</sup>					(657)	1,226	531
Central bank balances <sup>6</sup>					(220)	85	163
Customer deposits <sup>5</sup>					(1)	(40)	6

1 Included within loans and advances to customers.

2 Included within debt securities in issue.

3 Included within amounts due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings.

4 Included within financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

5 Included within customer deposits.

6 Included within cash and balances at central banks.

The accumulated amount of fair value hedge adjustments remaining in the balance sheet for hedged items that have ceased to be adjusted for hedging gains and losses is a liability of £360 million (fixed rate issuance liability of £360 million, fixed rate bonds and mortgages £nil) (2019: liability of £315 million (fixed rate issuance liability of £344 million, fixed rate bonds asset of £29 million and fixed rate mortgages of £nil)).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**15 Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

Gains and losses arising from hedge accounting are summarised as follows:

	Gain (loss) recognised in other comprehensive income	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement <sup>1</sup>	Amounts reclassified from reserves to income statement as:		
			Hedged cash flows will no longer occur	Hedged item affected income statement	Income statement line item that includes reclassified amount
The Group - At 31 December 2020	£m	£m	£m	£m	
<b>Fair value hedges</b>					
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Fixed rate mortgages		571			
Fixed rate issuance		(35)			
Fixed rate borrowings		1			
Fixed rate bonds		9			
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>					
<i>Foreign exchange</i>					
Foreign currency issuance	(45)	—	(6)	(47)	Interest expense
Customer deposits	3	—	—	9	Interest expense
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Customer loans	23	262	—	(633)	Interest income
Central bank balances	28	(3)	—	(95)	Interest income
Customer deposits	(27)	—	—	45	Interest expense

	Gain (loss) recognised in other comprehensive income	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement <sup>1</sup>	Amounts reclassified from reserves to income statement as:		
			Hedged cash flows will no longer occur	Hedged item affected income statement	Income statement line item that includes reclassified amount
The Group - At 31 December 2019	£m	£m	£m	£m	
<b>Fair value hedges</b>					
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Fixed rate mortgages		186			
Fixed rate issuance		(28)			
Fixed rate borrowings		6			
Fixed rate bonds		(11)			
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>					
<i>Foreign exchange</i>					
Foreign currency issuance	(202)	—	(101)	(73)	Interest expense
Customer deposits	(22)	—	—	6	Interest expense
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Customer loans	616	99	—	(367)	Interest income
Central bank balances	194	32	—	(52)	Interest income
Customer deposits	—	—	—	7	Interest expense

<sup>1</sup> Hedge ineffectiveness is included in the income statement within net trading income.

There was a gain of £6 million (2019: gain of £101 million) reclassified from the cash flow hedging reserve for which hedge accounting had previously been used but for which the hedged future cash flows are no longer expected to occur.

At 31 December 2020 £7,393 million of total recognised derivative assets of the Group and £7,064 million of total recognised derivative liabilities of the Group (2019: £7,569 million of assets and £9,213 million of liabilities) had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**15 Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

	2020			2019		
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Fair value assets £m	Fair value liabilities £m	Contract/ notional amount £m	Fair value assets £m	Fair value liabilities £m
<b>The Bank</b>						
<b>Trading and other</b>						
Exchange rate contracts:						
Spot, forwards and futures	14,117	268	83	8,564	154	123
Currency swaps	168,605	1,683	1,960	183,675	1,401	2,748
Options purchased	12	—	—	682	9	—
Options written	11	—	—	682	—	9
	<b>182,745</b>	<b>1,951</b>	<b>2,043</b>	193,603	1,564	2,880
Interest rate contracts:						
Interest rate swaps	1,762,919	10,287	8,562	2,370,877	11,714	10,776
Forward rate agreements	84,245	—	4	30,192	1	2
Options purchased	3,824	56	—	4,176	78	—
Options written	3,025	—	75	3,697	—	89
	<b>1,854,013</b>	<b>10,343</b>	<b>8,641</b>	2,408,942	11,793	10,867
Credit derivatives	5,407	59	99	4,618	59	182
Equity and other contracts	3	—	—	368	15	15
<b>Total derivative assets/liabilities - trading and other</b>	<b>2,042,168</b>	<b>12,353</b>	<b>10,783</b>	2,607,531	13,431	13,944
<b>Hedging</b>						
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges:						
Currency swaps	36	11	—	34	8	—
Interest rate swaps	58,030	217	221	66,833	153	213
	<b>58,066</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>221</b>	66,867	161	213
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges:						
Interest rate swaps	93,353	11	42	130,477	9	35
Currency swaps	616	3	26	1,101	37	19
	<b>93,969</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>68</b>	131,578	46	54
<b>Total derivative assets/liabilities - hedging</b>	<b>152,035</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>289</b>	198,445	207	267
<b>Total recognised derivative assets/liabilities</b>	<b>2,194,203</b>	<b>12,595</b>	<b>11,072</b>	2,805,976	13,638	14,211

Details of the Bank's hedging instruments are set out below:

	Maturity					Total £m
	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	
<b>The Bank - At 31 December 2020</b>						
<b>Fair value hedges</b>						
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Cross currency swap						
Notional	—	—	—	—	36	36
Average fixed interest rate	—	—	—	—	1.28%	
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	—	—	—	—	1.38	
Interest rate swap						
Notional	2,421	489	3,386	31,239	20,495	58,030
Average fixed interest rate	1.94%	1.67%	2.13%	1.82%	1.89%	
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>						
<i>Foreign exchange</i>						
Currency swap						
Notional	25	130	296	165	—	616
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	—	—	1.13	1.11	—	
Average USD/GBP exchange rate	1.30	1.30	1.31	1.34	—	
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Interest rate swap						
Notional	844	4,363	9,375	67,534	11,237	93,353
Average fixed interest rate	1.40%	1.07%	1.00%	1.47%	2.33%	



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**15 Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

	Maturity					Total £m
	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	
The Bank - At 31 December 2019						
<b>Fair value hedges</b>						
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Cross currency swap						
Notional	—	—	—	—	34	34
Average fixed interest rate	—	—	—	—	1.28%	
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	—	—	—	—	1.38	
Interest rate swap						
Notional	331	1,445	8,378	34,930	21,749	66,833
Average fixed interest rate	2.58%	2.39%	1.49%	1.82%	2.24%	
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>						
<i>Foreign exchange</i>						
Currency swap						
Notional	53	210	539	299	—	1,101
Average EUR/GBP exchange rate	—	—	1.15	1.11	—	
Average USD/GBP exchange rate	1.37	1.38	1.36	1.36	—	
<i>Interest rate</i>						
Interest rate swap						
Notional	3,473	6,771	22,444	66,892	30,897	130,477
Average fixed interest rate	1.10%	1.58%	1.57%	1.41%	1.93%	

The carrying amounts of the Bank's hedging instruments are as follows:

	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument			
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness £m
<b>The Bank - At 31 December 2020</b>				
<b>Fair value hedges</b>				
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Currency swaps	36	11	—	1
Interest rate swaps	58,030	217	221	(226)
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>				
<i>Foreign exchange</i>				
Currency swaps	616	3	26	4
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Interest rate swaps	93,353	11	42	130

	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument			
	Contract/ notional amount £m	Assets £m	Liabilities £m	Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness £m
The Bank - At 31 December 2019				
<b>Fair value hedges</b>				
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Currency swaps	34	8	—	2
Interest rate swaps	66,833	153	213	118
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>				
<i>Foreign exchange</i>				
Currency swaps	1,101	37	19	(31)
<i>Interest rate</i>				
Interest rate swaps	130,477	9	35	777

All amounts are held within Derivative financial instruments.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 15 Derivative financial instruments (continued)

The Bank's hedged items are as follows:

	Carrying amount of the hedged item		Accumulated amount of fair value adjustment on the hedged item		Change in fair value of hedged item for ineffectiveness assessment	Cash flow hedge reserve	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities		Continuing hedges	Discontinued hedges
The Bank - At 31 December 2020	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Fair value hedges</b>							
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Fixed rate issuance <sup>1</sup>	—	32,044	—	793	(243)		
Fixed rate borrowings <sup>2</sup>	—	1,404	—	304	(184)		
Fixed rate bonds <sup>3</sup>	23,239	—	1,158	—	625		
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>							
<i>Foreign exchange</i>							
Foreign currency issuance <sup>1</sup>					(4)	(49)	16
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Customer loans <sup>4</sup>					(119)	1,486	281
Central bank balances <sup>5</sup>					—	—	324
Customer deposits <sup>6</sup>					15	(189)	3
<b>The Bank - At 31 December 2019</b>							
<b>Fair value hedges</b>							
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Fixed rate issuance <sup>1</sup>	—	40,557	—	565	(357)		
Fixed rate borrowings <sup>2</sup>	—	1,272	—	136	(206)		
Fixed rate bonds <sup>3</sup>	20,632	—	655	—	400		
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>							
<i>Foreign exchange</i>							
Foreign currency issuance <sup>1</sup>					31	(38)	7
<i>Interest rate</i>							
Customer loans <sup>4</sup>					(344)	1,037	881
Central bank balances <sup>5</sup>					(388)	—	441
Customer deposits <sup>6</sup>					(1)	(126)	(58)

1 Included within debt securities in issue.

2 Included within amounts due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings.

3 Included within financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

4 Included within loans and advances to customers.

5 Included within cash and balances at central banks.

6 Included within customer deposits.

The accumulated amount of fair value hedge adjustments remaining in the balance sheet for hedged items that have ceased to be adjusted for hedging gains and losses is an asset of £9 million (fixed rate issuance asset of £9 million, fixed rate bonds and mortgages £nil) (2019: asset of £54 million (fixed rate issuance asset of £25 million, fixed rate bonds asset of £29 million and fixed rate mortgages of £nil)).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**15 Derivative financial instruments** (continued)

Gains and losses arising from hedge accounting are summarised as follows:

	Gain (loss) recognised in other comprehensive income £m	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement <sup>1</sup> £m	Amounts reclassified from reserves to income statement as:		
			Hedged cash flows will no longer occur £m	Hedged item affected income statement £m	Income statement line item that includes reclassified amount
<b>The Bank - At 31 December 2020</b>					
<b>Fair value hedges</b>					
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Fixed rate mortgages		—			
Fixed rate issuance		(35)			
Fixed rate bonds		8			
Fixed rate borrowings		—			
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>					
<i>Foreign exchange</i>					
Foreign currency issuance	(1)	—	(1)	(4)	Interest expense
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Customer loans	(166)	(31)	—	(324)	Interest income
Central bank balances	(111)	—	—	(60)	Interest income
Customer deposits	8	4	—	34	Interest expense

	Gain (loss) recognised in other comprehensive income £m	Hedge ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement <sup>1</sup> £m	Amounts reclassified from reserves to income statement as:		
			Hedged cash flows will no longer occur £m	Hedged item affected income statement £m	Income statement line item that includes reclassified amount
<b>The Bank - At 31 December 2019</b>					
<b>Fair value hedges</b>					
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Fixed rate mortgages		(15)			
Fixed rate issuance		(38)			
Fixed rate bonds		4			
Fixed rate borrowings		6			
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>					
<i>Foreign exchange</i>					
Foreign currency issuance	(67)	—	(25)	(11)	Interest expense
<i>Interest rate</i>					
Customer loans	125	27	—	(363)	Interest income
Central bank balances	361	35	—	(84)	Interest income
Customer deposits	25	—	—	35	Interest expense

<sup>1</sup> Hedge ineffectiveness is included in the income statement within net trading income.

There was a gain of £1 million (2019: gain of £25 million) reclassified from the cash flow hedging reserve for which hedge accounting had previously been used but for which the hedged future cash flows are no longer expected to occur.

At 31 December 2020 £11,755 million of total recognised derivative assets of the Bank and £10,009 million of total recognised derivative liabilities of the Bank (2019: £4,256 million of assets and £5,101 million of liabilities) had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 16 Financial assets at amortised cost

Year ended 31 December 2020

	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>										
<b>Loans and advances to banks</b>										
At 1 January 2020	4,852	—	—	—	4,852	—	—	—	—	—
Exchange and other adjustments	(25)	—	—	—	(25)	—	—	—	—	—
Additions (repayments)	1,127	—	—	—	1,127	—	—	—	—	—
Charge to the income statement						4	—	—	—	4
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>5,954</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,954</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(4)</b>					
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>5,950</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,950</b>					
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b>										
At 1 January 2020	429,767	28,505	5,647	13,714	477,633	669	993	1,359	142	3,163
Exchange and other adjustments <sup>1</sup>	1,013	24	(198)	(8)	831	—	2	43	21	66
Transfers to Stage 1	4,970	(4,954)	(16)		—	144	(141)	(3)		—
Transfers to Stage 2	(28,516)	29,128	(612)		—	(217)	267	(50)		—
Transfers to Stage 3	(1,615)	(2,001)	3,616		—	(9)	(156)	165		—
Impact of transfers between stages	(25,161)	22,173	2,988		—	(84)	880	570		1,366
						(166)	850	682		1,366
Other changes in credit quality						838	(33)	1,183	167	2,155
Additions (repayments)	9,989	578	(754)	(1,156)	8,657	37	143	(38)	(30)	112
Methodology and model changes						(31)	170	26	—	165
Charge to the income statement						678	1,130	1,853	137	3,798
Advances written off			(1,490)	(39)	(1,529)			(1,490)	(39)	(1,529)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			250	—	250			250	—	250
Discount unwind								(47)	—	(47)
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>415,608</b>	<b>51,280</b>	<b>6,443</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>485,842</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>2,125</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>5,701</b>
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>(1,347)</b>	<b>(2,125)</b>	<b>(1,968)</b>	<b>(261)</b>	<b>(5,701)</b>					
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>414,261</b>	<b>49,155</b>	<b>4,475</b>	<b>12,250</b>	<b>480,141</b>					
<b>Debt securities</b>										
At 1 January 2020	5,325	—	1	—	5,326	—	—	1	—	1
Exchange and other adjustments	(17)	—	—	—	(17)	—	—	—	—	—
Additions (repayments)	(171)	—	—	—	(171)	—	—	—	—	—
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>5,137</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,138</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(1)</b>					
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>5,137</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,137</b>					
<b>Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>738</b>					
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>					
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>738</b>					
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost</b>	<b>426,086</b>	<b>49,155</b>	<b>4,475</b>	<b>12,250</b>	<b>491,966</b>					

<sup>1</sup> Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments, in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets.

During the year, the economic outlook deteriorated markedly as a consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic. The Group's economic assumptions are outlined in note 3 and these have resulted in a significant increase in the expected credit loss (ECL) allowance.

The total allowance for impairment losses includes £192 million (2019: £201 million) in respect of residual value impairment and voluntary terminations within the Group's UK motor finance business.

Movements in UK retail mortgage balances were as follows:

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**16 Financial assets at amortised cost** (continued)

	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>UK retail mortgages</b>										
At 1 January 2020	257,043	16,935	1,506	13,714	289,198	23	281	122	142	568
Exchange and other adjustments <sup>1</sup>	—	—	—	(8)	(8)	—	—	—	21	21
Transfers to Stage 1	2,418	(2,414)	(4)		—	17	(17)	—		—
Transfers to Stage 2	(16,463)	16,882	(419)		—	(4)	22	(18)		—
Transfers to Stage 3	(199)	(974)	1,173		—	—	(35)	35		—
Impact of transfers between stages	(14,244)	13,494	750		—	(15)	198	66		249
						(2)	168	83		249
Other changes in credit quality						63	(26)	(23)	167	181
Additions (repayments)	8,619	(1,411)	(375)	(1,156)	5,677	14	(15)	(13)	(30)	(44)
Methodology and model changes						6	60	24	—	90
Charge to the income statement						81	187	71	137	476
Advances written off			(37)	(39)	(76)			(37)	(39)	(76)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			15	—	15			15	—	15
Discount unwind								20	—	20
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>251,418</b>	<b>29,018</b>	<b>1,859</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>294,806</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,024</b>
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>(468)</b>	<b>(191)</b>	<b>(261)</b>	<b>(1,024)</b>					
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>251,314</b>	<b>28,550</b>	<b>1,668</b>	<b>12,250</b>	<b>293,782</b>					

<sup>1</sup> Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets.

Movements in allowance for expected credit losses in respect of undrawn balances were as follows:

	Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>					
<b>Undrawn balances</b>					
At 1 January 2020	91	77	5	—	173
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers to Stage 1	19	(19)	—		—
Transfers to Stage 2	(10)	10	—		—
Transfers to Stage 3	(1)	(6)	7		—
Impact of transfers between stages	(10)	90	10		90
	(2)	75	17		90
Other items charged to the income statement	102	69	(8)	—	163
Charge to the income statement	100	144	9	—	253
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>426</b>

The Group's total impairment allowances were as follows:

	Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>					
<i>In respect of:</i>					
Loans and advances to banks	4	—	—	—	4
Loans and advances to customers	1,347	2,125	1,968	261	5,701
Debt securities	—	—	1	—	1
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—
Financial assets at amortised cost	1,351	2,125	1,969	261	5,706
Provisions in relation to loan commitments and financial guarantees	191	221	14	—	426
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,542</b>	<b>2,346</b>	<b>1,983</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>6,132</b>
Expected credit loss in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (memorandum item)	—	—	—	—	—

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**16 Financial assets at amortised cost** (continued)

Year ended 31 December 2019

The Group	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>Loans and advances to banks</b>										
At 1 January 2019	3,691	2	—	—	3,693	1	—	—	—	1
Exchange and other adjustments	(125)	—	—	—	(125)	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Additions (repayments)	1,286	(2)	—	—	1,284	—	—	—	—	—
At 31 December 2019	4,852	—	—	—	4,852	—	—	—	—	—
Allowance for impairment losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net carrying amount	4,852	—	—	—	4,852	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b>										
At 1 January 2019	420,968	25,308	5,397	15,391	467,064	518	992	1,432	78	3,020
Exchange and other adjustments <sup>1</sup>	(312)	(44)	26	283	(47)	10	(9)	28	283	312
Acquisition of portfolios	3,694	—	—	—	3,694					
Transfers to Stage 1	6,318	(6,286)	(32)		—	229	(222)	(7)		—
Transfers to Stage 2	(13,052)	13,484	(432)		—	(53)	92	(39)		—
Transfers to Stage 3	(1,539)	(1,437)	2,976		—	(15)	(140)	155		—
Impact of transfers between stages	(8,273)	5,761	2,512		—	(175)	353	420		598
						(14)	83	529		598
Other changes in credit quality						31	2	905	(106)	832
Additions (repayments)	13,690	(2,520)	(857)	(1,934)	8,379	91	(48)	(60)	(87)	(104)
Methodology and model changes						33	(27)	8	—	14
Charge to the income statement						141	10	1,382	(193)	1,340
Advances written off			(1,827)	(54)	(1,881)			(1,827)	(54)	(1,881)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			396	28	424			396	28	424
Discount unwind								(52)	—	(52)
At 31 December 2019	429,767	28,505	5,647	13,714	477,633	669	993	1,359	142	3,163
Allowance for impairment losses	(669)	(993)	(1,359)	(142)	(3,163)					
Net carrying amount	429,098	27,512	4,288	13,572	474,470					
<b>Debt securities</b>										
At 1 January 2019	5,095	—	2	—	5,097	—	—	2	—	2
Exchange and other adjustments	(90)	—	(1)	—	(91)	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
Additions (repayments)	320	—	—	—	320	—	—	—	—	—
At 31 December 2019	5,325	—	1	—	5,326	—	—	1	—	1
Allowance for impairment losses	—	—	(1)	—	(1)					
Net carrying amount	5,325	—	—	—	5,325					
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	1,854	—	43	—	1,897					
Allowance for impairment losses	—	—	(43)	—	(43)					
Net carrying amount	1,854	—	—	—	1,854					
Total financial assets at amortised cost	441,129	27,512	4,288	13,572	486,501					

<sup>1</sup> Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments, in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets.

Movements in UK retail mortgage balances were as follows:

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**16 Financial assets at amortised cost** (continued)

	Gross carrying amount					Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>UK retail mortgages</b>										
At 1 January 2019	257,797	13,654	1,393	15,391	288,235	37	226	118	78	459
Exchange and other adjustments <sup>1</sup>	(1)	—	2	283	284	—	—	—	283	283
Acquisition of portfolios	3,694	—	—	—	3,694					
Transfers to Stage 1	3,060	(3,057)	(3)		—	17	(17)	—		—
Transfers to Stage 2	(7,879)	8,242	(363)		—	(13)	33	(20)		—
Transfers to Stage 3	(427)	(472)	899		—	(5)	(21)	26		—
Impact of transfers between stages	(5,246)	4,713	533		—	(15)	104	39		128
						(16)	99	45		128
Other changes in credit quality						6	10	(33)	(106)	(123)
Additions (repayments)	799	(1,432)	(416)	(1,934)	(2,983)	(4)	(20)	(16)	(87)	(127)
Methodology and model changes						—	(34)	(10)	—	(44)
Charge to the income statement						(14)	55	(14)	(193)	(166)
Advances written off			(35)	(54)	(89)			(35)	(54)	(89)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			29	28	57			29	28	57
Discount unwind								24	—	24
At 31 December 2019	257,043	16,935	1,506	13,714	289,198	23	281	122	142	568
Allowance for impairment losses	(23)	(281)	(122)	(142)	(568)					
Net carrying amount	257,020	16,654	1,384	13,572	288,630					

<sup>1</sup> Exchange and other adjustments includes the impact of movements in exchange rates, derecognising assets as a result of modifications and adjustments in respect of purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets.

Movements in allowance for expected credit losses in respect of undrawn balances were as follows:

	Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
The Group					
<b>Undrawn balances</b>					
At 1 January 2019	121	63	6	—	190
Exchange and other adjustments	(1)	1	—	—	—
Transfers to Stage 1	19	(19)	—		—
Transfers to Stage 2	(4)	4	—		—
Transfers to Stage 3	(1)	(3)	4		—
Impact of transfers between stages	(17)	24	(1)		6
	(3)	6	3		6
Other items charged to the income statement	(26)	7	(4)	—	(23)
Charge to the income statement	(29)	13	(1)	—	(17)
At 31 December 2019	91	77	5	—	173

The Group's total impairment allowances were as follows:

	Allowance for expected credit losses				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
The Group					
<i>In respect of:</i>					
Loans and advances to banks	—	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances to customers	669	993	1,359	142	3,163
Debt securities	—	—	1	—	1
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	43	—	43
Financial assets at amortised cost	669	993	1,403	142	3,207
Provisions in relation to loan commitments and financial guarantees	91	77	5	—	173
Total	760	1,070	1,408	142	3,380
Expected credit loss in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (memorandum item)	—	—	—	—	—

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**16 Financial assets at amortised cost** (continued)

Year ended 31 December 2020

	Gross carrying amount				Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<b>The Bank</b>								
<b>Loans and advances to banks</b>								
At 1 January 2020	4,453	—	—	4,453	—	—	—	—
Exchange and other adjustments	(19)	—	—	(19)	—	—	—	—
Additions (repayments)	1,226	—	—	1,226	—	—	—	—
Charge to the income statement					4	—	—	4
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>5,660</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,660</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(4)</b>				
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>5,656</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,656</b>				
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b>								
At 1 January 2020	165,676	10,681	2,385	178,742	238	435	500	1,173
Exchange and other adjustments	40	(1)	(220)	(181)	—	—	23	23
Transfers to Stage 1	1,974	(1,967)	(7)	—	73	(72)	(1)	—
Transfers to Stage 2	(11,777)	12,089	(312)	—	(49)	66	(17)	—
Transfers to Stage 3	(955)	(900)	1,855	—	(10)	(59)	69	—
Impact of transfers between stages	(10,758)	9,222	1,536	—	(49)	340	311	602
					(35)	275	362	602
Other changes in credit quality					382	(43)	479	818
Additions (repayments)	1,231	1,592	(212)	2,611	35	137	(19)	153
Methodology and model changes					(31)	170	26	165
Charge to the income statement					351	539	848	1,738
Advances written off			(708)	(708)			(708)	(708)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			86	86			86	86
Discount unwind							(31)	(31)
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>156,189</b>	<b>21,494</b>	<b>2,867</b>	<b>180,550</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>2,281</b>
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>(589)</b>	<b>(974)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(2,281)</b>				
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>155,600</b>	<b>20,520</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>178,269</b>				
<b>Debt securities</b>								
At 1 January 2020	5,241	—	—	5,241	—	—	—	—
Exchange and other adjustments	(16)	—	—	(16)	—	—	—	—
Additions (repayments)	(909)	—	—	(909)	1	—	—	1
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>4,316</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,316</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(1)</b>				
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>4,315</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,315</b>				
<b>Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings</b>	<b>128,791</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>128,798</b>				
<b>Allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(27)</b>				
<b>Net carrying amount</b>	<b>128,771</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>128,771</b>				
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost</b>	<b>294,342</b>	<b>20,520</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>317,011</b>				



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**16 Financial assets at amortised cost** (continued)

Movements in allowance for expected credit losses in respect of undrawn balances were as follows:

<b>The Bank</b>	Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<b>Undrawn balances</b>				
At 1 January 2020	44	42	4	90
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	—	—
Transfers to Stage 1	9	(9)	—	—
Transfers to Stage 2	(5)	5	—	—
Transfers to Stage 3	—	(3)	3	—
Impact of transfers between stages	(5)	58	—	53
	(1)	51	3	53
Other items charged to the income statement	59	42	1	102
Charge to the income statement	58	93	4	155
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>245</b>

The Bank's total impairment allowances were as follows:

<b>The Bank</b>	Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<i>In respect of:</i>				
Loans and advances to banks	4	—	—	4
Loans and advances to customers	589	974	718	2,281
Debt securities	1	—	—	1
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	20	—	7	27
Financial assets at amortised cost	614	974	725	2,313
Provisions in relation to loan commitments and financial guarantees	102	135	8	245
<b>Total</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>1,109</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>2,558</b>
Expected credit loss in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (memorandum item)	—	—	—	—

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**16 Financial assets at amortised cost** (continued)

Year ended 31 December 2019

	Gross carrying amount				Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
The Bank								
<b>Loans and advances to banks</b>								
At 1 January 2019	3,154	—	—	3,154	1	—	—	1
Exchange and other adjustments	(105)	—	—	(105)	(1)	—	—	(1)
Additions (repayments)	1,404	—	—	1,404	—	—	—	—
At 31 December 2019	4,453	—	—	4,453	—	—	—	—
Allowance for impairment losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net carrying amount	4,453	—	—	4,453	—	—	—	—
<b>Loans and advances to customers</b>								
At 1 January 2019	160,379	11,006	2,464	173,849	209	502	823	1,534
Exchange and other adjustments	(325)	(14)	—	(339)	1	—	(33)	(32)
Transfers to Stage 1	2,805	(2,782)	(23)	—	113	(109)	(4)	—
Transfers to Stage 2	(4,236)	4,455	(219)	—	(17)	33	(16)	—
Transfers to Stage 3	(649)	(560)	1,209	—	(7)	(68)	75	—
Impact of transfers between stages	(2,080)	1,113	967	—	(96)	127	227	258
					(7)	(17)	282	258
Other changes in credit quality					(11)	18	226	233
Additions (repayments)	7,702	(1,424)	(287)	5,991	13	(41)	(15)	(43)
Methodology and model changes					33	(27)	8	14
Charge to the income statement					28	(67)	501	462
Advances written off			(911)	(911)			(911)	(911)
Recoveries of advances written off in previous years			152	152			152	152
Discount unwind							(32)	(32)
At 31 December 2019	165,676	10,681	2,385	178,742	238	435	500	1,173
Allowance for impairment losses	(238)	(435)	(500)	(1,173)				
Net carrying amount	165,438	10,246	1,885	177,569				
<b>Debt securities</b>								
At 1 January 2019	4,960	—	—	4,960	—	—	—	—
Exchange and other adjustments	(91)	—	—	(91)	—	—	—	—
Additions (repayments)	372	—	—	372	—	—	—	—
At 31 December 2019	5,241	—	—	5,241	—	—	—	—
Allowance for impairment losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net carrying amount	5,241	—	—	5,241	—	—	—	—
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	202,295	—	55	202,350				
Allowance for impairment losses	(18)	—	(55)	(73)				
Net carrying amount	202,277	—	—	202,277				
Total financial assets at amortised cost	377,409	10,246	1,885	389,540				

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**16 Financial assets at amortised cost** (continued)

Movements in allowance for expected credit losses in respect of undrawn balances were as follows:

The Bank	Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<b>Undrawn balances</b>				
At 1 January 2019	41	32	3	76
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	—	—
Transfers to Stage 1	8	(8)	—	—
Transfers to Stage 2	(2)	2	—	—
Transfers to Stage 3	—	(2)	2	—
Impact of transfers between stages	(7)	15	(1)	7
	(1)	7	1	7
Other items charged to the income statement	4	3	—	7
Charge to the income statement	3	10	1	14
At 31 December 2019	44	42	4	90

The Bank's total impairment allowances were as follows:

The Bank	Allowance for expected credit losses			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<i>In respect of:</i>				
Loans and advances to banks	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances to customers	238	435	500	1,173
Debt securities	—	—	—	—
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	18	—	55	73
Financial assets at amortised cost	256	435	555	1,246
Provisions in relation to loan commitments and financial guarantees	44	42	4	90
<b>Total</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>1,336</b>
Expected credit loss in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (memorandum item)	—	—	—	—

The movement tables are compiled by comparing the position at 31 December to that at the beginning of the year. Transfers between stages are deemed to have taken place at the start of the reporting period, with all other movements shown in the stage in which the asset is held at 31 December, with the exception of those held within purchased or originated credit-impaired, which are not transferrable.

Additions (repayments) comprise new loans originated and repayments of outstanding balances throughout the reporting period. Loans which are written off in the period are first transferred to Stage 3 before acquiring a full allowance and subsequent write-off.

At 31 December 2020 £385,517 million (2019: £378,457 million) of loans and advances to customers of the Group and £105,738 million (2019: £103,042 million) of the Bank had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

At 31 December 2020 £1,082 million (2019: £1,498 million) of loans and advances to banks of the Group and £1,024 million (2019: £1,231 million) of the Bank had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

At 31 December 2020 £5,110 million (2019: £5,314 million) of debt securities of the Group and £4,300 million (2019: £5,241 million) of the Bank had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

For amounts included above which are subject to reverse repurchase agreements see note 45.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 17 Finance lease receivables

The Group's finance lease receivables are classified as loans and advances to customers and accounted for at amortised cost. The balance is analysed as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Gross investment in finance leases, receivable:				
Not later than 1 year	308	484	18	70
Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years	180	340	2	6
Later than 2 years and not later than 3 years	143	174	2	6
Later than 3 years and not later than 4 years	191	138	7	6
Later than 4 years and not later than 5 years	110	201	2	5
Later than 5 years	571	695	—	—
	<b>1,503</b>	2,032	<b>31</b>	93
Unearned future finance income on finance leases	(440)	(478)	—	—
Rentals received in advance	(16)	(18)	(1)	—
<b>Net investment in finance leases</b>	<b>1,047</b>	1,536	<b>30</b>	93

The net investment in finance leases represents amounts recoverable as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Not later than 1 year	237	404	17	70
Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years	135	322	2	6
Later than 2 years and not later than 3 years	104	126	2	6
Later than 3 years and not later than 4 years	159	98	7	6
Later than 4 years and not later than 5 years	86	166	2	5
Later than 5 years	326	420	—	—
<b>Net investment in finance leases</b>	<b>1,047</b>	1,536	<b>30</b>	93

Equipment leased to customers under finance leases primarily relates to structured financing transactions to fund the purchase of aircraft, ships and other large individual value items. There was an allowance for uncollectable finance lease receivables included in the allowance for impairment losses for the Group of £22 million (2019: £12 million).

## 18 Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Debt securities:				
Government securities	14,267	13,082	14,114	12,938
Asset-backed securities	65	60	—	—
Corporate and other debt securities	12,928	11,036	10,533	8,783
	<b>27,260</b>	24,178	<b>24,647</b>	21,721
Treasury and other bills	—	439	—	439
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	<b>27,260</b>	24,617	<b>24,647</b>	22,160

At 31 December 2020 £25,826 million (2019: £23,385 million) of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income of the Group and £23,494 million (2019: £21,052 million) of the Bank had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

All assets were assessed at Stage 1 at 31 December 2019 and 2020.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 19 Goodwill of the group

	2020	2019
	£m	£m
At 1 January	474	474
Impairment charged to the income statement	(4)	—
At 31 December	470	474
Cost <sup>1</sup>	814	814
Accumulated impairment losses	(344)	(340)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>474</b>

1 For acquisitions made prior to 1 January 2004, the date of transition to IFRS, cost is included net of amounts amortised up to 31 December 2003.

The goodwill held in the Group's balance sheet is tested at least annually for impairment. For the purposes of impairment testing the goodwill is allocated to the appropriate cash generating unit; of the total balance of £470 million (2019: £474 million), £302 million, or 64 per cent (2019: £302 million, 64 per cent) has been allocated to Cards and £166 million, or 35 per cent (2019: £170 million, 36 per cent) has been allocated to Motor Finance, both in the Group's Retail division.

The recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to Motor Finance has been based on a value-in-use calculation using pre-tax cash flow projections based on financial budgets and plans approved by management covering a four-year period and a discount rate of 14 per cent. The cash flows beyond the four-year period are extrapolated using a growth rate of 0.5 per cent which does not exceed the long-term average growth rates for the markets in which Motor Finance participates. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions above would not cause the recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to Motor Finance to fall below the balance sheet carrying value. The impairment charge of £4 million related to the goodwill arising on a small, separable acquisition a number of years ago.

The recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to the Cards business has been based on a value-in-use calculation using pre-tax cash flow projections based on financial budgets and plans approved by management covering a five-year period and a discount rate of 13 per cent. The cash flows beyond the five year period assume no growth. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions above would not cause the recoverable amount of the goodwill relating to the Cards business to fall below the balance sheet carrying value.

## 20 Other intangible assets

	The Group					The Bank	
	Brands	Core deposit intangible	Purchased credit card relationships	Customer-related intangibles	Capitalised software enhancements	Total	Capitalised software enhancements
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Cost:							
At 1 January 2019	584	2,770	1,002	50	3,907	8,313	3,306
Additions	—	—	—	—	1,029	1,029	978
Disposals	—	—	—	—	(10)	(10)	(4)
At 31 December 2019	584	2,770	1,002	50	4,926	9,332	4,280
Additions	—	—	—	—	984	984	857
Disposals	—	—	—	—	(55)	(55)	(6)
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>2,770</b>	<b>1,002</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>5,855</b>	<b>10,261</b>	<b>5,131</b>
Accumulated amortisation:							
At 1 January 2019	204	2,770	411	50	1,556	4,991	1,244
Charge for the year (note 9)	—	—	70	—	492	562	420
Disposals	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)	(2)
At 31 December 2019	204	2,770	481	50	2,046	5,551	1,662
Charge for the year (note 9)	—	—	70	—	583	653	515
Disposals	—	—	—	—	(55)	(55)	(6)
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>2,770</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2,574</b>	<b>6,149</b>	<b>2,171</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 December 2020</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,281</b>	<b>4,112</b>	<b>2,960</b>
Balance sheet amount at 31 December 2019	380	—	521	—	2,880	3,781	2,618

Brands arising from the acquisition of Bank of Scotland in 2009 are recognised on the Group's balance sheet and have been determined to have an indefinite useful life. The carrying value at 31 December 2020 was £380 million (2019: £380 million). The Bank of Scotland name has been in existence for over 300 years and there are no indications that the brand should not have an indefinite useful life. The recoverable amount has been based on a value-in-use calculation. The calculation uses post-tax projections of the income generated by the brands, a discount rate of 9.31 per cent and a future growth rate of 2.5 per cent. Management estimates that if the growth rate were decreased by 1 per cent there would have been impairment charge of £50 million.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 21 Property, plant and equipment

	The Group						The Bank			
	Investment properties	Premises	Equipment	Operating lease assets	Right-of-use asset <sup>1</sup>	Total	Premises	Equipment	Right-of-use asset <sup>1</sup>	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<i>Cost or valuation:</i>										
At 1 January 2019	35	1,180	4,966	6,642	1,655	14,478	1,275	6,267	883	8,425
Exchange and other adjustments	—	3	4	—	—	7	21	—	—	21
Additions	—	118	518	1,693	183	2,512	62	484	114	660
Expenditure on investment properties (see below)	11	—	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	—
Change in fair value of investment properties (note 7)	(8)	—	—	—	—	(8)	—	—	—	—
Disposals	(23)	(243)	(231)	(1,681)	(25)	(2,203)	(271)	(210)	(16)	(497)
At 31 December 2019	15	1,058	5,257	6,654	1,813	14,797	1,087	6,541	981	8,609
Exchange and other adjustments	—	1	—	—	—	1	7	—	—	7
Additions	—	72	314	1,436	122	1,944	42	287	104	433
Expenditure on investment properties (see below)	9	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	—
Change in fair value of investment properties (note 7)	(20)	—	—	—	—	(20)	—	—	—	—
Disposals	—	(184)	(501)	(1,914)	(124)	(2,723)	(113)	(472)	(103)	(688)
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>5,070</b>	<b>6,176</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>14,008</b>	<b>1,023</b>	<b>6,356</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>8,361</b>
<i>Accumulated depreciation and impairment:</i>										
At 1 January 2019	—	199	2,270	1,839	—	4,308	687	3,915	—	4,602
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	(1)	(33)	1	(33)	8	—	3	11
Depreciation charge for the year (note 9)	—	121	710	1,006	203	2,040	67	648	110	825
Disposals	—	(225)	(176)	(584)	—	(985)	(257)	(166)	—	(423)
At 31 December 2019	—	95	2,803	2,228	204	5,330	505	4,397	113	5,015
Exchange and other adjustments	—	(1)	2	—	—	1	—	2	—	2
Depreciation charge for the year (note 9)	—	124	676	1,002	215	2,017	70	619	121	810
Disposals	—	(137)	(466)	(1,012)	(42)	(1,657)	(93)	(441)	(30)	(564)
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>3,015</b>	<b>2,218</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>5,691</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>4,577</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>5,263</b>
<b>Balance sheet amount at 31 December 2020</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>1,434</b>	<b>8,317</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>1,779</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>3,098</b>
Balance sheet amount at 31 December 2019	15	963	2,454	4,426	1,609	9,467	582	2,144	868	3,594

<sup>1</sup> Primarily premises.

Expenditure on investment properties is comprised as follows:

	2020	2019
	£m	£m
Acquisitions of new properties	9	11
Additional expenditure on existing properties	—	—
	<b>9</b>	<b>11</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 21 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

The table above analyses movements in investment properties, all of which are categorised as level 3. See note 42 for details of levels in the fair value hierarchy.

At 31 December the future minimum rentals receivable by the Group under non-cancellable operating leases were as follows:

	2020	2019
	£m	£m
Receivable within 1 year	864	977
1 to 2 years	548	620
2 to 3 years	274	312
3 to 4 years	78	102
4 to 5 years	7	12
Over 5 years	—	2
<b>Total future minimum rentals receivable</b>	<b>1,771</b>	<b>2,025</b>

Equipment leased to customers under operating leases primarily relates to vehicle contract hire arrangements.

## 22 Investment in subsidiary undertakings of the Bank

	2020	2019
	£m	£m
At 1 January	34,084	32,656
Additions and capital injections	1,055	1,766
Capital contributions	33	53
Capital repayments	(1,801)	(212)
Disposals	(18)	(20)
Impairment <sup>1</sup>	—	(159)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>33,353</b>	<b>34,084</b>

<sup>1</sup> During the year ended 31 December 2019 the Bank wrote-down the carrying value of its investments in certain subsidiaries, following a review of their financial position and anticipated future activities.

Details of the subsidiaries and related undertakings are given on pages 224 to 228 and are incorporated by reference.

Certain subsidiary companies currently have insufficient distributable reserves to make dividend payments, however, there were no further significant restrictions on any of the Bank's subsidiaries in paying dividends or repaying loans and advances. All regulated banking subsidiaries are required to maintain capital at levels agreed with the regulators; this may impact those subsidiaries' ability to make distributions.

## 23 Other assets

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Settlement balances	202	490	100	437
Prepayments	1,030	1,229	443	469
Other assets	660	808	211	92
<b>Total other assets</b>	<b>1,892</b>	<b>2,527</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>998</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 24 Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss: debt securities in issue	<b>6,828</b>	7,531	<b>7,905</b>	7,484
Trading liabilities:				
Other deposits	<b>2</b>	98	<b>2</b>	140
Short positions in securities	<b>1</b>	73	<b>—</b>	73
	<b>3</b>	171	<b>2</b>	213
<b>Total financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</b>	<b>6,831</b>	7,702	<b>7,907</b>	7,697

At 31 December 2020, the Group had £6,682 million (2019: £7,376 million) and the Bank had £7,758 million (2019: £7,328 million) of trading and other liabilities at fair value through profit or loss with a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.

Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss primarily represent debt securities in issue which either contain substantive embedded derivatives which would otherwise need to be recognised and measured at fair value separately from the related debt securities, or which are accounted for at fair value to significantly reduce an accounting mismatch.

For the Group, the amount contractually payable on maturity of the debt securities held at fair value through profit or loss at 31 December 2020 was £11,503 million, which was £4,675 million higher than the balance sheet carrying value (2019: £14,365 million, which was £6,834 million higher than the balance sheet carrying value). At 31 December 2020 there was a cumulative £109 million increase in the fair value of these liabilities attributable to changes in credit spread risk; this is determined by reference to the quoted credit spreads of the Bank. Of the cumulative amount, an increase of £75 million arose in 2020 and an increase of £419 million arose in 2019.

In addition, the Bank has £1,122 million (2019: £nil) of debt securities in issue which are accounted for at fair value to significantly reduce an accounting mismatch. The changes in the credit risk of these liabilities are linked to the changes in credit risk on corresponding assets that the Bank holds at fair value through profit or loss, representing debt securities issued by subsidiaries. Given the economic relationship between these assets and liabilities, the Bank presents changes in the credit risk of these liabilities in profit or loss in order to avoid creating or enlarging an accounting mismatch.

For the fair value of collateral pledged in respect of repurchase agreements see note 45.

## 25 Debt securities in issue

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Medium-term notes issued	<b>21,501</b>	26,628	<b>19,546</b>	25,603
Covered bonds (note 26)	<b>23,977</b>	29,818	<b>20,895</b>	25,359
Certificates of deposit issued	<b>3,597</b>	4,925	<b>3,597</b>	4,925
Securitisation notes (note 26)	<b>4,436</b>	7,329	<b>—</b>	—
Commercial paper	<b>5,782</b>	7,731	<b>4,071</b>	5,622
<b>Total debt securities in issue</b>	<b>59,293</b>	76,431	<b>48,109</b>	61,509

At 31 December 2020 £40,765 million (2019: £41,762 million) of debt securities in issue of the Group and £33,582 million (2019: £32,152 million) of the Bank had a contractual residual maturity of greater than one year.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 26 Securitisations and covered bonds

### Securitisation programmes

The Group's balance sheet includes loans securitised under the Group's securitisation programmes, the majority of which have been sold by Group companies to bankruptcy remote structured entities. As the structured entities are funded by the issue of debt on terms whereby the majority of the risks and rewards of the portfolio are retained by the Group company, the structured entities are consolidated fully and all of these loans are retained on the Group's balance sheet, with the related notes in issue included within debt securities in issue.

### Covered bond programmes

Certain loans and advances to customers have been assigned to bankruptcy remote limited liability partnerships to provide security for issues of covered bonds by the Group. The Group retains all of the risks and rewards associated with these loans and the partnerships are consolidated fully with the loans retained on the Group's balance sheet, and the related covered bonds in issue included within debt securities in issue.

The Group's principal securitisation and covered bond programmes, together with the balances of the advances subject to these arrangements and the carrying value of the notes in issue at 31 December, are listed below. The notes in issue are reported in note 25.

	2020		2019	
	Loans and advances securitised £m	Notes in issue £m	Loans and advances securitised £m	Notes in issue £m
<b>Securitisation programmes</b>				
UK residential mortgages	23,984	21,640	25,815	23,505
Commercial loans	2,884	4,004	5,116	6,038
Credit card receivables	5,890	4,340	8,164	5,767
Motor vehicle finance	1,826	1,915	3,450	3,462
	<b>34,584</b>	<b>31,899</b>	<b>42,545</b>	<b>38,772</b>
Less held by the Group		(27,418)		(31,396)
<b>Total securitisation programmes (notes 24 and 25)<sup>1</sup></b>		<b>4,481</b>		<b>7,376</b>
<b>Covered bond programmes</b>				
Residential mortgage-backed	33,980	23,477	37,579	29,318
Social housing loan-backed	980	600	1,552	600
	<b>34,960</b>	<b>24,077</b>	<b>39,131</b>	<b>29,918</b>
Less held by the Group		(100)		(100)
<b>Total covered bond programmes (note 25)</b>		<b>23,977</b>		<b>29,818</b>
<b>Total securitisation and covered bond programmes</b>		<b>28,458</b>		<b>37,194</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes £45 million (2019: £47 million) of securitisation notes held at fair value through profit or loss.

Cash deposits of £3,930 million (2019: £4,703 million) which support the debt securities issued by the structured entities, the term advances related to covered bonds and other legal obligations are held by the Group. Additionally, the Group has certain contractual arrangements to provide liquidity facilities to some of these structured entities. At 31 December 2020 these obligations had not been triggered; the maximum exposure under these facilities was £52 million (2019: £56 million).

The Group has a number of covered bond programmes, for which limited liability partnerships have been established to ring-fence asset pools and guarantee the covered bonds issued by the Group. At the reporting date the Group had over-collateralised these programmes as set out in the table above to meet the terms of the programmes, to secure the rating of the covered bonds and to provide operational flexibility. From time-to-time, the obligations of the Group to provide collateral may increase due to the formal requirements of the programmes. The Group may also voluntarily contribute collateral to support the ratings of the covered bonds.

The Group recognises the full liabilities associated with its securitisation and covered bond programmes within debt securities in issue, although the obligations of the Group in respect of its securitisation issuances are limited to the cash flows generated from the underlying assets. The Group could be required to provide additional support to a number of the securitisation programmes to support the credit ratings of the debt securities issued, in the form of increased cash reserves and the holding of subordinated notes. Further, certain programmes contain contractual obligations that require the Group to repurchase assets should they become credit impaired or as otherwise required by the transaction documents.

The Group has not provided financial or other support by voluntarily offering to repurchase assets from any of its public securitisation programmes during 2020 (2019: none).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 27 Other liabilities

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Settlement balances	36	274	11	9
Lease liabilities	1,592	1,755	885	975
Other creditors and accruals	3,553	3,571	1,677	1,808
	<b>5,181</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>2,573</b>	<b>2,792</b>

The maturity of the lease liabilities was as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Not later than 1 year	227	238	125	132
Later than 1 year and not later than 2 years	192	220	102	124
Later than 2 years and not later than 3 years	157	192	80	106
Later than 3 years and not later than 4 years	146	156	74	84
Later than 4 years and not later than 5 years	117	156	57	84
Later than 5 years	753	793	447	445
	<b>1,592</b>	<b>1,755</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>975</b>

## 28 Retirement benefit obligations

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Charge to the Group income statement</b>			
Defined benefit pension schemes	244	241	396
Other post-retirement benefit schemes	3	4	4
Total defined benefit schemes	247	245	400
Defined contribution pension schemes	305	273	288
<b>Total charge to the income statement – continuing operations (note 9)</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>688</b>

In addition, in 2018 there was charge of £8 million within discontinued operations (see note 13).

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Amounts recognised in the balance sheet</b>				
Retirement benefit assets	1,714	681	765	386
Retirement benefit obligations	(245)	(257)	(106)	(124)
<b>Total amounts recognised in the balance sheet</b>	<b>1,469</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>262</b>

The total amounts recognised in the balance sheet relate to:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Defined benefit pension schemes	1,578	550	727	347
Other post-retirement benefit schemes	(109)	(126)	(68)	(85)
<b>Total amounts recognised in the balance sheet</b>	<b>1,469</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>262</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 28 Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

### Pension schemes

#### Defined benefit schemes

##### (i) Characteristics of and risks associated with the Group's schemes

The Group has established a number of defined benefit pension schemes in the UK and overseas. All significant schemes are based in the UK, with the three most significant being the main sections of the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1, the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 2 and the HBOS Final Salary Pension Scheme. At 31 December 2020, these schemes represented 94 per cent of the Group's total gross defined benefit pension assets (2019: 94 per cent). These schemes provide retirement benefits calculated as a percentage of final pensionable salary depending upon the length of service; the minimum retirement age under the rules of the schemes at 31 December 2020 is generally 55 although certain categories of member are deemed to have a contractual right to retire at 50.

The Group operates both funded and unfunded pension arrangements; the majority, including the three most significant schemes, are funded schemes in the UK. All of these UK funded schemes are operated as separate legal entities under trust law, are in compliance with the Pensions Act 2004 and are managed by a Trustee Board (the Trustee) whose role is to ensure that their Scheme is administered in accordance with the Scheme rules and relevant legislation, and to safeguard the assets in the best interests of all members and beneficiaries. The Trustee is solely responsible for setting investment policy and for agreeing funding requirements with the employer through the funding valuation process. The Board of Trustees must be composed of representatives of the Company and plan participants in accordance with the Scheme's regulations.

A valuation to determine the funding status of each scheme is carried out at least every three years, whereby scheme assets are measured at market value and liabilities (technical provisions) are measured using prudent assumptions. If a deficit is identified a recovery plan is agreed between the employer and the scheme Trustee and sent to the Pensions Regulator for review. The Group has not provided for these deficit contributions as the future economic benefits arising from these contributions are expected to be available to the Group. The Group's overseas defined benefit pension schemes are subject to local regulatory arrangements.

Terms have now been agreed in principle with the Trustee in respect of the most recent triennial funding valuations of the Group's three main defined benefit pension schemes. The valuations showed an aggregate ongoing funding deficit of approximately £7.3 billion as at 31 December 2019 (a funding level of 85.7 per cent) compared to a £7.3 billion deficit at 31 December 2016 (a funding level of 85.9 per cent). The revised deficit now includes an allowance for the impact of RPI reform announced by the Chancellor of the Exchequer in November 2020. Under the old recovery plan deficit contributions of approximately £0.8 billion were paid in 2020 and £1.3 billion was committed from 2021 to 2024. Under the new recovery plan, £0.8 billion plus a further 30 per cent of Lloyds Banking Group plc's in-year capital distributions to ordinary shareholders, up to a limit on total deficit contributions of £2.0 billion, per annum, is payable from 2021 until this deficit has been removed. The deficit contributions are in addition to the regular contributions to meet benefits accruing over the year, and to cover the expenses of running the schemes. The Group expects to pay contributions of at least £1.1 billion to its defined benefit schemes in 2021.

During 2009, the Group made one-off contributions to the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1 and Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 2 in the form of interests in limited liability partnerships for each of the two schemes which hold assets to provide security for the Group's obligations to the two schemes. At 31 December 2020, the limited liability partnerships held assets of approximately £6.7 billion. The limited liability partnerships are consolidated fully in the Group's balance sheet.

The Group has also established three private limited companies which hold assets to provide security for the Group's obligations to the HBOS Final Salary Pension Scheme, a section of the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1 and the Lloyds Bank Offshore Pension Scheme. At 31 December 2020 these held assets of approximately £4.7 billion in aggregate. The private limited companies are consolidated fully in the Group's balance sheet. The terms of these arrangements require the Group to maintain assets in these vehicles to agreed minimum values in order to secure obligations owed to the relevant Group pension schemes. The Group has satisfied this requirement during 2020.

The last funding valuations of other Group schemes were carried out on a number of different dates. In order to report the position under IAS 19 as at 31 December 2020 the most recent valuation results for all schemes have been updated by qualified independent actuaries. The funding valuations use a more prudent approach to setting the discount rate and more conservative longevity assumptions than the IAS 19 valuations.

In July 2018 a decision was sought from the High Court in respect of the requirement to equalise the Guaranteed Minimum Pension (GMP) benefits accrued between 1990 and 1997 from contracting out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme. In its judgment handed down on 26 October 2018 the High Court confirmed the requirement to treat men and women equally with respect to these benefits and a range of methods that the Trustee is entitled to adopt to achieve equalisation. The Group recognised a past service cost of £108 million in respect of equalisation in 2018 and, following agreement of the detailed implementation approach with the Trustee, a further £33 million was recognised in 2019. A further hearing was held during 2020 which confirmed the extent of the Trustee's obligation to revisit past transfers out of the Schemes. The amount of any additional liability as a result of this judgment is still being reviewed but is not considered likely to be material.

##### (ii) Amounts in the financial statements

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Amount included in the balance sheet</b>				
Present value of funded obligations	<b>(49,549)</b>	(45,241)	<b>(30,597)</b>	(28,072)
Fair value of scheme assets	<b>51,127</b>	45,791	<b>31,324</b>	28,419
<b>Net amount recognised in the balance sheet</b>	<b>1,578</b>	550	<b>727</b>	347

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**28 Retirement benefit obligations** (continued)

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Net amount recognised in the balance sheet</b>				
At 1 January	550	1,146	347	667
Net defined benefit pension charge	(244)	(241)	(119)	(129)
Actuarial losses on defined benefit obligation	(5,443)	(4,958)	(3,365)	(3,473)
Return on plan assets	5,565	3,531	3,217	2,700
Employer contributions	1,149	1,062	647	558
Exchange and other adjustments	1	10	—	24
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>1,578</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>347</b>
<b>Movements in the defined benefit obligation</b>				
At 1 January	(45,241)	(41,092)	(28,072)	(25,198)
Current service cost	(206)	(201)	(97)	(98)
Interest expense	(914)	(1,172)	(568)	(737)
Remeasurements:				
Actuarial gains (losses) – experience	493	(29)	441	35
Actuarial (losses) gains – demographic assumptions	(218)	471	(282)	304
Actuarial losses – financial assumptions	(5,718)	(5,400)	(3,524)	(3,812)
Benefits paid	2,254	2,174	1,504	1,436
Past service cost	(5)	(44)	(2)	(33)
Settlements	20	17	—	—
Exchange and other adjustments	(14)	35	3	31
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>(49,549)</b>	<b>(45,241)</b>	<b>(30,597)</b>	<b>(28,072)</b>
<b>Analysis of the defined benefit obligation:</b>				
Active members	(6,550)	(6,413)	(3,415)	(3,433)
Deferred members	(17,647)	(16,058)	(10,493)	(9,679)
Pensioners	(23,409)	(21,032)	(15,311)	(13,714)
Dependants	(1,943)	(1,738)	(1,378)	(1,246)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>(49,549)</b>	<b>(45,241)</b>	<b>(30,597)</b>	<b>(28,072)</b>
<b>Changes in the fair value of scheme assets</b>				
At 1 January	45,791	42,238	28,419	25,865
Return on plan assets excluding amounts included in interest income	5,565	3,531	3,217	2,700
Interest income	937	1,220	581	765
Employer contributions	1,149	1,062	647	558
Benefits paid	(2,254)	(2,174)	(1,504)	(1,436)
Settlements	(22)	(18)	—	—
Administrative costs paid	(54)	(43)	(33)	(26)
Exchange and other adjustments	15	(25)	(3)	(7)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>51,127</b>	<b>45,791</b>	<b>31,324</b>	<b>28,419</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 28 Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

The expense recognised in the income statement for the year ended 31 December comprises:

	The Group		
	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
Current service cost	206	201	257
Net interest amount	(23)	(48)	(22)
Past service credits and curtailments	—	—	12
Settlements	2	1	1
Past service cost – plan amendments	5	44	108
Plan administration costs incurred during the year	54	43	40
<b>Total defined benefit pension expense</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>396</b>

### (iii) Composition of scheme assets

	2020			2019		
	Quoted £m	Unquoted £m	Total £m	Quoted £m	Unquoted £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>						
Equity instruments	616	45	661	555	39	594
Debt instruments <sup>1</sup> :						
Fixed interest government bonds	11,328	—	11,328	8,893	—	8,893
Index-linked government bonds	21,058	—	21,058	18,207	—	18,207
Corporate and other debt securities	12,736	—	12,736	10,588	—	10,588
	45,122	—	45,122	37,688	—	37,688
Property	—	136	136	—	158	158
Pooled investment vehicles	650	13,022	13,672	4,773	10,585	15,358
Money market instruments, cash, derivatives, and other assets and liabilities	812	(9,276)	(8,464)	204	(8,211)	(8,007)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>47,200</b>	<b>3,927</b>	<b>51,127</b>	<b>43,220</b>	<b>2,571</b>	<b>45,791</b>

<sup>1</sup> Of the total debt instruments, £39,439 million (2019: £33,134 million) were investment grade (credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB').

	2020			2019		
	Quoted £m	Unquoted £m	Total £m	Quoted £m	Unquoted £m	Total £m
<b>The Bank</b>						
Equity instruments	423	34	457	385	26	411
Debt instruments <sup>1</sup> :						
Fixed interest government bonds	4,591	—	4,591	3,198	—	3,198
Index-linked government bonds	12,638	—	12,638	11,254	—	11,254
Corporate and other debt securities	7,878	—	7,878	6,791	—	6,791
	25,107	—	25,107	21,243	—	21,243
Pooled investment vehicles	124	8,569	8,693	2,527	7,203	9,730
Money market instruments, derivatives, cash and other assets and liabilities	365	(3,298)	(2,933)	(145)	(2,820)	(2,965)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>26,019</b>	<b>5,305</b>	<b>31,324</b>	<b>24,010</b>	<b>4,409</b>	<b>28,419</b>

<sup>1</sup> Of the total debt instruments, £21,938 million (2019: £18,724 million) were investment grade (credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB').

The assets of all the funded plans are held independently of the Group's assets in separate trustee administered funds.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 28 Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

The pension schemes' pooled investment vehicles comprise:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Equity funds	3,169	2,429	2,044	1,706
Hedge and mutual funds	2,181	2,886	1,427	1,818
Alternative credit funds	4,072	4,716	2,620	3,061
Property funds	1,551	1,536	1,100	1,127
Infrastructure funds	1,405	1,648	620	827
Liquidity funds	847	1,126	598	980
Bond and debt funds	396	971	284	211
Other	51	46	—	—
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>13,672</b>	<b>15,358</b>	<b>8,693</b>	<b>9,730</b>

The Trustee's approach to investment is focused on acting in the members' best financial interests, with the integration of ESG (Environmental, Social and Governance) considerations into investment management processes and practices. This policy is reviewed annually (or more frequently as required) and has been shared with the schemes' investment managers for implementation.

### (iv) Assumptions

The principal actuarial and financial assumptions used in valuations of the defined benefit pension schemes were as follows:

	2020	2019
	%	%
Discount rate	1.44	2.05
Rate of inflation:		
Retail Price Index (RPI)	2.80	2.94
Consumer Price Index (CPI)	2.41	1.99
Rate of salary increases	0.00	0.00
Weighted-average rate of increase for pensions in payment	2.61	2.57

On 25 November 2020 the Chancellor of the Exchequer announced the outcome of a consultation into a reform of the calculation of RPI. It is now expected that from 2030 RPI will be aligned with CPIH (the Consumer Price Index including owner-occupiers' housing costs). To determine the RPI assumption a term-dependent inflation curve has been used adjusting for an assumed inflation risk premium. In the period to 2030 a gap of 100 basis points has been assumed between RPI and CPI; thereafter no gap has been assumed.

	2020	2019
	Years	Years
Life expectancy for member aged 60, on the valuation date:		
Men	27.0	27.5
Women	29.0	29.2
Life expectancy for member aged 60, 15 years after the valuation date:		
Men	28.1	28.5
Women	30.2	30.3

The mortality assumptions used in the UK scheme valuations are based on standard tables published by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries which were adjusted in line with the actual experience of the relevant schemes. The table shows that a member retiring at age 60 at 31 December 2020 is assumed to live for, on average, 27.0 years for a male and 29.0 years for a female. In practice there will be much variation between individual members but these assumptions are expected to be appropriate across all members. It is assumed that younger members will live longer in retirement than those retiring now. This reflects the expectation that mortality rates will continue to fall over time as medical science and standards of living improve. To illustrate the degree of improvement assumed the table also shows the life expectancy for members aged 45 now, when they retire in 15 years' time at age 60. The Group has considered the impact of COVID-19 and whilst a higher number of deaths have been experienced in 2020, this does not have a material impact on the defined benefit obligation.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 28 Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

### (v) Amount, timing and uncertainty of future cash flows

#### Risk exposure of the defined benefit schemes

Whilst the Group is not exposed to any unusual, entity specific or scheme specific risks in its defined benefit pension schemes, it is exposed to a number of significant risks, detailed below:

**Inflation rate risk:** the majority of the plans' benefit obligations are linked to inflation both in deferment and once in payment. Higher inflation will lead to higher liabilities although this will be materially offset by holdings of inflation-linked gilts and, in most cases, caps on the level of inflationary increases are in place to protect against extreme inflation.

**Interest rate risk:** The defined benefit obligation is determined using a discount rate derived from yields on AA-rated corporate bonds. A decrease in corporate bond yields will increase plan liabilities although this will be materially offset by an increase in the value of bond holdings and through the use of derivatives.

**Longevity risk:** The majority of the schemes obligations are to provide benefits for the life of the members so increases in life expectancy will result in an increase in the plans' liabilities.

**Investment risk:** Scheme assets are invested in a diversified portfolio of debt securities, equities and other return-seeking assets. If the assets underperform the discount rate used to calculate the defined benefit obligation, it will reduce the surplus or increase the deficit. Volatility in asset values and the discount rate will lead to volatility in the net pension asset on the Group's balance sheet and in other comprehensive income. To a lesser extent this will also lead to volatility in the pension expense in the Group's income statement.

The ultimate cost of the defined benefit obligations to the Group will depend upon actual future events rather than the assumptions made. The assumptions made are unlikely to be borne out in practice and as such the cost may be higher or lower than expected.

#### Sensitivity analysis

The effect of reasonably possible changes in key assumptions on the value of scheme liabilities and the resulting pension charge in the Group's income statement and on the net defined benefit pension scheme asset, for the Group's three most significant schemes, is set out below. The sensitivities provided assume that all other assumptions and the value of the schemes' assets remain unchanged, and are not intended to represent changes that are at the extremes of possibility. The calculations are approximate in nature and full detailed calculations could lead to a different result. It is unlikely that isolated changes to individual assumptions will be experienced in practice. Due to the correlation of assumptions, aggregating the effects of these isolated changes may not be a reasonable estimate of the actual effect of simultaneous changes in multiple assumptions.

	The Group				The Bank			
	Effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions				Effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions			
	Increase (decrease) in the income statement charge		(Increase) decrease in the net defined benefit pension scheme surplus		Increase (decrease) in the income statement charge		(Increase) decrease in the net defined benefit pension scheme surplus	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Inflation (including pension increases) <sup>1</sup> :								
Increase of 0.1 per cent	11	12	531	467	6	7	337	302
Decrease of 0.1 per cent	(11)	(12)	(522)	(460)	(6)	(7)	(332)	(296)
Discount rate <sup>2</sup> :								
Increase of 0.1 per cent	(20)	(20)	(866)	(763)	(12)	(11)	(534)	(471)
Decrease of 0.1 per cent	19	21	890	784	11	12	548	484
Expected life expectancy of members:								
Increase of one year	39	40	2,146	1,636	23	24	1,370	1,038
Decrease of one year	(37)	(39)	(2,052)	(1,575)	(23)	(23)	(1,310)	(1,000)

1 At 31 December 2020, the assumed rate of RPI inflation is 2.80 per cent and CPI inflation 2.41 per cent (2019: RPI 2.94 per cent and CPI 1.99 per cent).

2 At 31 December 2020, the assumed discount rate is 1.44 per cent (2019: 2.05 per cent).

#### Sensitivity analysis method and assumptions

The sensitivity analysis above reflects the impact on the liabilities of the Group's three most significant schemes which account for over 90 per cent of the Group's defined benefit obligations. Whilst differences in the underlying liability profiles for the remainder of the Group's pension arrangements mean they may exhibit slightly different sensitivities to variations in these assumptions, the sensitivities provided above are indicative of the impact across the Group as a whole.

The inflation assumption sensitivity applies to both the assumed rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and the Retail Price Index (RPI), and includes the impact on the rate of increases to pensions, both before and after retirement. These pension increases are linked to inflation (either CPI or RPI) subject to certain minimum and maximum limits.

The sensitivity analysis (including the inflation sensitivity) does not include the impact of any change in the rate of salary increases as pensionable salaries have been frozen since 2 April 2014.

The life expectancy assumption has been applied by allowing for an increase/decrease in life expectation from age 60 of one year, based upon the approximate weighted average age for each scheme. Whilst this is an approximate approach and will not give the same result as a one year increase in life expectancy at every age, it provides an appropriate indication of the potential impact on the schemes from changes in life expectancy.

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from the prior year.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 28 Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

### Asset-liability matching strategies

The main schemes' assets are invested in a diversified portfolio, consisting primarily of debt securities. The investment strategy is not static and will evolve to reflect the structure of liabilities within the schemes. Specific asset-liability matching strategies for each pension plan are independently determined by the responsible governance body for each scheme and in consultation with the employer.

A significant goal of the asset-liability matching strategies adopted by Group schemes is to reduce volatility caused by changes in market expectations of interest rates and inflation. In the main schemes, this is achieved by investing scheme assets in bonds, primarily fixed interest gilts and index linked gilts, and by entering into interest rate and inflation swap arrangements. These investments are structured to take into account the profile of scheme liabilities and actively managed to reflect both changing market conditions and changes to the liability profile.

On 28 January 2020, the main schemes entered into a £10 billion longevity insurance arrangement to hedge around 20 per cent of the schemes' exposure to unexpected increases in life expectancy. This arrangement forms part of the schemes' investment portfolio and will provide income to the schemes in the event that pensions are paid out for longer than expected. The transaction is structured as a pass-through with Scottish Widows as the insurer, and onwards reinsurance to Pacific Life Re Limited. The valuation of the swap was nil at inception and whilst there has been a slightly higher than expected number of deaths in the population covered by the arrangement, this has not had a material impact on the value of the swap.

At 31 December 2020 the asset-liability matching strategy mitigated around 105 per cent of the liability sensitivity to interest rate movements and around 100 per cent of the liability sensitivity to inflation movements. In addition a small amount of interest rate sensitivity arises through holdings of corporate and other debt securities.

### Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation

The following table provides information on the weighted average duration of the defined benefit pension obligation and the distribution and timing of benefit payments:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	Years	Years	Years	Years
Duration of the defined benefit obligation	<b>19</b>	18	<b>17</b>	16

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Maturity analysis of benefits expected to be paid:				
Within 12 months	<b>1,293</b>	1,274	<b>914</b>	892
Between 1 and 2 years	<b>1,350</b>	1,373	<b>940</b>	963
Between 2 and 5 years	<b>4,347</b>	4,455	<b>2,989</b>	3,086
Between 5 and 10 years	<b>8,301</b>	8,426	<b>5,547</b>	5,673
Between 10 and 15 years	<b>9,093</b>	9,229	<b>5,796</b>	5,962
Between 15 and 25 years	<b>17,485</b>	17,400	<b>10,590</b>	10,603
Between 25 and 35 years	<b>13,479</b>	13,999	<b>7,709</b>	8,044
Between 35 and 45 years	<b>7,162</b>	8,291	<b>3,645</b>	4,266
In more than 45 years	<b>2,287</b>	3,160	<b>874</b>	1,208

### Maturity analysis method and assumptions

The projected benefit payments are based on the assumptions underlying the assessment of the obligations, including allowance for expected future inflation. They are shown in their undiscounted form and therefore appear large relative to the discounted assessment of the defined benefit obligations recognised in the Group's balance sheet. They are in respect of benefits that have been accrued prior to the respective year-end date only and make no allowance for any benefits that may have been accrued subsequently.

### Defined contribution schemes

The Group operates a number of defined contribution pension schemes in the UK and overseas, principally Your Tomorrow and the defined contribution sections of the Lloyds Bank Pension Scheme No. 1.

During the year ended 31 December 2020 the charge to the continuing operations income statement in respect of defined contribution schemes was £305 million (2019: £273 million; 2018: £288 million), representing the contributions payable by the employer in accordance with each scheme's rules. In addition, in 2018 £3 million was charged within discontinued operations (see note 13).



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 28 Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

### Other post-retirement benefit schemes

The Group operates a number of schemes which provide post-retirement healthcare benefits to certain employees, retired employees and their dependants. The principal scheme relates to former Lloyds Bank staff and under this scheme the Group has undertaken to meet the cost of post-retirement healthcare for all eligible former employees (and their dependants) who retired prior to 1 January 1996. The Group has entered into an insurance contract to provide these benefits and a provision has been made for the estimated cost of future insurance premiums payable.

For the principal post-retirement healthcare scheme, the latest actuarial valuation of the liability was carried out at 31 December 2020 by qualified independent actuaries. The principal assumptions used were as set out above, except that the rate of increase in healthcare premiums has been assumed at 6.40 per cent (2019: 6.54 per cent).

Movements in the other post-retirement benefits obligation:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 1 January	(126)	(124)	(85)	(84)
Actuarial gains (losses)	16	(6)	15	(3)
Insurance premiums paid	4	7	3	5
Charge for the year	(3)	(4)	(2)	(2)
Exchange and other adjustments	—	1	1	(1)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(126)</b>	<b>(68)</b>	<b>(85)</b>

## 29 Deferred tax

The Group's and the Bank's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Statutory position</b>				
Deferred tax assets	3,468	3,366	2,109	2,029
Deferred tax liabilities	—	—	—	—
<b>Net deferred tax asset</b>	<b>3,468</b>	<b>3,366</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>2,029</b>
<b>Tax disclosure</b>				
Deferred tax assets	5,327	4,731	3,042	2,734
Deferred tax liabilities	(1,859)	(1,365)	(933)	(705)
<b>Net deferred tax asset</b>	<b>3,468</b>	<b>3,366</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>2,029</b>

The statutory position reflects the deferred tax assets and liabilities as disclosed in the consolidated balance sheet and takes into account the ability of the Group and the Bank to net assets and liabilities where there is a legally enforceable right of offset. The tax disclosure of deferred tax assets and liabilities ties to the amounts outlined in the tables below which splits the deferred tax assets and liabilities by type, before such netting.

As a result of legislation enacted in 2016, the UK corporation tax rate had been expected to reduce from 19 per cent to 17 per cent on 1 April 2020. The Group measures its deferred tax assets and liabilities at the value expected to be recoverable or payable in future periods, and so at 31 December 2019 substantially all of its deferred tax was measured using the 17 per cent tax rate. During the December 2019 election campaign, however, the UK government stated its intention to maintain the corporation tax rate at 19 per cent, and this tax rate was substantively enacted on 17 March 2020. The Group therefore remeasured its deferred tax assets and liabilities at 19 per cent. The deferred tax impact of this remeasurement in 2020 is a credit of £435 million in the income statement and a charge of £50 million in other comprehensive income.

On 3 March 2021, the UK Government announced its intention to increase the rate of corporation tax from 19 per cent to 25 per cent with effect from 1 April 2023. Had this change in corporation tax been enacted on 31 December 2020, the impact would have been to increase net deferred tax assets by approximately £900 million. The UK Government also announced that in 2021 it will undertake a review of the surcharge on banking companies, its intention being to ensure that the combined rate of corporation tax and banking surcharge on bank profits does not increase substantially from its current level. The results of this review are expected to be announced later in 2021.

On 29 October 2018, the UK government announced its intention to restrict the use of capital tax losses to 50 per cent of any future gains arising. This restriction was substantively enacted on 2 July 2020 and as a result additional deferred tax liabilities of £16 million for the Group and £3 million for the Bank were recognised, with an impact of £nil in the income statement and £16 million in other comprehensive income for the Group and £7 million in the income statement and a credit of £4 million in other comprehensive income for the Bank, in respect of unrealised gains at that date.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**29 Deferred tax (continued)**

Movements in deferred tax liabilities and assets (before taking into consideration the offsetting of balances within the same taxing jurisdiction) can be summarised as follows:

The Group	Tax losses	Property, plant and equipment	Pension liabilities	Provisions	Share-based payments	Derivatives	Asset revaluations <sup>1</sup>	Other temporary differences	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>									
At 1 January 2019	3,777	682	79	196	28	—	—	6	4,768
(Charge) credit to the income statement	(177)	(12)	(100)	(87)	4	19	—	126	(227)
Credit to other comprehensive income	—	—	74	116	—	—	—	—	190
At 31 December 2019	3,600	670	53	225	32	19	—	132	4,731
(Charge) credit to the income statement	<b>454</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>577</b>
(Charge) credit to other comprehensive income	—	—	(3)	22	—	—	—	—	19
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>4,054</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>5,327</b>

	Capitalised software enhancements	Acquisition fair value	Pension assets	Derivatives	Asset revaluations <sup>1</sup>	Other temporary differences	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>							
At 1 January 2019		(36)	(698)	(273)	(388)	(101)	(1,552)
(Charge) credit to the income statement		15	215	59	(34)	(21)	181
(Charge) credit to other comprehensive income		—	—	64	(140)	84	8
Exchange and other adjustments		—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
At 31 December 2019		(21)	(483)	(150)	(562)	(38)	(1,365)
(Charge) credit to the income statement		<b>(207)</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>(77)</b>	<b>(106)</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(359)</b>
(Charge) credit to other comprehensive income		—	—	<b>(165)</b>	<b>(31)</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>(136)</b>
Exchange and other adjustments		—	—	—	—	1	1
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>		<b>(228)</b>	<b>(336)</b>	<b>(392)</b>	<b>(699)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(1,859)</b>

<sup>1</sup> Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

The Bank	Tax losses	Property, plant and equipment	Pension liabilities	Provisions	Share-based payments	Other temporary differences	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>							
At 1 January 2019	2,280	375	30	53	20	1	2,759
(Charge) credit to the income statement	(82)	(32)	(57)	(41)	(1)	12	(201)
Credit to other comprehensive income	—	—	60	116	—	—	176
At 31 December 2019	2,198	343	33	128	19	13	2,734
(Charge) credit to the income statement	<b>309</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>290</b>
(Charge) credit to other comprehensive income	—	—	<b>(4)</b>	<b>22</b>	—	—	<b>18</b>
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>2,507</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>3,042</b>

	Capitalised software enhancements	Pension assets	Derivatives	Asset revaluations <sup>1</sup>	Other temporary differences	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>						
At 1 January 2019		(31)	(176)	(431)	(103)	(779)
(Charge) credit to the income statement		12	59	—	(19)	69
(Charge) credit to other comprehensive income		—	20	(105)	86	(1)
Exchange and other adjustments		—	—	—	5	5
At 31 December 2019		(19)	(97)	(536)	(36)	(705)
(Charge) credit to the income statement		<b>(193)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(194)</b>
(Charge) credit to other comprehensive income		—	<b>(105)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>(35)</b>
Exchange and other adjustments		—	—	—	1	1
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>		<b>(212)</b>	<b>(207)</b>	<b>(505)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(933)</b>

<sup>1</sup> Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 29 Deferred tax (continued)

### Deferred tax not recognised

Deferred tax assets of approximately £104 million (2019: £111 million) for the Group and £90 million (2019: £84 million) for the Bank have not been recognised in respect of £532 million for the Group and £460 million for the Bank of UK tax losses and other temporary differences which can only be used to offset future capital gains. UK capital losses can be carried forward indefinitely.

In addition, no deferred tax asset is recognised in respect of unrelieved foreign tax credits of £46 million (2019: £46 million) for the Group and £7 million (2019: £7 million) for the Bank, as there are no expected future taxable profits against which the credits can be utilised. These credits can be carried forward indefinitely.

No deferred tax has been recognised in respect of foreign trade losses where it is not more likely than not that we will be able to utilise them in future periods. Of the asset not recognised, £34 million for the Group and £nil for the Bank (2019: £35 million for the Group and £nil for the Bank) relates to losses that will expire if not used within 20 years, and £43 million for the Group and £4 million for the Bank (2019: £45 million for the Group and £5 million for the Bank) relates to losses with no expiry date.

As a result of parent company exemptions on dividends from subsidiaries and on capital gains on disposal there are no significant taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates and joint arrangements.

## 30 Other provisions

	Provisions for financial commitments and guarantees	Payment protection insurance	Other regulatory provisions	Other	Total
The Group	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 1 January 2020	173	1,874	395	696	3,138
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	2	—	2
Provisions applied	—	(1,700)	(465)	(190)	(2,355)
Charge for the year	253	85	329	270	937
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>1,722</b>

	Provisions for financial commitments and guarantees	Payment protection insurance	Other regulatory provisions	Other	Total
The Bank	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 1 January 2020	90	622	161	563	1,436
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	4	2	6
Provisions applied	—	(726)	(233)	(148)	(1,107)
Charge for the year	155	169	143	166	633
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>968</b>

### Provisions for financial commitments and guarantees

Provisions are recognised for expected credit losses on undrawn loan commitments and financial guarantees. See also note 16.

### Payment protection insurance (excluding MBNA)

The Group has made provisions for PPI costs totalling £21,906 million; of which £85 million was recognised in the final quarter of the year ended 31 December 2020. Of the approximately six million enquiries received pre-deadline, more than 99 per cent have now been processed. The £85 million charge in the fourth quarter was driven by the impact of coronavirus delaying operational activities during 2020, the final stages of work to ensure operational completeness ahead of an orderly programme close and final validation of information requests and complaints with third parties that resulted in a limited number of additional complaints to be handled. A small part of the costs incurred during the year also reflect the costs associated with litigation activity to date.

At 31 December 2020, a provision of £198 million remained unutilised relating to complaints and associated administration costs excluding amounts relating to MBNA. Total cash payments were £1,459 million during the year ended 31 December 2020.

### Payment protection insurance (MBNA)

As announced in December 2016, the Group's exposure continues to remain capped at £240 million under the terms of the MBNA sale and purchase agreement. No additional charge has been made by MBNA to its PPI provision in the year ended 31 December 2020; total cash payments in the year were £241 million and the remaining provision at 31 December 2020 was £61 million (31 December 2019: £302 million).

### Other provisions for legal actions and regulatory matters

In the course of its business, the Group is engaged in discussions with the PRA, FCA and other UK and overseas regulators and other governmental authorities on a range of matters. The Group also receives complaints in connection with its past conduct and claims brought by or on behalf of current and former employees, customers, investors and other third parties and is subject to legal proceedings and other legal actions. Where significant, provisions are held against the costs expected to be incurred in relation to these matters and matters arising from related internal reviews. During the year ended 31 December 2020 the Group charged a further £329 million in respect of legal actions and other regulatory matters, and the unutilised balance at 31 December 2020 was £261 million (31 December 2019: £395 million). The most significant items are as follows.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 30 Other provisions (continued)

#### HBOS Reading – review

The Group completed its compensation assessment for those within the Customer Review in 2019 with more than £109 million of compensation paid, in addition to £15 million for ex-gratia payments and £6 million for the reimbursement of legal fees. The Group is applying the recommendations from Sir Ross Cranston's review, issued in December 2019, including a reassessment of direct and consequential losses by an independent panel, an extension of debt relief and a wider definition of de facto directors. Further details of the panel were announced on 3 April 2020 and the panel's full scope and methodology was published on 7 July 2020. The panel's stated objective is to consider cases via a non-legalistic and fair process, and to make their decisions in a generous, fair and common-sense manner. Details of an appeal process for the further assessments of debt relief and de facto director status have also been announced. The Group continues to make progress on its assessment of claims for further debt relief and de facto director status, completing preliminary assessments for 98 per cent of claims on both debt relief and de facto directors. As part of these activities the Group has recorded charges in relation to compensation payments and associated costs (projected to the fourth quarter of 2021) in 2020 in applying the recommendations, in respect of debt relief and de facto director status. During 2021, decisions from the independent panel re-review on direct and consequential losses will start to be issued, which is likely to result in further charges but it is not possible to estimate the potential impact at this stage. The Group is committed to implementing Sir Ross' recommendations in full.

The Dame Linda Dobbs review, which is considering the Group's handling of HBOS Reading between January 2009 and January 2017, is now expected to complete towards the end of 2021. The cost of undertaking the review is included in the revised provision.

The 2020 charge of £159 million, and lifetime cost of £435 million, includes both compensation payments and operational costs.

#### Arrears handling related activities

The Group has provided an additional £35 million in the year ended 31 December 2020 for arrears handling related activities, bringing the total provided to date to £1,016 million; the unutilised balance at 31 December 2020 was £62 million.

#### Other

Following the sale of TSB Banking Group plc, the Group raised a provision of £665 million in relation to various ongoing commitments; £111 million of this provision remained unutilised at 31 December 2020.

Provisions are made for staff and other costs related to Group restructuring initiatives at the point at which the Group becomes committed to the expenditure. At 31 December 2020 provisions of £196 million (31 December 2019: £114 million) were held.

The Group carries provisions of £112 million (2019: £118 million) for indemnities and other matters relating to legacy business disposals in prior years.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 31 Subordinated liabilities

The movement in subordinated liabilities during the year was as follows:

The Group	Preferred securities £m	Undated subordinated liabilities £m	Dated subordinated liabilities £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2019	3,210	529	9,006	12,745
<b>Issued during the year:</b>				
4.1378% Dated Subordinated Notes due 2026	—	—	492	492
2.68229% Dated Subordinated Notes due 2038	—	—	70	70
2.0367% Dated Subordinated Notes due 2028	—	—	218	218
	—	—	780	780
<b>Repurchases and redemptions during the year<sup>1</sup>:</b>				
13% Step-up Perpetual Capital Securities callable 2019	(49)	—	—	(49)
10.375% Subordinated Fixed to Fixed Rate Notes 2024 callable 2019	—	—	(135)	(135)
9.375% Subordinated Bonds 2021	—	—	(328)	(328)
6.375% Subordinated Instruments 2019	—	—	(250)	(250)
	(49)	—	(713)	(762)
Foreign exchange movements	(83)	(36)	(276)	(395)
Other movements (all non-cash)	189	23	6	218
At 31 December 2019	3,267	516	8,803	12,586
<b>Issued during the year:</b>				
2.6787% Fixed rate bond due 2025	—	—	303	303
£914,633,000 2.73% Dated Subordinated Fixed Rate Reset Notes due 2035	—	—	471	471
£393,939,000 2.61% Dated Subordinated Fixed Rate Reset Notes due 2035	—	—	293	293
	—	—	1,067	1,067
<b>Repurchases and redemptions during the year<sup>1</sup>:</b>				
12% Fixed to Floating Rate Perpetual Tier 1 Capital Securities callable 2024 (US\$2,000 million)	(119)	—	—	(119)
13% Sterling Step-up Perpetual Capital Securities callable 2029 (£700 million)	(519)	—	—	(519)
7.281% Perpetual Regulatory Tier One Securities (Series B) (£150 million)	(123)	—	—	(123)
6.85% Non-cumulative Perpetual Preferred Securities (US\$1,000 million)	(580)	—	—	(580)
7.881% Guaranteed Non-voting Non-cumulative Preferred Securities (£245 million)	(289)	—	—	(289)
6.5% Dated Subordinated Notes 2020 (€1,500 million)	—	—	(1,464)	(1,464)
4.50% Fixed Rate Step-up Subordinated Notes due 2030 (€309 million)	—	—	(276)	(276)
5.75% Subordinated Fixed to Floating Rate Notes 2025 callable 2020 (£350 million)	—	—	(370)	(370)
6.50% Subordinated Fixed Rate Notes 2020 (US\$2,000 million)	—	—	(674)	(674)
Subordinated Floating Rate Notes 2020 (£100 million)	—	—	(90)	(90)
9.625% Subordinated Bonds 2023 (£300 million)	—	—	(240)	(240)
7.375% Dated Subordinated Notes 2020	—	—	(4)	(4)
	(1,630)	—	(3,118)	(4,748)
Foreign exchange movements	(59)	15	105	61
Other movements (all non-cash)	194	(26)	108	276
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>1,772</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>6,965</b>	<b>9,242</b>

<sup>1</sup> The repurchases and redemptions resulted in cash outflows of £4,156 million (2019: £762 million).

Certain of the above securities were issued or redeemed under exchange offers, which did not result in an extinguishment of the original financial liability for accounting purposes.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**31 Subordinated liabilities (continued)**

The Bank	Preferred securities £m	Undated subordinated liabilities £m	Dated subordinated liabilities £m	Total £m
At 1 January 2019	2,312	437	6,779	9,528
<b>Issued in the year:</b>				
4.1378% Dated Subordinated Notes due 2026	—	—	492	492
2.68229% Dated Subordinated Notes due 2038	—	—	70	70
2.0367% Dated Subordinated Notes due 2028	—	—	218	218
	—	—	780	780
<b>Repurchases and redemptions during the year<sup>1</sup>:</b>				
13% Step-up Perpetual Capital Securities callable 2019	(49)	—	—	(49)
10.375% Subordinated Fixed to Fixed Rate Notes 2024 callable 2019	—	—	(135)	(135)
	(49)	—	(135)	(184)
Foreign exchange movements	(57)	(12)	(206)	(275)
Other movements (all non-cash)	28	—	32	60
At 31 December 2019	2,234	425	7,250	9,909
<b>Issued in the year:</b>				
2.6787% Fixed rate bond due 2025	—	—	303	303
£914,633,000 2.73% Dated Subordinated Fixed Rate Reset Notes due 2035	—	—	517	517
£393,939,000 2.61% Dated Subordinated Fixed Rate Reset Notes due 2035	—	—	394	394
	—	—	1,214	1,214
<b>Repurchases and redemptions during the year<sup>1</sup>:</b>				
12% Fixed to Floating Rate Perpetual Tier 1 Capital Securities callable 2024 (US\$2,000 million)	(119)	—	—	(119)
13% Sterling Step-up Perpetual Capital Securities callable 2029 (£700 million)	(519)	—	—	(519)
6.5% Dated Subordinated Notes 2020 (£1,500 million)	—	—	(1,464)	(1,464)
5.75% Subordinated Fixed to Floating Rate Notes 2025 callable 2020 (£350 million)	—	—	(370)	(370)
6.50% Subordinated Fixed Rate Notes 2020 (US\$2,000 million)	—	—	(674)	(674)
Subordinated Floating Rate Notes 2020 (£100 million)	—	—	(90)	(90)
9.625% Subordinated Bonds 2023 (£300 million)	—	—	(240)	(240)
7.375% Dated Subordinated Notes 2020	—	—	(4)	(4)
	(638)	—	(2,842)	(3,480)
Foreign exchange movements	(43)	(10)	50	(3)
Other movements (all non-cash)	19	(1)	93	111
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>	<b>1,572</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>5,765</b>	<b>7,751</b>

<sup>1</sup> The repurchases and redemptions resulted in cash outflows of £2,726 million (2019: £184 million).

Certain of the above securities were issued or redeemed under exchange offers, which did not result in an extinguishment of the original financial liability for accounting purposes.

These securities will, in the event of the winding-up of the issuer, be subordinated to the claims of depositors and all other creditors of the issuer, other than creditors whose claims rank equally with, or are junior to, the claims of the holders of the subordinated liabilities. The subordination of specific subordinated liabilities is determined in respect of the issuer and any guarantors of that liability. The claims of holders of preference shares and preferred securities are generally junior to those of the holders of undated subordinated liabilities, which in turn are junior to the claims of holders of the dated subordinated liabilities. Neither the Group nor the Bank has had any defaults of principal, interest or other breaches with respect to its subordinated liabilities during 2020 (2019: none).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 32 Share capital

#### (1) Authorised share capital

	The Group and Bank		
	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
<i>Sterling</i>			
1,650 million ordinary shares of £1 each	1,650	1,650	1,650
1 cumulative floating rate Preference share of £1	—	—	—
100 6 per cent Non-Cumulative Redeemable Preference shares of £1 each	—	—	—
175 million Preference shares of 25p each	44	44	44
	<b>1,694</b>	1,694	1,694
<i>US dollars</i>			
	US\$m	US\$m	US\$m
160 million Preference shares of 25 cents each	40	40	40
<i>Euro</i>			
	€m	€m	€m
160 million Preference shares of 25 cents each	40	40	40
<i>Japanese yen</i>			
	¥m	¥m	¥m
50 million Preference shares of ¥25 each	1,250	1,250	1,250

#### (2) Issued and fully paid ordinary shares

	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	Number of shares	Number of shares	Number of shares	£m	£m	£m
<i>Sterling</i>						
Ordinary shares of £1 each						
At 1 January	1,574,285,751	1,574,285,751	1,574,285,751	1,574	1,574	1,574
Issued in the year	1	—	—	—	—	—
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>1,574,285,752</b>	1,574,285,751	1,574,285,751	<b>1,574</b>	1,574	1,574

#### Share capital and control

There are no limitations on voting rights or restrictions on the transfer of shares in the Bank other than as set out in the articles of association, and certain restrictions which may from time to time be imposed by law and regulations (for example, insider trading laws).

#### Ordinary shares

The holders of ordinary shares are entitled to receive the Bank's report and accounts, attend, speak and vote at general meetings and appoint proxies to exercise voting rights. Holders of ordinary shares may also receive a dividend (subject to the provisions of the Bank's articles of association) and on a winding up may share in the assets of the Bank.

#### Issued and fully paid preference shares

The Bank has in issue various classes of preference shares which are all classified as liabilities under accounting standards.

### 33 Share premium account

	The Group and Bank		
	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
<b>At 1 January and 31 December</b>	<b>600</b>	600	600

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 34 Other reserves

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Other reserves comprise:						
Merger reserve	<b>6,348</b>	6,348	6,348	—	—	—
Revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income	<b>(558)</b>	(538)	(379)	<b>14</b>	103	281
Revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash flow hedging reserve	<b>1,507</b>	1,556	1,110	<b>1,367</b>	1,607	1,268
Foreign currency translation reserve	<b>(116)</b>	(116)	(114)	<b>1</b>	—	(6)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>7,181</b>	7,250	6,965	<b>1,382</b>	1,710	1,543

The merger reserve arose on the transfer of HBOS plc from the Bank's ultimate holding company in January 2010.

The revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income represents the cumulative after tax unrealised change in the fair value of financial assets so classified since initial recognition; or in the case of financial assets obtained on acquisitions of businesses, since the date of acquisition.

The cash flow hedging reserve represents the cumulative after-tax gains and losses on effective cash flow hedging instruments that will be reclassified to the income statement in the periods in which the hedged item affects profit or loss.

The foreign currency translation reserve represents the cumulative after-tax gains and losses on the translation of foreign operations and exchange differences arising on financial instruments designated as hedges of the Group's net investment in foreign operations.

Movements in other reserves were as follows:

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Merger reserve</b>						
<b>At 1 January and 31 December</b>	<b>6,348</b>	6,348	6,348	—	—	—

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Revaluation reserve in respect of debt securities held at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>						
At 1 January	<b>(538)</b>	(379)	(195)	<b>103</b>	281	483
Change in fair value	<b>46</b>	(34)	(31)	<b>12</b>	(50)	(58)
Deferred tax	<b>29</b>	11	31	<b>(8)</b>	13	34
Current tax	<b>(2)</b>	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>73</b>	(23)	—	<b>4</b>	(37)	(24)
Income statement transfers in respect of disposals (note 8)	<b>(145)</b>	(196)	(268)	<b>(138)</b>	(201)	(258)
Deferred tax	<b>47</b>	61	84	<b>44</b>	61	80
	<b>(98)</b>	(135)	(184)	<b>(94)</b>	(140)	(178)
Impairment recognised in the income statement	<b>5</b>	(1)	—	<b>1</b>	(1)	—
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>(558)</b>	(538)	(379)	<b>14</b>	103	281



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**34 Other reserves (continued)**

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
<b>Revaluation reserve in respect of equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>						
At 1 January	—	—	(35)	—	—	(42)
Change in fair value	—	—	(98)	—	—	(102)
Deferred tax	(16)	12	22	4	12	—
Current tax	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>(16)</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(76)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(102)</b>
Realised gains and losses transferred to retained profits	—	—	132	—	—	144
Deferred tax	16	(12)	(21)	(4)	(12)	—
Current tax	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>16</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
<b>Cash flow hedging reserve</b>						
At 1 January	<b>1,556</b>	1,110	1,573	<b>1,607</b>	1,268	1,554
Change in fair value of hedging derivatives	<b>709</b>	1,166	91	<b>85</b>	892	255
Deferred tax	<b>(229)</b>	(290)	(43)	<b>(66)</b>	(217)	(72)
	<b>480</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>183</b>
Income statement transfers	<b>(727)</b>	(580)	(691)	<b>(355)</b>	(448)	(628)
Deferred tax	<b>198</b>	150	180	<b>96</b>	112	159
	<b>(529)</b>	<b>(430)</b>	<b>(511)</b>	<b>(259)</b>	<b>(336)</b>	<b>(469)</b>
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>1,507</b>	<b>1,556</b>	<b>1,110</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,607</b>	<b>1,268</b>

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
<b>Foreign currency translation reserve</b>						
At 1 January	<b>(116)</b>	(114)	(207)	—	(6)	76
Currency translation differences arising in the year	—	(2)	(15)	<b>1</b>	6	2
Income statement transfers	—	—	108	—	—	(84)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>(114)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(6)</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 35 Retained profits

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
At 1 January	<b>24,549</b>	27,924	36,749	<b>42,470</b>	45,340	52,843
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders (see below for the Bank)	<b>1,023</b>	1,912	4,510	<b>224</b>	1,876	6,155
Capital transactions with parent						
Dividends paid (note 37)	—	(4,100)	(11,022)	—	(4,100)	(11,022)
Capital repayments	—	—	(2,975)	—	—	(2,975)
Capital contributions received	<b>140</b>	229	265	<b>140</b>	229	265
Return of capital contributions	<b>(4)</b>	(5)	(9)	<b>(4)</b>	(5)	(9)
	<b>136</b>	(3,876)	(13,741)	<b>136</b>	(3,876)	(13,741)
Realised gains and losses on equity shares held at fair value through other comprehensive income	<b>(16)</b>	12	(111)	<b>4</b>	12	(144)
Post-retirement defined benefit scheme remeasurements	<b>113</b>	(1,117)	120	<b>(102)</b>	(576)	(162)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures	—	—	8	—	—	—
Gains and losses attributable to own credit risk (net of tax) <sup>1</sup>	<b>(55)</b>	(306)	389	<b>(55)</b>	(306)	389
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>25,750</b>	24,549	27,924	<b>42,677</b>	42,470	45,340

<sup>1</sup> During 2020 the Group derecognised, on redemption, financial liabilities on which cumulative fair value movements relating to own credit of £1 million net of tax (2019: £nil; 2018: £nil), had been recognised directly in retained profits.

The profit after tax of the Bank was arrived at as follows:

	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
Net interest income	<b>4,519</b>	5,684	6,129
Net fee and commission income	<b>655</b>	743	839
Dividends received	<b>44</b>	1,331	4,848
Net trading and other operating income	<b>2,952</b>	2,169	2,389
<b>Other income</b>	<b>3,651</b>	4,243	8,076
<b>Total income</b>	<b>8,170</b>	9,927	14,205
Regulatory provisions	<b>(312)</b>	(1,307)	(628)
Other operating expenses	<b>(5,516)</b>	(5,337)	(5,864)
Total operating expenses	<b>(5,828)</b>	(6,644)	(6,492)
Impairment	<b>(1,898)</b>	(503)	(504)
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>444</b>	2,780	7,209
Tax credit (expense)	<b>197</b>	(623)	(779)
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>641</b>	2,157	6,430
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	<b>224</b>	1,876	6,155
Profit attributable to other equity holders	<b>417</b>	281	275
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>641</b>	2,157	6,430

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 36 Other equity instruments

	The Group and Bank		
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
At 1 January	4,865	3,217	3,217
Issued in the year:			
US\$500 million Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Permanent Write-Down Securities	383	—	—
€750 million Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Permanent Write-Down Securities	687	—	—
£500 million Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Permanent Write-Down Securities	—	496	—
US\$1,500 million Fixed Rate Reset Additional Tier 1 Perpetual Subordinated Permanent Write-Down Securities	—	1,152	—
	<b>1,070</b>	1,648	—
Profit for the year attributable to other equity holders	417	281	275
Distributions on other equity instruments	(417)	(281)	(275)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>5,935</b>	<b>4,865</b>	<b>3,217</b>

The Bank has in issue £5,935 million of Sterling, Dollar and Euro Additional Tier 1 (AT1) securities to Lloyds Banking Group plc. The AT1 securities are fixed rate resetting or floating rate Perpetual Subordinated Permanent Write-Down Securities with no fixed maturity or redemption date.

The principal terms of the AT1 securities are described below:

- The securities rank behind the claims against the Bank of unsubordinated creditors on a Winding-Up.
- The fixed rate reset securities bear a fixed rate of interest until the first call date. After the initial call date, in the event that they are not redeemed, the fixed rate reset AT1 securities will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance. The floating rate AT1 securities will be reset quarterly both prior to and following the first call date.
- Interest on the securities will be due and payable only at the sole discretion of the Bank and the Bank may at any time elect to cancel any Interest Payment (or any part thereof) which would otherwise be payable on any Interest Payment Date. There are also certain restrictions on the payment of interest as specified in the terms.
- The securities are undated and are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole at the first call date, or at any Interest Payment date thereafter. In addition, the AT1 securities are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole for certain regulatory or tax reasons. Any repayments require the prior consent of the PRA.
- The securities will be subject to a Permanent Write Down should the fully Loaded Common Equity Tier 1 ratio of the Bank fall below 7.0 per cent.

### 37 Dividends on ordinary shares

	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
Dividends paid during the year were as follows:			
Interim dividends	—	4,100	11,022

The directors have proposed an interim dividend of £1,000 million to be paid in May 2021.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 38 Share-based payments

During the year ended 31 December 2020 Lloyds Banking Group plc operated a number of share-based payment schemes for which employees of the Lloyds Bank Group were eligible and all of which are equity settled. Details of all schemes operated by Lloyds Banking Group are set out below; these are managed and operated on a Lloyds Banking Group-wide basis. The amount charged to the Group's income statement in respect of Lloyds Banking Group share-based payment schemes, and which is included within staff costs (note 9), was £181 million (2019: £337 million; 2018: £417 million) with a further £6 million in 2018 included within discontinued operations (see note 13).

During the year ended 31 December 2020 the Lloyds Banking Group operated the following share-based payment schemes, all of which are equity settled.

#### Group Performance Share plan

The Group operates a Group Performance Share plan that is equity settled. No award has been made in respect of 2020; the charge in the year relates to prior year awards for which the deferral period has completed.

#### Save-As-You-Earn schemes

Eligible employees may enter into contracts through the Save-As-You-Earn (SAYE) schemes to save up to £500 per month and, at the expiry of a fixed term of three years, have the option to use these savings within six months of the expiry of the fixed term to acquire shares in the Group at a discounted price of no less than 80 per cent (90 per cent for the 2020 plan) of the market price at the start of the invitation.

Movements in the number of share options outstanding under the SAYE schemes are set out below:

	2020		2019	
	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price (pence)	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price (pence)
Outstanding at 1 January	1,068,094,073	44.55	802,994,918	49.30
Granted	779,229,797	24.25	487,654,212	39.87
Exercised	(255,706,663)	47.51	(27,303,963)	51.23
Forfeited	(6,938,102)	43.30	(15,830,204)	48.69
Cancelled	(389,767,675)	42.24	(130,068,149)	49.03
Expired	(74,772,515)	47.26	(49,352,741)	58.74
<b>Outstanding at 31 December</b>	<b>1,120,138,915</b>	<b>30.39</b>	<b>1,068,094,073</b>	<b>44.55</b>
<b>Exercisable at 31 December</b>	<b>792,741</b>	<b>47.49</b>	<b>227,139</b>	<b>60.70</b>

The weighted average share price at the time that the options were exercised during 2020 was £0.61 (2019: £0.59). The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding at the end of the year was 2.98 years (2019: 2.22 years).

The weighted average fair value of SAYE options granted during 2020 was £0.05 (2019: £0.10). The fair values of the SAYE options have been determined using a standard Black-Scholes model.

#### Other share option plans

##### Lloyds Banking Group Executive Share Plan 2003

The Plan was adopted in December 2003 and under the Plan share options may be granted to senior employees. Options under this plan have been granted specifically to facilitate recruitment (to compensate new recruits for any lost share awards), and also to make grants to key individuals for retention purposes. In some instances, grants may be made subject to individual performance conditions.

Participants are not entitled to any dividends paid during the vesting period.

	2020		2019	
	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price (pence)	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price (pence)
Outstanding at 1 January	7,634,638	Nil	10,263,028	Nil
Granted	1,990,449	Nil	2,336,171	Nil
Exercised	(2,122,302)	Nil	(4,455,481)	Nil
Vested	(47,337)	Nil	(69,005)	Nil
Forfeited	(111,100)	Nil	(39,250)	Nil
Lapsed	(677,976)	Nil	(400,825)	Nil
<b>Outstanding at 31 December</b>	<b>6,666,372</b>	<b>Nil</b>	<b>7,634,638</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Exercisable at 31 December</b>	<b>3,150,407</b>	<b>Nil</b>	<b>2,683,267</b>	<b>Nil</b>

The weighted average fair value of options granted in the year was £0.33 (2019: £0.59). The fair values of options granted have been determined using a standard Black-Scholes model. The weighted average share price at the time that the options were exercised during 2020 was £0.36 (2019: £0.60). The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding at the end of the year was 4.1 years (2019: 3.8 years).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 38 Share-based payments (continued)

#### Other share plans

##### Lloyds Banking Group Executive Group Ownership Share Plan

The plan, introduced in 2006, is aimed at delivering shareholder value by linking the receipt of shares to an improvement in the performance of the Group over a three year period. Awards are made within limits set by the rules of the plan, with the limits determining the maximum number of shares that can be awarded equating to three times annual salary. In exceptional circumstances this may increase to four times annual salary.

At the end of the performance period for the 2017 grant, the targets had not been fully met and therefore these awards vested in 2020 at a rate of 49.7 per cent.

	2020 Number of shares	2019 Number of shares
Outstanding at 1 January	459,904,745	417,385,636
Granted	211,214,605	174,490,843
Vested	(47,775,806)	(88,318,950)
Forfeited	(96,015,542)	(55,029,439)
Dividend award	6,659,525	11,376,655
<b>Outstanding at 31 December</b>	<b>533,987,527</b>	<b>459,904,745</b>

Awards in respect of the 2018 grant vested in 2021 at a rate of 33.75 per cent. In previous years participants were entitled to any dividends paid in the vesting period. However, following a regulatory change prohibiting the payment of dividend equivalents on awards, the number of shares subject to award was determined by applying an adjustment factor to the share price on grant.

The weighted average fair value of awards granted in the year was £0.28 (2019: £0.45).

#### Chief Financial Officer Buyout

William Chalmers joined the Group on 3 June 2019 and was appointed as Chief Financial Officer on 1 August 2019 on the retirement of George Culmer. He was granted deferred share awards over 4,086,632 shares, to replace unvested awards from his former employer, Morgan Stanley, that were forfeited as a result of him joining the Group.

	2020 Number of shares	2019 Number of shares
Outstanding at 1 January	3,268,460	—
Granted	—	4,086,632
Exercised	(1,457,748)	(818,172)
<b>Outstanding at 31 December</b>	<b>1,810,712</b>	<b>3,268,460</b>

The weighted average fair value of awards granted in 2019 was £0.55.

The fair value calculations at 31 December 2020 for grants made in the year, using Black-Scholes models and Monte Carlo simulation, are based on the following assumptions:

	SAYE	Executive Share Plan 2003	Executive Group Ownership Share Plan
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	(0.03%)	(0.01%)	0.18%
Weighted average expected life	3.2 years	1.2 years	3.6 years
Weighted average expected volatility	32%	42%	23%
Weighted average expected dividend yield	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%
Weighted average share price	£0.28	£0.35	£0.47
Weighted average exercise price	£0.24	Nil	Nil

Expected volatility is a measure of the amount by which the Group's shares are expected to fluctuate during the life of an option. The expected volatility is estimated based on the historical volatility of the closing daily share price over the most recent period that is commensurate with the expected life of the option. The historical volatility is compared to the implied volatility generated from market traded options in the Group's shares to assess the reasonableness of the historical volatility and adjustments made where appropriate.

#### Share Incentive Plan

##### Free Shares

An award of shares may be made annually to employees up to a maximum of £3,600. The shares awarded are held in trust for a mandatory period of three years on the employee's behalf, during which period the employee is entitled to any dividends paid on such shares. The award is subject to a non-market based condition. If an employee leaves the Group within this three year period for other than a 'good' reason, all of the shares awarded will be forfeited.

On 20 May 2020, the Group made an award of £200 (2019: £200) of shares to all eligible employees. The number of shares awarded was 45,612,424 (2019: 22,422,337), with an average fair value of £0.30 (2019: £0.62) based on the market price at the date of award.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 38 Share-based payments (continued)

#### Matching shares

The Group undertakes to match shares purchased by employees up to the value of £45 per month; these matching shares are held in trust for a mandatory period of three years on the employee's behalf, during which period the employee is entitled to any dividends paid on such shares. The award is subject to a non-market based condition: if an employee leaves within this three year period for other than a 'good' reason, all of the matching shares are forfeited. Similarly if the employees sell their purchased shares within three years, their matching shares are forfeited.

The number of shares awarded relating to matching shares in 2020 was 62,262,140 (2019: 37,346,812), with an average fair value of £0.34 (2019: £0.56), based on market prices at the date of award.

#### Fixed share awards

Fixed share awards were introduced in 2014 in order to ensure that total fixed remuneration is commensurate with role and to provide a competitive reward package for certain Lloyds Banking Group employees, with an appropriate balance of fixed and variable remuneration, in line with regulatory requirements. The fixed share awards are delivered in Lloyds Banking Group shares, released over five years with 20 per cent being released each year following the year of award. From June 2020, the fixed share awards are released over three years with one third being released each year following the year of award. The number of shares purchased in 2020 was 13,975,993 (2019: 8,239,332).

The fixed share award is not subject to any performance conditions, performance adjustment or clawback. On an employee leaving the Group, there is no change to the timeline for which shares will become unrestricted.

### 39 Related party transactions

#### Key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of an entity; the Group's key management personnel are the members of the Lloyds Banking Group plc Group Executive Committee together with its Non-Executive Directors.

The table below details, on an aggregated basis, key management personnel compensation:

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Compensation</b>			
Salaries and other short-term benefits	12	14	13
Post-employment benefits	—	—	—
Share-based payments	12	14	17
<b>Total compensation</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>30</b>

The aggregate of the emoluments of the directors was £11.8 million (2019: £11.7 million; 2018: £12.2 million).

Aggregate company contributions in respect of key management personnel to defined contribution pension schemes were £nil (2019: £nil; 2018: £nil).

The total for the highest paid director (Juan Colombás) was £4,169,000 (2019: (António Horta-Osório): £4,078,000; 2018: (António Horta-Osório): £5,472,000); this did not include any gain on exercise of Lloyds Banking Group plc shares in any year.

	2020	2019	2018
	million	million	million
<b>Share options over Lloyds Banking Group plc shares</b>			
At 1 January	—	—	1
Granted, including certain adjustments (includes entitlements of appointed key management personnel)	—	—	—
Exercised/lapsed (includes entitlements of former key management personnel)	—	—	(1)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
	2020	2019	2018
	million	million	million
<b>Share plans settled in Lloyds Banking Group plc shares</b>			
At 1 January	101	84	82
Granted, including certain adjustments (includes entitlements of appointed key management personnel)	46	46	39
Exercised/lapsed (includes entitlements of former key management personnel)	(30)	(29)	(37)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>84</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 39 Related party transactions (continued)

The tables below detail, on an aggregated basis, balances outstanding at the year end and related income and expense, together with information relating to other transactions between the Group and its key management personnel:

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Loans</b>			
At 1 January	2	2	2
Advanced (includes loans of appointed key management personnel)	—	1	1
Repayments (includes loans of former key management personnel)	—	(1)	(1)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>

The loans are on both a secured and unsecured basis and are expected to be settled in cash. The loans attracted interest rates of between 0.39 per cent and 24.20 per cent in 2020 (2019: 6.45 per cent and 24.20 per cent; 2018: 6.70 per cent and 24.20 per cent).

No provisions have been recognised in respect of loans given to key management personnel (2019 and 2018: £nil).

	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m
<b>Deposits</b>			
At 1 January	23	20	20
Placed (includes deposits of appointed key management personnel)	26	44	33
Withdrawn (includes deposits of former key management personnel)	(38)	(41)	(33)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>20</b>

Deposits placed by key management personnel attracted interest rates of up to 2.0 per cent (2019: 3.0 per cent; 2018: 3.5 per cent).

At 31 December 2020, the Group did not provide any guarantees in respect of key management personnel (2019 and 2018: none).

At 31 December 2020, transactions, arrangements and agreements entered into by the Group and its banking subsidiaries with directors and connected persons included amounts outstanding in respect of loans and credit card transactions of £0.6 million with five directors and two connected persons (2019: £0.6 million with five directors and two connected persons; 2018: £0.5 million with five directors and two connected persons).

#### Balances and transactions with fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings

*Balances and transactions between members of the Lloyds Bank Group*

In accordance with IFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements*, transactions and balances between the Bank and its subsidiary undertakings, and between those subsidiary undertakings, have all been eliminated on consolidation and thus are not reported as related party transactions of the Group.

The Bank, as a result of its position as parent of a banking group, has a large number of transactions with various of its subsidiary undertakings; these are included on the balance sheet of the Bank as follows:

	2020	2019
	£m	£m
Assets, included within:		
Derivative financial instruments	7,077	8,546
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,203	—
Financial assets at amortised cost: due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	128,241	200,696
	<b>136,521</b>	<b>209,242</b>
Liabilities, included within:		
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	33,170	105,075
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	—	43
Derivative financial instruments	4,738	7,102
Debt securities in issue	20	—
	<b>37,928</b>	<b>112,220</b>

Due to the size and volume of transactions passing through these accounts, it is neither practical nor meaningful to disclose information on gross inflows and outflows. During 2020 the Bank earned interest income on the above asset balances of £1,995 million (2019: £2,491 million; 2018: £2,305 million) and incurred interest expense on the above liability balances of £336 million (2019: £655 million; 2018: £545 million).

In addition, the Bank raised recharges of £1,403 million (2019: £1,461 million; 2018: £1,315 million) on its subsidiaries in respect of costs incurred and also received fees of £56 million (2019: £62 million; 2018: £146 million), and paid fees of £26 million (2019: £57 million; 2018: £151 million), for various services provided between the Bank and its subsidiaries.

Details of contingent liabilities and commitments entered into on behalf of fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings are given in note 40.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 39 Related party transactions (continued)

*Balances and transactions with Lloyds Banking Group plc and fellow subsidiaries of the Bank*

The Bank and its subsidiaries have balances due to and from the Bank's parent company, Lloyds Banking Group plc and fellow subsidiaries of the Bank. These are included on the balance sheet as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2020 £m	2019 £m
Assets, included within:				
Financial assets at amortised cost: due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	738	1,854	530	1,581
Derivative financial instruments	690	591	690	591
	<b>1,428</b>	<b>2,445</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>2,172</b>
Liabilities, included within:				
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	6,875	4,893	6,666	4,696
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	—	1	1,121	1
Derivative financial instruments	1,424	1,986	972	1,547
Debt securities in issue	12,686	11,181	11,551	11,136
Subordinated liabilities	4,599	3,663	4,745	3,641
	<b>25,584</b>	<b>21,724</b>	<b>25,055</b>	<b>21,021</b>

These balances include Lloyds Banking Group plc's banking arrangements and, due to the size and volume of transactions passing through these accounts, it is neither practical nor meaningful to disclose information on gross inflows and outflows. During 2020 the Group earned £5 million and the Bank earned £5 million interest income on the above asset balances (2019: Group £20 million, Bank £20 million; 2018: Group £166 million, Bank £142 million); the Group incurred £478 million and the Bank incurred £461 million interest expense on the above liability balances (2019: Group £520 million, Bank £509 million; 2018: Group £370 million, Bank £334 million).

#### Other related party transactions

##### *Pension funds*

The Group provides banking services to certain of its pension funds. At 31 December 2020, customer deposits of £151 million (2019: £169 million) related to the Group's pension funds.

##### *Joint ventures and associates*

At 31 December 2020 there were loans and advances to customers of £28 million (2019: £75 million) outstanding and balances within customer deposits of £73 million (2019: £5 million) relating to joint ventures and associates.

During the year the Group paid fees of £7 million (2019: £2 million) to the Lloyds Banking Group's Schroders Personal Wealth joint venture and also made a payment of £20 million under the terms of an Operating Margin Guarantee put in place as part of the agreements for the establishment of the joint venture.

### 40 Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees

#### Interchange fees

With respect to multi-lateral interchange fees (MIFs), the Lloyds Banking Group is not involved in the ongoing litigation which involves card schemes such as Visa and Mastercard (as described below). However, the Group is a member/licensee of Visa and Mastercard and other card schemes. The litigation in question is as follows:

- litigation brought by retailers against both Visa and Mastercard continues in the English Courts (and includes a judgment of the Supreme Court in June 2020 upholding the Court of Appeal's finding in 2018 that historic interchange arrangements of Mastercard and Visa infringed competition law); and
- litigation brought on behalf of UK consumers in the English Courts against Mastercard, which the Supreme Court has now confirmed can proceed.

Any impact on the Group of the litigation against Visa and Mastercard remains uncertain at this time, such that it is not practicable for the Group to provide an estimate of any potential financial effect. Insofar as Visa is required to pay damages to retailers for interchange fees set prior to June 2016, contractual arrangements to allocate liability have been agreed between various UK banks (including the Lloyds Banking Group) and Visa Inc, as part of Visa Inc's acquisition of Visa Europe in 2016. These arrangements cap the maximum amount of liability to which the Lloyds Banking Group may be subject and this cap is set at the cash consideration received by the Lloyds Banking Group for the sale of its stake in Visa Europe to Visa Inc in 2016. In 2016, the Group received Visa preference stock as part of the consideration for the sale of its shares in Visa Europe. In 2020, some of these Visa preference shares were converted into Visa Inc Class A common stock (in accordance with the provisions of the Visa Europe sale documentation) and they were subsequently sold by the Group. The sale had no impact on this contingent liability.

#### LIBOR and other trading rates

Certain Lloyds Banking Group companies, together with other panel banks, have been named as defendants in private lawsuits, including purported class action suits, in the US in connection with their roles as panel banks contributing to the setting of US Dollar, Japanese Yen and Sterling London Interbank Offered Rate and the Australian BBSW reference rate. Certain of the plaintiffs' claims have been dismissed by the US Federal Court for the Southern District of New York (subject to appeals).

Certain Lloyds Banking Group companies are also named as defendants in (i) UK based claims; and (ii) two Dutch class actions, raising LIBOR manipulation allegations. A number of the claims against the Lloyds Banking Group in relation to the alleged mis-sale of interest rate hedging products also include allegations of LIBOR manipulation.

Furthermore, the Swiss Competition Commission concluded its investigation against Lloyds Bank plc in June 2019. However, the Lloyds Banking Group continues to respond to litigation arising out of the investigations into submissions made by panel members to the bodies that set LIBOR and various other interbank offered rates.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

#### 40 Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees (continued)

It is currently not possible to predict the scope and ultimate outcome on the Lloyds Banking Group of the various outstanding regulatory investigations not encompassed by the settlements, any private lawsuits or any related challenges to the interpretation or validity of any of the Lloyds Banking Group's contractual arrangements, including their timing and scale. As such, it is not practicable to provide an estimate of any potential financial effect.

##### Tax authorities

The Lloyds Banking Group has an open matter in relation to a claim for group relief of losses incurred in its former Irish banking subsidiary, which ceased trading on 31 December 2010. In 2013, HMRC informed the Lloyds Banking Group that its interpretation of the UK rules means that the group relief is not available. In 2020, HMRC concluded their enquiry into the matter and issued a closure notice. The Lloyds Banking Group's interpretation of the UK rules has not changed and hence it has appealed to the First Tier Tax Tribunal, with a hearing expected in early 2022. If the final determination of the matter by the judicial process is that HMRC's position is correct, management estimate that this would result in an increase in current tax liabilities of approximately £700 million (including interest) and a reduction in deferred tax assets of approximately £270 million. The Lloyds Banking Group, having taken appropriate advice, does not consider that this is a case where additional tax will ultimately fall due.

There are a number of other open matters on which the Group is in discussions with HMRC (including the tax treatment of certain costs arising from the divestment of TSB Banking Group plc), none of which is expected to have a material impact on the financial position of the Group.

##### Other legal actions and regulatory matters

In addition, during the ordinary course of business the Group is subject to other complaints and threatened or actual legal proceedings (including class or group action claims) brought by or on behalf of current or former employees, customers, investors or other third parties, as well as legal and regulatory reviews, challenges, investigations and enforcement actions, both in the UK and overseas. All material such matters are periodically reassessed, with the assistance of external professional advisers where appropriate, to determine the likelihood of the Group incurring a liability. In those instances where it is concluded that it is more likely than not that a payment will be made, a provision is established to management's best estimate of the amount required at the relevant balance sheet date. In some cases it will not be possible to form a view, for example because the facts are unclear or because further time is needed properly to assess the merits of the case, and no provisions are held in relation to such matters. In these circumstances, specific disclosure in relation to a contingent liability will be made where material. However the Group does not currently expect the final outcome of any such case to have a material adverse effect on its financial position, operations or cash flows.

##### Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees arising from the banking business

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Contingent liabilities</b>				
Acceptances and endorsements	73	17	73	16
Other:				
Other items serving as direct credit substitutes	221	279	203	259
Performance bonds, including letters of credit, and other transaction-related contingencies	2,070	2,274	1,817	2,014
	<b>2,291</b>	2,553	<b>2,020</b>	2,273
<b>Total contingent liabilities</b>	<b>2,364</b>	2,570	<b>2,093</b>	2,289
			The Bank	
			2020	2019
			£m	£m
Incurred on behalf of fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings			1	1

The contingent liabilities of the Group and the Bank arise in the normal course of banking business and it is not practicable to quantify their future financial effect.

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Commitments and guarantees</b>				
Documentary credits and other short-term trade-related transactions	1	—	—	—
Forward asset purchases and forward deposits placed	124	171	96	157
Undrawn formal standby facilities, credit lines and other commitments to lend:				
Less than 1 year original maturity:				
Mortgage offers made	20,128	12,647	1,720	1,120
Other commitments and guarantees	82,151	78,306	32,832	29,608
	<b>102,279</b>	90,953	<b>34,552</b>	30,728
1 year or over original maturity	31,194	25,310	28,118	21,664
<b>Total commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>133,598</b>	116,434	<b>62,766</b>	52,549
			The Bank	
			2020	2019
			£m	£m
Incurred on behalf of fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings			3,659	4,647

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

#### 40 Contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees (continued)

Of the amounts shown above in respect of undrawn formal standby facilities, credit lines and other commitments to lend, £59,240 million (2019: £46,629 million) for the Group and £32,847 million (2019: £27,672 million) for the Bank were irrevocable.

##### Capital commitments

Excluding commitments of the Group in respect of investment property (note 21), capital expenditure contracted but not provided for at 31 December 2020 amounted to £501 million (2019: £405 million) for the Group and £nil (2019: £2 million) for the Bank. Of this amount for the Group, £501 million (2019: £400 million) related to assets to be leased to customers under operating leases. The Group's management is confident that future net revenues and funding will be sufficient to cover these commitments.

#### 41 Structured entities

The Group's interests in structured entities are consolidated. Details of the Group's interests in these structured entities are set out in note 26 for securitisations and covered bond vehicles, note 28 for structured entities associated with the Group's pension schemes, and below.

##### Asset-backed conduits

In addition to the structured entities discussed in note 26, which are used for securitisation and covered bond programmes, the Group sponsors an active asset-backed conduit, Cancara, which invests in client receivables and debt securities. The total consolidated exposure of Cancara at 31 December 2020 was £2,490 million (2019: £3,735 million), comprising £1,695 million of loans and advances (2019: £3,670 million) and £795 million of debt securities (2019: £65 million).

All lending assets and debt securities held by the Group in Cancara are restricted in use, as they are held by the collateral agent for the benefit of the commercial paper investors and the liquidity providers only. The Group provides liquidity facilities to Cancara under terms that are usual and customary for standard lending activities in the normal course of the Group's banking activities. During 2020 there have continued to be planned drawdowns on certain liquidity facilities for balance sheet management purposes, supporting the programme to provide funding alongside the proceeds of the asset-backed commercial paper issuance. The Group could be asked to provide support under the contractual terms of these arrangements including, for example, if Cancara experienced a shortfall in external funding, which may occur in the event of market disruption.

The external assets in Cancara are consolidated in the Group's financial statements.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 42 Financial instruments

### (1) Measurement basis of financial assets and liabilities

The accounting policies in note 2 describe how different classes of financial instruments are measured, and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised. The following tables analyse the carrying amounts of the financial assets and liabilities by category and by balance sheet heading.

The Group	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments £m	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss		Designated at fair value through profit or loss £m	At fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Held at amortised cost £m	Total £m
		Held for trading £m	Other £m				
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>							
<b>Financial assets</b>							
Cash and balances at central banks	—	—	—	—	—	49,888	49,888
Items in the course of collection from banks	—	—	—	—	—	300	300
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	—	—	1,674	—	—	—	1,674
Derivative financial instruments	674	7,667	—	—	—	—	8,341
Loans and advances to banks	—	—	—	—	—	5,950	5,950
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	—	—	—	480,141	480,141
Debt securities	—	—	—	—	—	5,137	5,137
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	738	738
Financial assets at amortised cost	—	—	—	—	—	491,966	491,966
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	27,260	—	27,260
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>7,667</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>27,260</b>	<b>542,154</b>	<b>579,429</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>							
Deposits from banks	—	—	—	—	—	24,997	24,997
Customer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	434,569	434,569
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	6,875	6,875
Items in course of transmission to banks	—	—	—	—	—	302	302
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	—	3	—	6,828	—	—	6,831
Derivative financial instruments	590	7,638	—	—	—	—	8,228
Notes in circulation	—	—	—	—	—	1,305	1,305
Debt securities in issue	—	—	—	—	—	59,293	59,293
Other	—	—	—	—	—	1,592	1,592
Subordinated liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	9,242	9,242
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>7,641</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6,828</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>538,175</b>	<b>553,234</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss		Designated at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	Held at amortised cost	Total
		Held for trading	Other				
The Group	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 31 December 2019							
<b>Financial assets</b>							
Cash and balances at central banks	—	—	—	—	—	38,880	38,880
Items in the course of collection from banks	—	—	—	—	—	292	292
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	—	290	1,994	—	—	—	2,284
Derivative financial instruments	1,117	7,377	—	—	—	—	8,494
Loans and advances to banks	—	—	—	—	—	4,852	4,852
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	—	—	—	474,470	474,470
Debt securities	—	—	—	—	—	5,325	5,325
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	1,854	1,854
Financial assets at amortised cost	—	—	—	—	—	486,501	486,501
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	24,617	—	24,617
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>1,117</b>	<b>7,667</b>	<b>1,994</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24,617</b>	<b>525,673</b>	<b>561,068</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>							
Deposits from banks	—	—	—	—	—	23,593	23,593
Customer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	396,839	396,839
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	4,893	4,893
Items in course of transmission to banks	—	—	—	—	—	354	354
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	—	171	—	7,531	—	—	7,702
Derivative financial instruments	1,029	8,802	—	—	—	—	9,831
Notes in circulation	—	—	—	—	—	1,079	1,079
Debt securities in issue	—	—	—	—	—	76,431	76,431
Other	—	—	—	—	—	1,755	1,755
Subordinated liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	12,586	12,586
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>1,029</b>	<b>8,973</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,531</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>517,530</b>	<b>535,063</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

42 Financial instruments (continued)

	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss		Designated at fair value through profit or loss	At fair value through other comprehensive income	Held at amortised cost	Total
		Held for trading	Other				
The Bank	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>							
<b>Financial assets</b>							
Cash and balances at central banks	—	—	—	—	—	45,753	45,753
Items in the course of collection from banks	—	—	—	—	—	257	257
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	—	—	1,724	—	—	—	1,724
Derivative financial instruments	242	12,353	—	—	—	—	12,595
Loans and advances to banks	—	—	—	—	—	5,656	5,656
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	—	—	—	178,269	178,269
Debt securities	—	—	—	—	—	4,315	4,315
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	128,771	128,771
Financial assets at amortised cost	—	—	—	—	—	317,011	317,011
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	24,647	—	24,647
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>12,353</b>	<b>1,724</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24,647</b>	<b>363,021</b>	<b>401,987</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>							
Deposits from banks	—	—	—	—	—	10,304	10,304
Customer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	264,473	264,473
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	39,836	39,836
Items in course of transmission to banks	—	—	—	—	—	199	199
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	—	2	—	7,905	—	—	7,907
Derivative financial instruments	289	10,783	—	—	—	—	11,072
Debt securities in issue	—	—	—	—	—	48,109	48,109
Other	—	—	—	—	—	885	885
Subordinated liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	7,751	7,751
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>10,785</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,905</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>371,557</b>	<b>390,536</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments £m	Mandatorily held at fair value through profit or loss		Designated at fair value through profit or loss £m	At fair value through other comprehensive income £m	Held at amortised cost £m	Total £m
		Held for trading £m	Other £m				
The Bank	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 31 December 2019							
<b>Financial assets</b>							
Cash and balances at central banks	—	—	—	—	—	35,741	35,741
Items in the course of collection from banks	—	—	—	—	—	252	252
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	—	290	413	—	—	—	703
Derivative financial instruments	207	13,431	—	—	—	—	13,638
Loans and advances to banks	—	—	—	—	—	4,453	4,453
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	—	—	—	177,569	177,569
Debt securities	—	—	—	—	—	5,241	5,241
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	202,277	202,277
Financial assets at amortised cost	—	—	—	—	—	389,540	389,540
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	22,160	—	22,160
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>13,721</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>22,160</b>	<b>425,533</b>	<b>462,034</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>							
Deposits from banks	—	—	—	—	—	7,122	7,122
Customer deposits	—	—	—	—	—	239,762	239,762
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	—	—	—	109,771	109,771
Items in course of transmission to banks	—	—	—	—	—	198	198
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	—	213	—	7,484	—	—	7,697
Derivative financial instruments	267	13,944	—	—	—	—	14,211
Debt securities in issue	—	—	—	—	—	61,509	61,509
Other	—	—	—	—	—	975	975
Subordinated liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	9,909	9,909
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>14,157</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,484</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>429,246</b>	<b>451,154</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 42 Financial instruments (continued)

### (2) Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. It is a measure as at a specific date and may be significantly different from the amount which will actually be paid or received on maturity or settlement date.

Wherever possible, fair values have been calculated using unadjusted quoted market prices in active markets for identical instruments held by the Group. Where quoted market prices are not available, or are unreliable because of poor liquidity, fair values have been determined using valuation techniques which, to the extent possible, use market observable inputs, but in some cases use non-market observable inputs. Valuation techniques used include discounted cash flow analysis and pricing models and, where appropriate, comparison to instruments with characteristics similar to those of the instruments held by the Group. The Group measures valuation adjustments for its derivative exposures on the same basis as the derivatives are managed.

The carrying amount of the following financial instruments is a reasonable approximation of fair value: cash and balances at central banks, items in the course of collection from banks, items in course of transmission to banks and notes in circulation.

Because a variety of estimation techniques are employed and significant estimates made, comparisons of fair values between financial institutions may not be meaningful. Readers of these financial statements are thus advised to use caution when using this data to evaluate the Group's financial position.

Fair value information is not provided for items that are not financial instruments or for other assets and liabilities which are not carried at fair value in the Group's consolidated balance sheet. These items include intangible assets, such as brands and acquired credit card relationships; premises and equipment; and shareholders' equity. These items are material and accordingly the Group believes that any fair value information presented would not represent the underlying value of the Group.

#### *Valuation control framework*

The key elements of the control framework for the valuation of financial instruments include model validation, product implementation review and independent price verification. These functions are carried out by appropriately skilled risk and finance teams, independent of the business area responsible for the products.

Model validation covers both qualitative and quantitative elements relating to new models. In respect of new products, a product implementation review is conducted pre- and post-trading. Pre-trade testing ensures that the new model is integrated into the Group's systems and that the profit and loss and risk reporting are consistent throughout the trade life cycle. Post-trade testing examines the explanatory power of the implemented model, actively monitoring model parameters and comparing in-house pricing to external sources. Independent price verification procedures cover financial instruments carried at fair value. The frequency of the review is matched to the availability of independent data, monthly being the minimum. Valuation differences in breach of established thresholds are escalated to senior management. The results from independent pricing and valuation reserves are reviewed monthly by senior management.

Formal committees, consisting of senior risk, finance and business management, meet at least quarterly to discuss and approve valuations in more judgemental areas, in particular for unquoted equities, structured credit, over-the-counter options and the Credit Valuation Adjustment (CVA) reserve.

#### *Valuation of financial assets and liabilities*

Assets and liabilities carried at fair value or for which fair values are disclosed have been classified into three levels according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine the fair values.

##### Level 1

Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Products classified as level 1 predominantly comprise equity shares, treasury bills and other government securities.

##### Level 2

Level 2 valuations are those where quoted market prices are not available, for example where the instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active or valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data. Examples of such financial instruments include most over-the-counter derivatives, financial institution issued securities, certificates of deposit and certain asset-backed securities.

##### Level 3

Level 3 portfolios are those where at least one input which could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data. Such instruments would include any unlisted equity investments which are valued using various valuation techniques that require significant management judgement in determining appropriate assumptions, including earnings multiples and estimated future cash flows. Certain of the Group's asset-backed securities and derivatives, principally where there is no trading activity in such securities, are also classified as level 3.

Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio arise when inputs that could have a significant impact on the instrument's valuation become market observable after previously having been non-market observable. In the case of asset-backed securities this can arise if more than one consistent independent source of data becomes available. Conversely transfers into the portfolio arise when consistent sources of data cease to be available.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(3) Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value**

**(A) Financial assets, excluding derivatives**

*Valuation hierarchy*

At 31 December 2020, the Group's financial assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives, totalled £28,934 million (2019: £26,901 million). The table below analyses these financial assets by balance sheet classification, asset type and valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on page 173). The fair value measurement approach is recurring in nature. There were no significant transfers between level 1 and 2 during the year.

**Valuation hierarchy**

The Group	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	1,511	1,511
Equity shares	159	4	—	163
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1,511</b>	<b>1,674</b>
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Debt securities:				
Government securities	14,267	—	—	14,267
Asset-backed securities	—	—	65	65
Corporate and other debt securities	491	12,437	—	12,928
	14,758	12,437	65	27,260
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	<b>14,758</b>	<b>12,437</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>27,260</b>
<b>Total financial assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>14,917</b>	<b>12,441</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>28,934</b>
<hr/>				
The Group	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	1,782	1,782
Debt securities:				
Government securities	290	—	—	290
Corporate and other debt securities	—	—	47	47
	290	—	47	337
Equity shares	161	4	—	165
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1,829</b>	<b>2,284</b>
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Debt securities:				
Government securities	12,844	238	—	13,082
Asset-backed securities	—	—	60	60
Corporate and other debt securities	—	11,036	—	11,036
	12,844	11,274	60	24,178
Treasury and other bills	439	—	—	439
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	<b>13,283</b>	<b>11,274</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>24,617</b>
<b>Total financial assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>13,734</b>	<b>11,278</b>	<b>1,889</b>	<b>26,901</b>



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

**Valuation hierarchy**

The Bank	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	517	517
Debt securities:				
Government securities	—	—	—	—
Corporate and other debt securities	—	1,203	—	1,203
	—	1,203	—	1,203
Equity shares	—	4	—	4
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>1,724</b>
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Debt securities:				
Government securities	14,114	—	—	14,114
Corporate and other debt securities	491	10,042	—	10,533
	14,605	10,042	—	24,647
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	<b>14,605</b>	<b>10,042</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24,647</b>
<b>Total financial assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>14,605</b>	<b>11,249</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>26,371</b>
<hr/>				
The Bank	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	362	362
Debt securities:				
Government securities	290	—	—	290
Corporate and other debt securities	—	—	47	47
	290	—	47	337
Equity shares	—	4	—	4
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>703</b>
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Debt securities:				
Government securities	12,700	238	—	12,938
Corporate and other debt securities	—	8,783	—	8,783
	12,700	9,021	—	21,721
Treasury and other bills	439	—	—	439
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	<b>13,139</b>	<b>9,021</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>22,160</b>
<b>Total financial assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>13,429</b>	<b>9,025</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>22,863</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 42 Financial instruments (continued)

### Movements in level 3 portfolio

The table below analyses movements in level 3 financial assets, excluding derivatives, carried at fair value (recurring measurement).

	2020			2019		
	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Total level 3 assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives (recurring basis)	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Total level 3 assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives (recurring basis)
<b>The Group</b>	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 1 January	1,829	60	1,889	2,721	53	2,774
Exchange and other adjustments	85	3	88	(74)	(3)	(77)
Gains recognised in the income statement within other income	20	—	20	4	—	4
Gains recognised in other comprehensive income within the revaluation reserve in respect of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	—	4	4	—	11	11
Purchases/increases to customer loans	303	—	303	686	—	686
Sales/repayments of customer loans	(677)	(2)	(679)	(1,956)	(1)	(1,957)
Transfers into the level 3 portfolio	—	—	—	448	—	448
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	(49)	—	(49)	—	—	—
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>1,511</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>1,829</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>1,889</b>
Gains (losses) recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those assets held at 31 December	103	—	103	(76)	—	(76)

	2020			2019		
	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Total level 3 assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives (recurring basis)	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Total level 3 assets carried at fair value, excluding derivatives (recurring basis)
<b>The Bank</b>	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
At 1 January	409	—	409	890	—	890
Exchange and other adjustments	101	—	101	(28)	—	(28)
Gains recognised in the income statement within other income	5	—	5	—	—	—
Purchases/increases to customer loans	258	—	258	101	—	101
Sales/repayments of customer loans	(207)	—	(207)	(603)	—	(603)
Transfers into the level 3 portfolio	—	—	—	49	—	49
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	(49)	—	(49)	—	—	—
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>409</b>
Gains (losses) recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those assets held at 31 December	106	—	106	(28)	—	(28)

### Valuation methodology for financial assets, excluding derivatives

#### Loans and advances to customers and banks

The fair value of these assets is determined using discounted cash flow techniques. The discount rates are derived from market observable interest rates, a risk margin that reflects loan credit ratings and an incremental illiquidity premium based on historical spreads at origination on similar loans.

#### Debt securities

Debt securities measured at fair value and classified as level 2 are valued by discounting expected cash flows using an observable credit spread applicable to the particular instrument.

Where there is limited trading activity in debt securities, the Group uses valuation models, consensus pricing information from third party pricing services and broker or lead manager quotes to determine an appropriate valuation. Debt securities are classified as level 3 if there is a significant valuation input that cannot be corroborated through market sources or where there are materially inconsistent values for an input. Asset classes classified as level 3 mainly comprise certain collateralised loan obligations and collateralised debt obligations.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(B) Financial liabilities, excluding derivatives**

*Valuation hierarchy*

At 31 December 2020, the Group's financial liabilities carried at fair value, excluding derivatives, comprised its financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and totalled £6,831 million (2019: £7,702 million). The table below analyses these financial liabilities by balance sheet classification and valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on page 173). The fair value measurement approach is recurring in nature. There were no significant transfers between level 1 and 2 during the year.

The Group	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	—	6,783	45	6,828
Trading liabilities:				
Other deposits	—	2	—	2
Short positions in securities	1	—	—	1
	1	2	—	3
<b>Total financial liabilities carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>6,831</b>

The Group	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	—	7,484	47	7,531
Trading liabilities:				
Other deposits	—	98	—	98
Short positions in securities	73	—	—	73
	73	98	—	171
<b>Total financial liabilities carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>7,582</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>7,702</b>

The Bank	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	—	7,905	—	7,905
Trading liabilities:				
Other deposits	—	2	—	2
Short positions in securities	—	—	—	—
	—	2	—	2
<b>Total financial liabilities carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,907</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,907</b>

The Bank	Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	—	7,484	—	7,484
Trading liabilities:				
Other deposits	—	140	—	140
Short positions in securities	73	—	—	73
	73	140	—	213
<b>Total financial liabilities carried at fair value, excluding derivatives</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>7,624</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>7,697</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 42 Financial instruments (continued)

The table below analyses movements in the level 3 financial liabilities portfolio, excluding derivatives.

	2020	2019
<b>The Group</b>	<b>£m</b>	<b>£m</b>
At 1 January	47	—
Gains recognised in the income statement within other income	—	1
Redemptions	(2)	(5)
Transfers into the level 3 portfolio	—	51
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	—	—
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>47</b>
Gains recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those liabilities held at 31 December	—	—

### Valuation methodology for financial liabilities, excluding derivatives

#### Liabilities held at fair value through profit or loss

These principally comprise debt securities in issue which are classified as level 2 and their fair value is determined using techniques whose inputs are based on observable market data. The carrying amount of the securities is adjusted to reflect the effect of changes in own credit spreads and the resulting gain or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income.

At 31 December 2020, the own credit adjustment arising from the fair valuation of £6,828 million (2019: £7,531 million) of the Group's debt securities in issue designated at fair value through profit or loss resulted in a loss of £75 million (2019: loss of £419 million), before tax, recognised in other comprehensive income.

#### Trading liabilities in respect of securities sold under repurchase agreements

The fair value of these liabilities is determined using discounted cash flow techniques. The discount rates are derived from observable repo curves specific to the type of security sold under the repurchase agreement.

### (C) Derivatives

All of the Group's derivative assets and liabilities are carried at fair value. At 31 December 2020, such assets totalled £8,341 million for the Group and £12,595 million for the Bank (2019: £8,494 million for the Group and £13,638 million for the Bank) and liabilities totalled £8,228 million for the Group and £11,072 million for the Bank (2019: £9,831 million for the Group and £14,211 million for the Bank). The table below analyses these derivative balances by valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on page 173). The fair value measurement approach is recurring in nature. There were no significant transfers between level 1 and level 2 during the year.

<b>The Group</b>	2020				2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Derivative assets	—	8,327	14	8,341	—	8,494	—	8,494
Derivative liabilities	—	(7,909)	(319)	(8,228)	—	(9,534)	(297)	(9,831)

<b>The Bank</b>	2020				2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Derivative assets	—	12,581	14	12,595	—	13,638	—	13,638
Derivative liabilities	—	(11,012)	(60)	(11,072)	—	(14,211)	—	(14,211)

Where the Group's derivative assets and liabilities are not traded on an exchange, they are valued using valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow and options pricing models, as appropriate. The types of derivatives classified as level 2 and the valuation techniques used include:

- Interest rate swaps which are valued using discounted cash flow models; the most significant inputs into those models are interest rate yield curves which are developed from publicly quoted rates.
- Foreign exchange derivatives that do not contain options which are priced using rates available from publicly quoted sources.
- Credit derivatives which are valued using standard models with observable inputs, except for the items classified as level 3, which are valued using publicly available yield and credit default swap (CDS) curves.
- Less complex interest rate and foreign exchange option products which are valued using volatility surfaces developed from publicly available interest rate cap, interest rate swaption and other option volatilities; option volatility skew information is derived from a market standard consensus pricing service. For more complex option products, the Group calibrates its models using observable at-the-money data; where necessary, the Group adjusts for out-of-the-money positions using a market standard consensus pricing service.

Complex interest rate and foreign exchange products where inputs to the valuation are significant and unobservable are classified as level 3.

Where credit protection, usually in the form of credit default swaps, has been purchased or written on asset-backed securities, the security is referred to as a negative basis asset-backed security and the resulting derivative assets or liabilities have been classified as either level 2 or level 3 according to the classification of the underlying asset-backed security.

Certain unobservable inputs used to calculate CVA, FVA, and own credit adjustments, are not significant in determining the classification of the derivative and debt instruments. Consequently, these inputs do not form part of the level 3 sensitivities presented.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

The table below analyses movements in level 3 derivative assets and liabilities carried at fair value.

	2020		2019	
	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>The Group</b>				
At 1 January	—	(297)	5	(8)
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	—	—
Losses (gains) recognised in the income statement within other income	1	—	—	—
(Sales) redemptions	—	19	—	47
Transfers into the level 3 portfolio	13	(41)	—	(344)
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	—	—	(5)	8
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>(319)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(297)</b>
Gains (losses) recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those assets or liabilities held at 31 December	1	—	—	—

	2020		2019	
	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities	Derivative assets	Derivative liabilities
	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>The Bank</b>				
At 1 January	—	—	5	(8)
Exchange and other adjustments	—	—	—	—
Losses (gains) recognised in the income statement within other income	1	(8)	—	—
(Sales) redemptions	—	—	—	—
Transfers into the level 3 portfolio	13	(52)	—	—
Transfers out of the level 3 portfolio	—	—	(5)	8
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Gains (losses) recognised in the income statement, within other income, relating to the change in fair value of those assets or liabilities held at 31 December	1	(8)	—	—

**Derivative valuation adjustments**

Derivative financial instruments which are carried in the balance sheet at fair value are adjusted where appropriate to reflect credit risk, market liquidity and other risks.

(i) *Uncollateralised derivative valuation adjustments*

The following table summarises the movement on this valuation adjustment account for the Group during 2019 and 2020:

	2020	2019
	£m	£m
At 1 January	214	272
Income statement charge (credit)	28	(56)
Transfers	—	(2)
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>214</b>

Represented by:

	2020	2019
	£m	£m
Credit Valuation Adjustment	178	141
Debit Valuation Adjustment	(6)	(5)
Funding Valuation Adjustment	70	78
	<b>242</b>	<b>214</b>

Credit and Debit Valuation Adjustments (CVA and DVA) are applied to the Group's over-the-counter derivative exposures with counterparties that are not subject to strong interbank collateral arrangements. These exposures largely relate to the provision of risk management solutions for corporate customers within the Commercial Banking division.

A CVA is taken where the Group has a positive future uncollateralised exposure (asset). A DVA is taken where the Group has a negative future uncollateralised exposure (liability). These adjustments reflect interest rates and expectations of counterparty creditworthiness and the Group's own credit spread respectively.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 42 Financial instruments (continued)

The CVA is sensitive to:

- the current size of the mark-to-market position on the uncollateralised asset;
- expectations of future market volatility of the underlying asset; and
- expectations of counterparty creditworthiness.

Market Credit Default Swap (CDS) spreads are used to develop the probability of default for quoted counterparties. For unquoted counterparties, internal credit ratings and market sector CDS curves and recovery rates are used. The Loss Given Default (LGD) is based on market recovery rates and internal credit assessments.

The combination of a one notch deterioration in the credit rating of derivative counterparties and a ten per cent increase in LGD increases the CVA by £46 million. Current market value is used to estimate the projected exposure for products not supported by the model, which are principally complex interest rate options that are traded in very low volumes. For these, the CVA is calculated on an add-on basis (although no such adjustment was required at 31 December 2020).

The DVA is sensitive to:

- the current size of the mark-to-market position on the uncollateralised liability;
- expectations of future market volatility of the underlying liability; and
- the Group's own CDS spread.

A one per cent rise in the CDS spread would lead to an increase in the DVA of £14 million.

The risk exposures that are used for the CVA and DVA calculations are strongly influenced by interest rates. Due to the nature of the Group's business the CVA/DVA exposures tend to be on average the same way around such that the valuation adjustments fall when interest rates rise. A one per cent rise in interest rates would lead to a £56 million fall in the overall valuation adjustment to £116 million. The CVA model used by the Group does not assume any correlation between the level of interest rates and default rates.

The Group has also recognised a Funding Valuation Adjustment to adjust for the net cost of funding uncollateralised derivative positions. This adjustment is calculated on the expected future exposure discounted at a suitable cost of funds. A ten basis points increase in the cost of funds will increase the funding valuation adjustment by approximately £12 million.

(ii) *Market liquidity*

The Group includes mid to bid-offer valuation adjustments against the expected cost of closing out the net market risk in the Group's trading positions within a timeframe that is consistent with historical trading activity and spreads that the trading desks have accessed historically during the ordinary course of business in normal market conditions.

At 31 December 2020, the Group's derivative trading business held mid to bid-offer valuation adjustments of £26 million (2019: £20 million).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(D) Sensitivity of level 3 valuations**

	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs <sup>1</sup>	At 31 December 2020			At 31 December 2019		
			Carrying value £m	Effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions <sup>2</sup>		Carrying value £m	Effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions <sup>2</sup>	
				Favourable changes £m	Unfavourable changes £m		Favourable changes £m	Unfavourable changes £m
<b>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:</b>								
Loans and advances to customers	Discounted cash flows	Interest rate spreads (bps) (-50bps/+106bps) <sup>3</sup>	1,511	47	(45)	1,782	36	(39)
Debt securities	Discounted cash flows	Credit spreads <sup>4</sup>	—	—	—	47	—	—
			<b>1,511</b>			<b>1,829</b>		
<b>Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>								
Asset-backed securities	Lead manager or broker quote/consensus pricing	n/a	65	4	(4)	60	4	(4)
			<b>65</b>			<b>60</b>		
<b>Derivative financial assets</b>								
Interest rate derivatives	Option pricing model	Interest rate volatility (13%/128%)	14	—	—	—	—	—
			<b>14</b>			<b>—</b>		
<b>Level 3 financial assets carried at fair value</b>			<b>1,590</b>			<b>1,889</b>		
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	Discounted cash flows	Interest rate spreads (+/-50bps) <sup>5</sup>	45	1	(1)	47	1	(1)
<b>Derivative financial liabilities</b>								
Interest rate derivatives	Option pricing model	Interest rate volatility (33%/60%)	48	—	—	—	—	—
Shared appreciation right	Market values – property valuation	HPI (+/- 1%) <sup>6</sup>	271	24	(22)	297	17	(17)
			<b>319</b>			<b>297</b>		
<b>Level 3 financial liabilities carried at fair value</b>			<b>364</b>			<b>344</b>		

1 Ranges are shown where appropriate and represent the highest and lowest inputs used in the level 3 valuations.

2 Where the exposure to an unobservable input is managed on a net basis, only the net impact is shown in the table.

3 2019: 50bps/102bps

4 2019: +/- 3%

5 2019: +/- 50bps

6 2019: +/- 5%

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

**Unobservable inputs**

Significant unobservable inputs affecting the valuation of debt securities and derivatives are as follows:

- Interest rates and inflation rates are referenced in some derivatives where the payoff that the holder of the derivative receives depends on the behaviour of those underlying references through time.
- Credit spreads represent the premium above the benchmark reference instrument required to compensate for lower credit quality; higher spreads lead to a lower fair value.
- Volatility parameters represent key attributes of option behaviour; higher volatilities typically denote a wider range of possible outcomes.

*Reasonably possible alternative assumptions*

Valuation techniques applied to many of the Group's level 3 instruments often involve the use of two or more inputs whose relationship is interdependent. The calculation of the effect of reasonably possible alternative assumptions included in the table above reflects such relationships.

*Debt securities*

Reasonably possible alternative assumptions have been determined in respect of the Group's structured credit investment by flexing credit spreads.

*Derivatives*

Reasonably possible alternative assumptions have been determined in respect of swaptions in the Group's derivative portfolios which are priced using industry standard option pricing models. Such models require interest rate volatilities which may be unobservable at longer maturities. To derive reasonably possible alternative valuations these volatilities have been flexed within a range.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(4) Financial assets and liabilities carried at amortised cost**

**(A) Financial assets**

*Valuation hierarchy*

The table below analyses the fair values of the financial assets of the Group which are carried at amortised cost by valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on page 173). Financial assets carried at amortised cost are mainly classified as level 3 due to significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation models. Where inputs are observable, debt securities are classified as level 1 or 2.

The Group	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Valuation hierarchy		
			Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Financial assets at amortised cost:					
Loans and advances to customers	480,141	479,518	—	54,447	425,071
Loans and advances to banks	5,950	5,949	—	1,626	4,323
Debt securities	5,137	5,129	—	5,129	—
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	738	738	—	—	738
Reverse repos included in above amounts:					
Loans and advances to customers	54,447	54,447	—	54,447	—
Loans and advances to banks	1,626	1,626	—	1,626	—
At 31 December 2019					
Financial assets at amortised cost:					
Loans and advances to customers	474,470	475,128	—	51,624	423,504
Loans and advances to banks	4,852	4,849	—	408	4,441
Debt securities	5,325	5,317	—	5,317	—
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	1,854	1,854	—	—	1,854
Reverse repos included in above amounts:					
Loans and advances to customers	51,624	51,624	—	51,624	—
Loans and advances to banks	408	408	—	408	—
<b>The Bank</b>					
The Bank	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Valuation hierarchy		
			Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Financial assets at amortised cost:					
Loans and advances to customers	178,269	176,523	—	54,447	122,076
Loans and advances to banks	5,656	5,655	—	1,626	4,029
Debt securities	4,315	4,315	—	4,315	—
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	128,771	128,771	—	—	128,771
Reverse repos included in above amounts:					
Loans and advances to customers	54,447	54,447	—	54,447	—
Loans and advances to banks	1,626	1,626	—	1,626	—
At 31 December 2019					
Financial assets at amortised cost:					
Loans and advances to customers	177,569	175,200	—	51,624	123,576
Loans and advances to banks	4,453	4,450	—	408	4,042
Debt securities	5,241	5,242	—	5,242	—
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	202,277	202,277	—	—	202,277
Reverse repos included in above amounts:					
Loans and advances to customers	51,624	51,624	—	51,624	—
Loans and advances to banks	408	408	—	408	—

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

*Valuation methodology*

*Loans and advances to customers*

The Group provides loans and advances to commercial, corporate and personal customers at both fixed and variable rates. Due to their short-term nature, the carrying value of the variable rate loans and those relating to lease financing is assumed to be their fair value.

To determine the fair value of loans and advances to customers, loans are segregated into portfolios of similar characteristics. A number of techniques are used to estimate the fair value of fixed rate lending; these take account of expected credit losses based on historic trends, prevailing market interest rates and expected future cash flows. For retail exposures, fair value is usually estimated by discounting anticipated cash flows (including interest at contractual rates) at market rates for similar loans offered by the Group and other financial institutions. Certain loans secured on residential properties are made at a fixed rate for a limited period, typically two to five years, after which the loans revert to the relevant variable rate. The fair value of such loans is estimated by reference to the market rates for similar loans of maturity equal to the remaining fixed interest rate period. The fair value of commercial loans is estimated by discounting anticipated cash flows at a rate which reflects the effects of interest rate changes, adjusted for changes in credit risk.

*Loans and advances to banks*

The carrying value of short-dated loans and advances to banks is assumed to be their fair value. The fair value of loans and advances to banks is estimated by discounting the anticipated cash flows at a market discount rate adjusted for the credit spread of the obligor or, where not observable, the credit spread of borrowers of similar credit quality.

*Debt securities*

The fair values of debt securities are determined predominantly from lead manager quotes and, where these are not available, by alternative techniques including reference to credit spreads on similar assets with the same obligor, market standard consensus pricing services, broker quotes and other research data.

*Reverse repurchase agreements*

The carrying amount is deemed a reasonable approximation of fair value given the short-term nature of these instruments.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(B) Financial liabilities**

*Valuation hierarchy*

The table below analyses the fair values of the financial liabilities of the Group which are carried at amortised cost by valuation methodology (level 1, 2 or 3, as described on page 173).

	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Valuation hierarchy		
			Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m
<b>The Group</b>					
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Deposits from banks	24,997	24,998	—	24,998	—
Customer deposits	434,569	434,740	—	427,663	7,077
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	6,875	6,875	—	6,875	—
Debt securities in issue	59,293	62,931	—	62,931	—
Subordinated liabilities	9,242	10,275	—	10,275	—
Repos included in above amounts:					
Deposits from banks	18,767	18,767	—	18,767	—
Customer deposits	9,417	9,417	—	9,417	—
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>					
Deposits from banks	23,593	23,497	—	23,497	—
Customer deposits	396,839	397,222	—	391,987	5,235
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	4,893	4,893	—	4,893	—
Debt securities in issue	76,431	78,632	—	78,632	—
Subordinated liabilities	12,586	14,542	—	14,542	—
Repos included in above amounts:					
Deposits from banks	18,105	18,105	—	18,105	—
Customer deposits	9,530	9,530	—	9,530	—

	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Valuation hierarchy		
			Level 1 £m	Level 2 £m	Level 3 £m
<b>The Bank</b>					
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Deposits from banks	10,304	10,304	—	10,304	—
Customer deposits	264,473	264,497	—	264,497	—
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	39,836	39,836	—	39,836	—
Debt securities in issue	48,109	50,824	—	50,824	—
Subordinated liabilities	7,751	8,387	—	8,387	—
Repos included in above amounts:					
Deposits from banks	5,087	5,087	—	5,087	—
Customer deposits	9,417	9,417	—	9,417	—
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>					
Deposits from banks	7,122	7,025	—	7,025	—
Customer deposits	239,762	239,952	—	239,952	—
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	109,771	109,771	—	109,771	—
Debt securities in issue	61,509	63,483	—	63,483	—
Subordinated liabilities	9,909	10,974	—	10,974	—
Repos included in above amounts:					
Deposits from banks	2,645	2,645	—	2,645	—
Customer deposits	9,530	9,530	—	9,530	—

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**42 Financial instruments (continued)**

*Valuation methodology*

*Deposits from banks and customer deposits*

The fair value of bank and customer deposits repayable on demand is assumed to be equal to their carrying value.

The fair value for all other deposits is estimated using discounted cash flows applying either market rates, where applicable, or current rates for deposits of similar remaining maturities.

*Debt securities in issue*

The fair value of short-term debt securities in issue is approximately equal to their carrying value. Fair value for other debt securities is calculated based on quoted market prices where available. Where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is estimated using discounted cash flow techniques at a rate which reflects market rates of interest and the Group's own credit spread.

*Subordinated liabilities*

The fair value of subordinated liabilities is determined by reference to quoted market prices where available or by reference to quoted market prices of similar instruments. Subordinated liabilities are classified as level 2, since the inputs used to determine their fair value are largely observable.

*Repurchase agreements*

The carrying amount is deemed a reasonable approximation of fair value given the short-term nature of these instruments.

**(5) Reclassifications of financial assets**

There have been no reclassifications of financial assets in 2019 or 2020.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

### 43 Transfers of financial assets

There were no significant transferred financial assets which were derecognised in their entirety, but with ongoing exposure. Details of transferred financial assets that continue to be recognised in full are as follows.

The Group and the Bank enter into repurchase and securities lending transactions in the normal course of business that do not result in derecognition of the financial assets as substantially all of the risks and rewards, including credit, interest rate, prepayment and other price risks are retained by the Group. In all cases, the transferee has the right to sell or repledge the assets concerned.

As set out in note 26, included within financial assets measured at amortised cost are loans transferred under the Group's securitisation and covered bond programmes. As the Group retains all or a majority of the risks and rewards associated with these loans, including credit, interest rate, prepayment and liquidity risk, they remain on the Group's balance sheet. Assets transferred into the Group's securitisation and covered bond programmes are not available to be used by the Group whilst the assets are within the programmes. However, the Group retains the right to remove loans from the covered bond programmes where they are in excess of the programme's requirements. In addition, where the Group has retained some of the notes issued by securitisation and covered bond programmes, the Group has the ability to sell or pledge these retained notes.

The table below sets out the carrying values of the transferred assets and the associated liabilities. For repurchase and securities lending transactions, the associated liabilities represent the Group's obligation to repurchase the transferred assets. For securitisation programmes, the associated liabilities represent the external notes in issue (note 26). Except as otherwise noted below, none of the liabilities shown in the table below have recourse only to the transferred assets.

	The Group		The Bank	
	Carrying value of transferred assets £m	Carrying value of associated liabilities £m	Carrying value of transferred assets £m	Carrying value of associated liabilities £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>				
<b>Repurchase and securities lending transactions</b>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	—	—	3,244	1,869
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	7,475	5,105	4,889	3,895
<b>Securitisation programmes</b>				
Financial assets at amortised cost:				
Loans and advances to customers <sup>1,2</sup>	34,584	4,481	4,072	—

	The Group		The Bank	
	Carrying value of transferred assets £m	Carrying value of associated liabilities £m	Carrying value of transferred assets £m	Carrying value of associated liabilities £m
At 31 December 2019				
<b>Repurchase and securities lending transactions</b>				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	3,123	2,668	655	21
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	5,436	4,560	7,552	6,065
<b>Securitisation programmes</b>				
Financial assets at amortised cost:				
Loans and advances to customers <sup>1,2</sup>	42,545	7,376	6,433	—

<sup>1</sup> The carrying value of associated liabilities for the Group excludes securitisation notes held by the Group of £27,418 million (31 December 2019: £31,396 million).

<sup>2</sup> The carrying value of transferred assets for the Bank includes amounts relating to assets transferred to structured entities which are fully consolidated into the Group. The liabilities associated with such assets are issued by the structured entities.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

#### 44 Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities

The following information relates to financial assets and liabilities which have been offset in the balance sheet and those which have not been offset but for which the Group has enforceable master netting agreements or collateral arrangements in place with counterparties.

	Gross amounts of assets and liabilities <sup>1</sup>	Amount offset in the balance sheet <sup>2</sup>	Net amounts presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts where set off in the balance sheet not permitted <sup>3</sup>		Potential net amounts if offset of related amounts permitted
				Cash collateral received/pledged	Non-cash collateral received/pledged	
At 31 December 2020	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding reverse repos	1,674	—	1,674	—	—	1,674
Reverse repos	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1,674	—	1,674	—	—	1,674
Derivative financial instruments	67,428	(59,087)	8,341	(2,702)	(3,555)	2,084
Loans and advances to banks:						
Excluding reverse repos	4,324	—	4,324	(1,023)	—	3,301
Reverse repos	1,634	(8)	1,626	—	(1,626)	—
	5,958	(8)	5,950	(1,023)	(1,626)	3,301
Loans and advances to customers:						
Excluding reverse repos	426,104	(410)	425,694	(837)	(2,762)	422,095
Reverse repos	59,856	(5,409)	54,447	—	(54,447)	—
	485,960	(5,819)	480,141	(837)	(57,209)	422,095
Debt securities	5,137	—	5,137	—	—	5,137
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	27,260	—	27,260	—	(5,132)	22,128
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Deposits from banks:						
Excluding repos	6,230	—	6,230	(2,351)	—	3,879
Repos	18,775	(8)	18,767	—	(18,767)	—
	25,005	(8)	24,997	(2,351)	(18,767)	3,879
Customer deposits:						
Excluding repos	426,874	(1,722)	425,152	(350)	(2,762)	422,040
Repos	14,826	(5,409)	9,417	—	(9,417)	—
	441,700	(7,131)	434,569	(350)	(12,179)	422,040
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding repos	6,831	—	6,831	—	—	6,831
Repos	—	—	—	—	—	—
	6,831	—	6,831	—	—	6,831
Derivative financial instruments	66,003	(57,775)	8,228	(1,860)	(4,849)	1,519

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**44 Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities** (continued)

	Gross amounts of assets and liabilities <sup>1</sup>	Amount offset in the balance sheet <sup>2</sup>	Net amounts presented in the balance sheet	Related amounts where set off in the balance sheet not permitted <sup>3</sup>		Potential net amounts if offset of related amounts permitted
				Cash collateral received/pledged	Non-cash collateral received/pledged	
At 31 December 2019	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding reverse repos	2,284	—	2,284	—	(21)	2,263
Reverse repos	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2,284	—	2,284	—	(21)	2,263
Derivative financial instruments	61,860	(53,366)	8,494	(2,186)	(4,177)	2,131
Loans and advances to banks:						
Excluding reverse repos	4,444	—	4,444	(1,288)	(2,792)	364
Reverse repos	408	—	408	—	(408)	—
	4,852	—	4,852	(1,288)	(3,200)	364
Loans and advances to customers:						
Excluding reverse repos	422,846	—	422,846	(879)	—	421,967
Reverse repos	56,089	(4,465)	51,624	—	(51,624)	—
	478,935	(4,465)	474,470	(879)	(51,624)	421,967
Debt securities	5,325	—	5,325	—	(211)	5,114
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	24,617	—	24,617	—	(5,948)	18,669
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Deposits from banks:						
Excluding repos	5,488	—	5,488	(1,684)	—	3,804
Repos	18,105	—	18,105	—	(18,105)	—
	23,593	—	23,593	(1,684)	(18,105)	3,804
Customer deposits:						
Excluding repos	389,178	(1,869)	387,309	(501)	(2,792)	384,016
Repos	9,530	—	9,530	—	(9,530)	—
	398,708	(1,869)	396,839	(501)	(12,322)	384,016
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:						
Excluding repos	7,702	—	7,702	—	—	7,702
Repos	4,465	(4,465)	—	—	—	—
	12,167	(4,465)	7,702	—	—	7,702
Derivative financial instruments	61,328	(51,497)	9,831	(2,168)	(5,020)	2,643

1 After impairment allowance.

2 The amounts offset in the balance sheet as shown above represent derivatives and repurchase agreements with central clearing houses which meet the criteria for offsetting under IAS 32.

3 The Group enters into derivatives and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements with various counterparties which are governed by industry standard master netting agreements. The Group holds and provides cash and securities collateral in respect of derivative transactions covered by these agreements. The right to set off balances under these master netting agreements or to set off cash and securities collateral only arises in the event of non-payment or default and, as a result, these arrangements do not qualify for offsetting under IAS 32.

The effects of over collateralisation have not been taken into account in the above table.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 45 Financial risk management

Financial instruments are fundamental to the Group's activities and, as a consequence, the risks associated with financial instruments represent a significant component of the risks faced by the Group.

The primary risks affecting the Group through its use of financial instruments are: credit risk; market risk, which includes interest rate risk and foreign exchange risk; liquidity risk and capital risk. Information about the Group's exposure to each of the above risks and its capital can be found on pages 17 to 66. The following additional disclosures, which provide its quantitative information about the risks within financial instruments held or issued by the Group, should be read in conjunction with that earlier information.

### (1) Credit risk

The Group's credit risk exposure arises in respect of the instruments below and predominantly in the United Kingdom. Credit risk appetite is set at Board level and is described and reported through a suite of metrics devised from a combination of accounting and credit portfolio performance measures, which include the use of various credit risk rating systems as inputs and measure the credit risk of loans and advances to customers and banks at a counterparty level using three components: (i) the probability of default by the counterparty on its contractual obligations; (ii) the current exposures to the counterparty and their likely future development, from which the Group derives the exposure at default; and (iii) the likely loss ratio on the defaulted obligations, the loss given default. The Group uses a range of approaches to mitigate credit risk, including internal control policies, obtaining collateral, using master netting agreements and other credit risk transfers, such as asset sales and credit derivative based transactions.

#### A. Maximum credit exposure

The maximum credit risk exposure of the Group and the Bank in the event of other parties failing to perform their obligations is detailed below. No account is taken of any collateral held and the maximum exposure to loss is considered to be the balance sheet carrying amount or, for non-derivative off-balance sheet transactions and financial guarantees, their contractual nominal amounts.

	2020			2019		
	Maximum exposure £m	Offset <sup>1</sup> £m	Net exposure £m	Maximum exposure £m	Offset <sup>1</sup> £m	Net exposure £m
<b>The Group</b>						
Loans and advances to banks, net <sup>2</sup>	5,950	—	5,950	4,852	—	4,852
Loans and advances to customers, net <sup>2</sup>	480,141	(2,762)	477,379	474,470	(2,792)	471,678
Debt securities, net <sup>2</sup>	5,137	—	5,137	5,325	—	5,325
Financial assets at amortised cost	491,228	(2,762)	488,466	484,647	(2,792)	481,855
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	27,260	—	27,260	24,617	—	24,617
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss <sup>3</sup> :						
Loans and advances	1,511	—	1,511	1,782	—	1,782
Debt securities, treasury and other bills	—	—	—	337	—	337
	1,511	—	1,511	2,119	—	2,119
Derivative assets	8,341	(3,373)	4,968	8,494	(4,177)	4,317
Off-balance sheet items:						
Acceptances and endorsements	73	—	73	17	—	17
Other items serving as direct credit substitutes	221	—	221	279	—	279
Performance bonds, including letters of credit, and other transaction-related contingencies	2,070	—	2,070	2,274	—	2,274
Irrevocable commitments and guarantees	59,240	—	59,240	46,629	—	46,629
	61,604	—	61,604	49,199	—	49,199
	589,944	(6,135)	583,809	569,076	(6,969)	562,107



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

	2020			2019		
	Maximum exposure £m	Offset <sup>1</sup> £m	Net exposure £m	Maximum exposure £m	Offset <sup>1</sup> £m	Net exposure £m
<b>The Bank</b>						
Loans and advances to banks, net <sup>2</sup>	5,656	—	5,656	4,453	—	4,453
Loans and advances to customers, net <sup>2</sup>	178,269	(2,156)	176,113	177,569	(2,123)	175,446
Debt securities, net <sup>2</sup>	4,315	—	4,315	5,241	—	5,241
Financial assets at amortised cost	188,240	(2,156)	186,084	187,263	(2,123)	185,140
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	24,647	—	24,647	22,160	—	22,160
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss <sup>3</sup> :						
Loans and advances	517	—	517	362	—	362
Debt securities, treasury and other bills	1,203	—	1,203	337	—	337
	1,720	—	1,720	699	—	699
Derivative assets	12,595	(2,752)	9,843	13,638	(3,312)	10,326
Off-balance sheet items:						
Acceptances and endorsements	73	—	73	16	—	16
Other items serving as direct credit substitutes	203	—	203	259	—	259
Performance bonds, including letters of credit, and other transaction-related contingencies	1,817	—	1,817	2,014	—	2,014
Irrevocable commitments and guarantees	32,847	—	32,847	27,672	—	27,672
	34,940	—	34,940	29,961	—	29,961
	262,142	(4,908)	257,234	253,721	(5,435)	248,286

1 Offset items comprise deposit amounts available for offset, and amounts available for offset under master netting arrangements, that do not meet the criteria under IAS 32 to enable loans and advances and derivative assets respectively to be presented net of these balances in the financial statements.

2 Amounts shown net of related impairment allowances.

3 Excluding equity shares.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 45 Financial risk management (continued)

### B. Concentrations of exposure

The Group's management of concentration risk includes single name, industry sector and country limits as well as controls over the Group's overall exposure to certain products.

At 31 December 2020 the most significant concentrations of exposure were in mortgages (comprising 63 per cent of total loans and advances to customers) and to financial, business and other services (comprising 16 per cent of the total).

#### Loans and advances to customers

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	7,835	7,557	3,039	2,949
Energy and water supply	1,274	1,423	1,189	1,328
Manufacturing	4,455	4,869	3,770	3,811
Construction	5,046	4,190	4,022	3,255
Transport, distribution and hotels	14,229	12,657	10,160	8,350
Postal and telecommunications	2,261	1,679	1,689	1,130
Property companies	25,092	26,736	21,629	22,982
Financial, business and other services	77,271	73,087	73,987	68,461
Personal:				
Mortgages <sup>1</sup>	305,966	298,294	49,574	52,341
Other	25,295	29,165	8,502	10,060
Lease financing	1,047	1,536	30	93
Hire purchase	16,071	16,440	2,959	3,982
<b>Total loans and advances to customers before allowance for impairment losses</b>	<b>485,842</b>	<b>477,633</b>	<b>180,550</b>	<b>178,742</b>
Allowance for impairment losses (note 16)	(5,701)	(3,163)	(2,281)	(1,173)
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>480,141</b>	<b>474,470</b>	<b>178,269</b>	<b>177,569</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes both UK and overseas mortgage balances.

The Group's operations are predominantly UK-based and as a result an analysis of credit risk exposures by geographical region is not provided.

### C. Credit quality of assets

#### Loans and advances

The analysis of lending has been prepared based on the division in which the asset is held; with the business segment in which the exposure is recorded reflected in the ratings system applied. The internal credit ratings systems used by the Group differ between Retail and Commercial, reflecting the characteristics of these exposures and the way that they are managed internally; these credit ratings are set out below. All probabilities of default (PDs) include forward-looking information and are based on 12 month values, with the exception of credit impaired.

Retail		Commercial	
Quality classification	IFRS 9 PD range	Quality classification	IFRS 9 PD range
RMS 1-6	0.00-4.50%	CMS 1-10	0.00-0.50%
RMS 7-9	4.51-14.00%	CMS 11-14	0.51-3.00%
RMS 10	14.01-20.00%	CMS 15-18	3.01-20.00%
RMS 11-13	20.01-99.99%	CMS 19	20.01-99.99%
RMS 14	100%	CMS 20-23	100%

Stage 3 assets of the Group include balances of £179 million (2019: £205 million) (with outstanding amounts due of £732 million (2019: £1,700 million)) which have been subject to a partial write-off and where the Group continues to enforce recovery action.

Stage 2 and Stage 3 assets of the Group with a carrying amount of £22,200 million (2019: £219 million) were modified during the year. No material gain or loss was recognised by the Group.

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, assets that had been previously modified whilst classified as Stage 2 or Stage 3 and were classified as Stage 1 were not material.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Drawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>										
<b>Loans and advances to banks:</b>										
CMS 1-10	5,951	—	—	—	5,951	4	—	—	—	4
CMS 11-14	3	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>5,954</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,954</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers:</b>										
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>										
RMS 1-6	251,372	21,010	—	—	272,382	103	247	—	—	350
RMS 7-9	46	4,030	—	—	4,076	1	66	—	—	67
RMS 10	—	907	—	—	907	—	25	—	—	25
RMS 11-13	—	3,071	—	—	3,071	—	130	—	—	130
RMS 14	—	—	1,859	12,511	14,370	—	—	191	261	452
	<b>251,418</b>	<b>29,018</b>	<b>1,859</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>294,806</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1,024</b>
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>										
RMS 1-6	9,619	1,284	—	—	10,903	75	57	—	—	132
RMS 7-9	1,603	1,137	—	—	2,740	66	138	—	—	204
RMS 10	274	343	—	—	617	14	70	—	—	84
RMS 11-13	—	509	—	—	509	—	193	—	—	193
RMS 14	—	—	340	—	340	—	—	153	—	153
	<b>11,496</b>	<b>3,273</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,109</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>766</b>
<i>Retail - loans and overdrafts</i>										
RMS 1-6	5,559	291	—	—	5,850	80	15	—	—	95
RMS 7-9	1,990	580	—	—	2,570	99	66	—	—	165
RMS 10	116	181	—	—	297	13	36	—	—	49
RMS 11-13	45	467	—	—	512	9	178	—	—	187
RMS 14	—	—	307	—	307	—	—	147	—	147
	<b>7,710</b>	<b>1,519</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>9,536</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>643</b>
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>										
RMS 1-6	12,035	1,396	—	—	13,431	187	46	—	—	233
RMS 7-9	738	456	—	—	1,194	7	33	—	—	40
RMS 10	—	171	—	—	171	—	30	—	—	30
RMS 11-13	13	193	—	—	206	—	62	—	—	62
RMS 14	—	—	199	—	199	—	—	133	—	133
	<b>12,786</b>	<b>2,216</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,201</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>498</b>
<i>Retail - other</i>										
RMS 1-6	14,952	482	—	—	15,434	19	19	—	—	38
RMS 7-9	2,418	334	—	—	2,752	11	39	—	—	50
RMS 10	—	21	—	—	21	—	1	—	—	1
RMS 11-13	509	467	—	—	976	—	40	—	—	40
RMS 14	—	—	184	—	184	—	—	59	—	59
	<b>17,879</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>19,367</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>188</b>
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>301,289</b>	<b>37,330</b>	<b>2,889</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>354,019</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>1,491</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>3,119</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Drawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>										
<i>Commercial</i>										
CMS 1-10	22,218	177	—	—	22,395	23	2	—	—	25
CMS 11-14	30,023	6,662	—	—	36,685	135	106	—	—	241
CMS 15-18	4,656	6,430	—	—	11,086	96	397	—	—	493
CMS 19	—	669	—	—	669	—	129	—	—	129
CMS 20-23	—	—	3,485	—	3,485	—	—	1,273	—	1,273
	56,897	13,938	3,485	—	74,320	254	634	1,273	—	2,161
<i>Other</i>										
RMS 1-6	822	12	—	—	834	9	—	—	—	9
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	59	—	59	—	—	12	—	12
	822	12	59	—	893	9	—	12	—	21
CMS 1-10	56,362	—	—	—	56,362	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	236	—	—	—	236	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	2	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	10	—	10	—	—	—	—	—
	56,600	—	10	—	56,610	—	—	—	—	—
Central overlay	—	—	—	—	—	400	—	—	—	400
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>415,608</b>	<b>51,280</b>	<b>6,443</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>485,842</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>2,125</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>5,701</b>
<i>In respect of:</i>										
Retail	301,289	37,330	2,889	12,511	354,019	684	1,491	683	261	3,119
Commercial	56,897	13,938	3,485	—	74,320	254	634	1,273	—	2,161
Other <sup>1</sup>	57,422	12	69	—	57,503	409	—	12	—	421
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>415,608</b>	<b>51,280</b>	<b>6,443</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>485,842</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>2,125</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>5,701</b>

<sup>1</sup> Principally comprises reverse repurchase agreement balances.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Undrawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>										
<b>Loans and advances to customers:</b>										
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>										
RMS 1-6	19,347	109	—	—	19,456	3	—	—	—	3
RMS 7-9	1	6	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	10	74	84	—	—	—	—	—
	19,348	118	10	74	19,550	3	—	—	—	3
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>										
RMS 1-6	54,694	3,044	—	—	57,738	67	46	—	—	113
RMS 7-9	772	463	—	—	1,235	11	8	—	—	19
RMS 10	602	282	—	—	884	7	11	—	—	18
RMS 11-13	—	85	—	—	85	—	7	—	—	7
RMS 14	—	—	56	—	56	—	—	—	—	—
	56,068	3,874	56	—	59,998	85	72	—	—	157
<i>Retail - loans and overdrafts</i>										
RMS 1-6	6,070	315	—	—	6,385	14	7	—	—	21
RMS 7-9	269	139	—	—	408	8	14	—	—	22
RMS 10	13	35	—	—	48	1	7	—	—	8
RMS 11-13	3	69	—	—	72	—	21	—	—	21
RMS 14	—	—	18	—	18	—	—	—	—	—
	6,355	558	18	—	6,931	23	49	—	—	72
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>										
RMS 1-6	1,275	—	—	—	1,275	2	—	—	—	2
RMS 7-9	381	3	—	—	384	1	—	—	—	1
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1,657	3	—	—	1,660	3	—	—	—	3
<i>Retail - other</i>										
RMS 1-6	1,672	23	—	—	1,695	7	5	—	—	12
RMS 7-9	140	36	—	—	176	9	13	—	—	22
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	10	—	—	10	—	7	—	—	7
RMS 14	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
	1,812	69	1	—	1,882	16	25	—	—	41
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>85,240</b>	<b>4,622</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>90,021</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>276</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Undrawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>										
<i>Commercial</i>										
CMS 1-10	29,039	—	—	—	29,039	13	—	—	—	13
CMS 11-14	9,612	1,614	—	—	11,226	31	16	—	—	47
CMS 15-18	934	1,291	—	—	2,225	16	47	—	—	63
CMS 19	—	92	—	—	92	—	12	—	—	12
CMS 20-23	—	—	195	—	195	—	—	14	—	14
	<b>39,585</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>42,777</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>149</b>
<i>Other</i>										
RMS 1-6	299	—	—	—	299	1	—	—	—	1
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>299</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1</b>
CMS 1-10	501	—	—	—	501	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>501</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>125,625</b>	<b>7,619</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>133,598</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>426</b>
<i>In respect of:</i>										
Retail	85,240	4,622	85	74	90,021	130	146	—	—	276
Commercial	39,585	2,997	195	—	42,777	60	75	14	—	149
Other	800	—	—	—	800	1	—	—	—	1
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>125,625</b>	<b>7,619</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>133,598</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>426</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Drawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019										
Loans and advances to banks:										
CMS 1-10	4,852	—	—	—	4,852	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4,852	—	—	—	4,852	—	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances to customers:										
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>										
RMS 1-6	257,028	13,494	—	—	270,522	23	183	—	—	206
RMS 7-9	15	2,052	—	—	2,067	—	39	—	—	39
RMS 10	—	414	—	—	414	—	13	—	—	13
RMS 11-13	—	975	—	—	975	—	46	—	—	46
RMS 14	—	—	1,506	13,714	15,220	—	—	122	142	264
	257,043	16,935	1,506	13,714	289,198	23	281	122	142	568
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>										
RMS 1-6	14,744	729	—	—	15,473	103	25	—	—	128
RMS 7-9	1,355	556	—	—	1,911	49	54	—	—	103
RMS 10	32	105	—	—	137	3	19	—	—	22
RMS 11-13	1	291	—	—	292	—	91	—	—	91
RMS 14	—	—	385	—	385	—	—	125	—	125
	16,132	1,681	385	—	18,198	155	189	125	—	469
<i>Retail - loans and overdrafts</i>										
RMS 1-6	7,406	368	—	—	7,774	84	17	—	—	101
RMS 7-9	1,321	363	—	—	1,684	55	38	—	—	93
RMS 10	44	85	—	—	129	4	15	—	—	19
RMS 11-13	17	315	—	—	332	3	102	—	—	105
RMS 14	—	—	293	—	293	—	—	108	—	108
	8,788	1,131	293	—	10,212	146	172	108	—	426
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>										
RMS 1-6	13,568	1,297	—	—	14,865	203	30	—	—	233
RMS 7-9	314	368	—	—	682	10	15	—	—	25
RMS 10	—	99	—	—	99	—	10	—	—	10
RMS 11-13	2	178	—	—	180	1	32	—	—	33
RMS 14	—	—	150	—	150	—	—	84	—	84
	13,884	1,942	150	—	15,976	214	87	84	—	385
<i>Retail - other</i>										
RMS 1-6	9,762	395	—	—	10,157	25	10	—	—	35
RMS 7-9	8	420	—	—	428	—	26	—	—	26
RMS 10	—	7	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	134	23	—	—	157	—	1	—	—	1
RMS 14	—	—	150	—	150	—	—	51	—	51
	9,904	845	150	—	10,899	25	37	51	—	113
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>305,751</b>	<b>22,534</b>	<b>2,484</b>	<b>13,714</b>	<b>344,483</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>1,961</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Drawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019										
<i>Commercial</i>										
CMS 1-10	43,104	356	—	—	43,460	27	2	—	—	29
CMS 11-14	25,341	2,312	—	—	27,653	50	37	—	—	87
CMS 15-18	1,793	3,089	—	—	4,882	13	171	—	—	184
CMS 19	—	168	—	—	168	—	16	—	—	16
CMS 20-23	—	—	3,135	—	3,135	—	—	859	—	859
	70,238	5,925	3,135	—	79,298	90	226	859	—	1,175
<i>Other</i>										
RMS 1-6	768	46	—	—	814	16	1	—	—	17
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	28	—	28	—	—	10	—	10
	768	46	28	—	842	16	1	10	—	27
CMS 1-10	53,010	—	—	—	53,010	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	53,010	—	—	—	53,010	—	—	—	—	—
Total loans and advances to customers	429,767	28,505	5,647	13,714	477,633	669	993	1,359	142	3,163
<i>In respect of:</i>										
Retail	305,751	22,534	2,484	13,714	344,483	563	766	490	142	1,961
Commercial	70,238	5,925	3,135	—	79,298	90	226	859	—	1,175
Other <sup>1</sup>	53,778	46	28	—	53,852	16	1	10	—	27
Total loans and advances to customers	429,767	28,505	5,647	13,714	477,633	669	993	1,359	142	3,163

<sup>1</sup> Principally comprises reverse repurchase agreement balances.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Undrawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019										
Loans and advances to customers:										
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>										
RMS 1-6	12,242	62	—	—	12,304	1	—	—	—	1
RMS 7-9	1	1	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	8	79	87	—	—	—	—	—
	12,243	63	8	79	12,393	1	—	—	—	1
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>										
RMS 1-6	54,216	1,762	—	—	55,978	44	21	—	—	65
RMS 7-9	293	162	—	—	455	4	3	—	—	7
RMS 10	3	28	—	—	31	—	1	—	—	1
RMS 11-13	1	44	—	—	45	—	4	—	—	4
RMS 14	—	—	75	—	75	—	—	—	—	—
	54,513	1,996	75	—	56,584	48	29	—	—	77
<i>Retail - loans and overdrafts</i>										
RMS 1-6	6,437	224	—	—	6,661	12	3	—	—	15
RMS 7-9	96	56	—	—	152	2	5	—	—	7
RMS 10	2	11	—	—	13	—	2	—	—	2
RMS 11-13	—	29	—	—	29	—	11	—	—	11
RMS 14	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	—	—	—
	6,535	320	8	—	6,863	14	21	—	—	35
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>										
RMS 1-6	1,181	—	—	—	1,181	2	—	—	—	2
RMS 7-9	193	4	—	—	197	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1,374	4	—	—	1,378	2	—	—	—	2
<i>Retail - other</i>										
RMS 1-6	1,240	—	—	—	1,240	11	—	—	—	11
RMS 7-9	—	62	—	—	62	—	3	—	—	3
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
	1,240	62	2	—	1,304	11	3	—	—	14
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>75,905</b>	<b>2,445</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>78,522</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>129</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Group - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Undrawn exposures					Expected credit loss allowance				
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019										
<i>Commercial</i>										
CMS 1-10	31,014	76	—	—	31,090	7	—	—	—	7
CMS 11-14	5,105	850	—	—	5,955	7	9	—	—	16
CMS 15-18	258	326	—	—	584	1	13	—	—	14
CMS 19	—	43	—	—	43	—	2	—	—	2
CMS 20-23	—	—	5	—	5	—	—	5	—	5
	36,377	1,295	5	—	37,677	15	24	5	—	44
<i>Other</i>										
RMS 1-6	235	—	—	—	235	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	235	—	—	—	235	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 1-10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total loans and advances to customers	112,517	3,740	98	79	116,434	91	77	5	—	173
<i>In respect of:</i>										
Retail	75,905	2,445	93	79	78,522	76	53	—	—	129
Commercial	36,377	1,295	5	—	37,677	15	24	5	—	44
Other	235	—	—	—	235	—	—	—	—	—
Total loans and advances to customers	112,517	3,740	98	79	116,434	91	77	5	—	173

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Drawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>								
<b>Loans and advances to banks:</b>								
CMS 1-10	5,660	—	—	5,660	4	—	—	4
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>5,660</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,660</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Loans and advances to customers:</b>								
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>								
RMS 1-6	41,423	4,152	—	45,575	8	24	—	32
RMS 7-9	2	1,442	—	1,444	—	11	—	11
RMS 10	—	137	—	137	—	3	—	3
RMS 11-13	—	946	—	946	—	18	—	18
RMS 14	—	—	568	568	—	—	32	32
	<b>41,425</b>	<b>6,677</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>48,670</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>96</b>
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>								
RMS 1-6	2,248	363	—	2,611	18	17	—	35
RMS 7-9	290	342	—	632	14	45	—	59
RMS 10	2	94	—	96	—	22	—	22
RMS 11-13	—	134	—	134	—	57	—	57
RMS 14	—	—	88	88	—	—	40	40
	<b>2,540</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>3,561</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>213</b>
<i>Retail - loans and overdrafts</i>								
RMS 1-6	2,930	162	—	3,092	44	8	—	52
RMS 7-9	1,109	265	—	1,374	56	30	—	86
RMS 10	64	102	—	166	7	21	—	28
RMS 11-13	22	266	—	288	4	102	—	106
RMS 14	—	—	173	173	—	—	84	84
	<b>4,125</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>5,093</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>356</b>
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>								
RMS 1-6	382	40	—	422	7	2	—	9
RMS 7-9	6	18	—	24	—	1	—	1
RMS 10	—	9	—	9	—	2	—	2
RMS 11-13	—	13	—	13	—	5	—	5
RMS 14	—	—	44	44	—	—	26	26
	<b>388</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>43</b>
<i>Retail - other</i>								
RMS 1-6	5,173	188	—	5,361	9	11	—	20
RMS 7-9	2,186	214	—	2,400	10	32	—	42
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	345	395	—	740	—	35	—	35
RMS 14	—	—	123	123	—	—	37	37
	<b>7,704</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>8,624</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>56,182</b>	<b>9,282</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>66,460</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>842</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Drawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>								
<i>Commercial</i>								
CMS 1-10	17,907	175	—	18,082	20	—	—	20
CMS 11-14	22,449	5,928	—	28,377	114	94	—	208
CMS 15-18	3,722	5,548	—	9,270	76	332	—	408
CMS 19	—	549	—	549	—	101	—	101
CMS 20-23	—	—	1,865	1,865	—	—	496	496
	<b>44,078</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>1,865</b>	<b>58,143</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>1,233</b>
<i>Other</i>								
RMS 1-6	230	12	—	242	2	1	—	3
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	6	6	—	—	3	3
	<b>230</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>
CMS 1-10	55,595	—	—	55,595	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	104	—	—	104	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>55,699</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>55,699</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Central overlay	—	—	—	—	200	—	—	200
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>156,189</b>	<b>21,494</b>	<b>2,867</b>	<b>180,550</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>2,281</b>
<i>In respect of:</i>								
Retail	56,182	9,282	996	66,460	177	446	219	842
Commercial	44,078	12,200	1,865	58,143	210	527	496	1,233
Other <sup>1</sup>	55,929	12	6	55,947	202	1	3	206
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>156,189</b>	<b>21,494</b>	<b>2,867</b>	<b>180,550</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>2,281</b>

<sup>1</sup> Principally comprises reverse repurchase agreement balances.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Undrawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>								
<b>Loans and advances to customers:</b>								
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>								
RMS 1-6	1,720	—	—	1,720	—	—	—	—
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>1,720</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,720</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>								
RMS 1-6	14,814	1,081	—	15,895	17	19	—	36
RMS 7-9	154	154	—	308	3	4	—	7
RMS 10	3	21	—	24	—	1	—	1
RMS 11-13	—	24	—	24	—	2	—	2
RMS 14	—	—	13	13	—	—	—	—
	<b>14,971</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>16,264</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>46</b>
<i>Retail - loan and overdrafts</i>								
RMS 1-6	3,414	99	—	3,513	8	4	—	12
RMS 7-9	160	74	—	234	4	8	—	12
RMS 10	8	22	—	30	1	4	—	5
RMS 11-13	2	42	—	44	—	12	—	12
RMS 14	—	—	10	10	—	—	—	—
	<b>3,584</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>3,831</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>41</b>
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>								
RMS 1-6	24	—	—	24	—	—	—	—
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>24</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<i>Retail - other</i>								
RMS 1-6	923	18	—	941	6	2	—	8
RMS 7-9	131	31	—	162	8	12	—	20
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	10	—	10	—	6	—	6
RMS 14	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
	<b>1,054</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>21,353</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>22,953</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>121</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Undrawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>								
<i>Commercial</i>								
CMS 1-10	27,598	—	—	27,598	14	—	—	14
CMS 11-14	8,105	1,239	—	9,344	26	13	—	39
CMS 15-18	829	1,057	—	1,886	13	41	—	54
CMS 19	—	54	—	54	—	7	—	7
CMS 20-23	—	—	189	189	—	—	8	8
	<b>36,532</b>	<b>2,350</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>39,071</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>122</b>
<i>Other</i>								
RMS 1-6	242	—	—	242	2	—	—	2
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>242</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2</b>
CMS 1-10	500	—	—	500	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<b>500</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>58,627</b>	<b>3,926</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>62,766</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>245</b>
<i>In respect of:</i>								
Retail	21,353	1,576	24	22,953	47	74	—	121
Commercial	36,532	2,350	189	39,071	53	61	8	122
Other	742	—	—	742	2	—	—	2
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>58,627</b>	<b>3,926</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>62,766</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>245</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Drawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019								
Loans and advances to banks:								
CMS 1-10	4,453	—	—	4,453	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4,453	—	—	4,453	—	—	—	—
Loans and advances to customers:								
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>								
RMS 1-6	46,904	2,972	—	49,876	2	28	—	30
RMS 7-9	—	510	—	510	—	7	—	7
RMS 10	—	116	—	116	—	3	—	3
RMS 11-13	—	291	—	291	—	9	—	9
RMS 14	—	—	558	558	—	—	30	30
	46,904	3,889	558	51,351	2	47	30	79
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>								
RMS 1-6	3,568	146	—	3,714	22	6	—	28
RMS 7-9	363	183	—	546	14	20	—	34
RMS 10	12	38	—	50	1	7	—	8
RMS 11-13	—	90	—	90	—	30	—	30
RMS 14	—	—	92	92	—	—	31	31
	3,943	457	92	4,492	37	63	31	131
<i>Retail - loans and overdrafts</i>								
RMS 1-6	4,018	152	—	4,170	47	7	—	54
RMS 7-9	774	199	—	973	32	21	—	53
RMS 10	26	51	—	77	3	9	—	12
RMS 11-13	8	184	—	192	2	59	—	61
RMS 14	—	—	168	168	—	—	62	62
	4,826	586	168	5,580	84	96	62	242
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>								
RMS 1-6	1,076	135	—	1,211	21	4	—	25
RMS 7-9	22	54	—	76	1	3	—	4
RMS 10	—	17	—	17	—	2	—	2
RMS 11-13	—	34	—	34	—	7	—	7
RMS 14	—	—	60	60	—	—	32	32
	1,098	240	60	1,398	22	16	32	70
<i>Retail - other</i>								
RMS 1-6	1,958	156	—	2,114	18	4	—	22
RMS 7-9	7	281	—	288	—	20	—	20
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	105	105	—	—	35	35
	1,965	437	105	2,507	18	24	35	77
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>58,736</b>	<b>5,609</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>65,328</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>599</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross drawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Drawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019								
<i>Commercial</i>								
CMS 1-10	32,465	380	—	32,845	25	1	—	26
CMS 11-14	20,141	2,030	—	22,171	40	33	—	73
CMS 15-18	1,462	2,519	—	3,981	10	145	—	155
CMS 19	—	111	—	111	—	10	—	10
CMS 20-23	—	—	1,400	1,400	—	—	309	309
	54,068	5,040	1,400	60,508	75	189	309	573
<i>Other</i>								
RMS 1-6	267	32	—	299	—	—	—	—
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	2	2	—	—	1	1
	267	32	2	301	—	—	1	1
CMS 1-10	52,605	—	—	52,605	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	52,605	—	—	52,605	—	—	—	—
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>165,676</b>	<b>10,681</b>	<b>2,385</b>	<b>178,742</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,173</b>
<i>In respect of:</i>								
Retail	58,736	5,609	983	65,328	163	246	190	599
Commercial	54,068	5,040	1,400	60,508	75	189	309	573
Other <sup>1</sup>	52,872	32	2	52,906	—	—	1	1
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>165,676</b>	<b>10,681</b>	<b>2,385</b>	<b>178,742</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,173</b>

1 Principally comprises reverse repurchase agreement balances.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances	Undrawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019								
Loans and advances to customers:								
<i>Retail - UK mortgages</i>								
RMS 1-6	1,120	—	—	1,120	—	—	—	—
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1,120	—	—	1,120	—	—	—	—
<i>Retail - credit cards</i>								
RMS 1-6	15,052	369	—	15,421	12	7	—	19
RMS 7-9	96	60	—	156	1	1	—	2
RMS 10	1	8	—	9	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	11	—	11	—	1	—	1
RMS 14	—	—	13	13	—	—	—	—
	15,149	448	13	15,610	13	9	—	22
<i>Retail - loans and overdrafts</i>								
RMS 1-6	3,619	68	—	3,687	7	2	—	9
RMS 7-9	59	31	—	90	1	3	—	4
RMS 10	1	7	—	8	—	1	—	1
RMS 11-13	—	17	—	17	—	8	—	8
RMS 14	—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—
	3,679	123	5	3,807	8	14	—	22
<i>Retail - UK Motor Finance</i>								
RMS 1-6	84	—	—	84	—	—	—	—
RMS 7-9	13	4	—	17	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	97	4	—	101	—	—	—	—
<i>Retail - other</i>								
RMS 1-6	839	—	—	839	10	—	—	10
RMS 7-9	—	54	—	54	—	3	—	3
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—
	839	54	2	895	10	3	—	13
<b>Total Retail</b>	<b>20,884</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21,533</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>57</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank - Gross undrawn exposures and expected credit loss allowances continued	Undrawn exposures				Expected credit loss allowance			
	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total £m
At 31 December 2019								
<i>Commercial</i>								
CMS 1-10	25,847	44	—	25,891	5	—	—	5
CMS 11-14	3,771	718	—	4,489	7	5	—	12
CMS 15-18	197	206	—	403	1	9	—	10
CMS 19	—	38	—	38	—	2	—	2
CMS 20-23	—	—	4	4	—	—	4	4
	29,815	1,006	4	30,825	13	16	4	33
<i>Other</i>								
RMS 1-6	191	—	—	191	—	—	—	—
RMS 7-9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 11-13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RMS 14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	191	—	—	191	—	—	—	—
CMS 1-10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 11-14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 15-18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CMS 20-23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>50,890</b>	<b>1,635</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>52,549</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>90</b>
<i>In respect of:</i>								
Retail	20,884	629	20	21,533	31	26	—	57
Commercial	29,815	1,006	4	30,825	13	16	4	33
Other	191	—	—	191	—	—	—	—
<b>Total loans and advances to customers</b>	<b>50,890</b>	<b>1,635</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>52,549</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>90</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

**Debt securities held at amortised cost**

An analysis by credit rating of debt securities held at amortised cost is provided below:

	2020			2019		
	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>						
Asset-backed securities:						
Mortgage-backed securities	2,046	—	2,046	2,934	—	2,934
Other asset-backed securities	1,593	20	1,613	874	—	874
	3,639	20	3,659	3,808	—	3,808
Corporate and other debt securities	1,463	16	1,479	1,517	1	1,518
Gross exposure	5,102	36	5,138	5,325	1	5,326
Allowance for impairment losses			(1)			(1)
<b>Total debt securities held at amortised cost</b>			<b>5,137</b>			<b>5,325</b>
<b>The Bank</b>						
Asset-backed securities:						
Mortgage-backed securities	1,741	—	1,741	2,926	—	2,926
Other asset-backed securities	1,103	—	1,103	798	—	798
	2,844	—	2,844	3,724	—	3,724
Corporate and other debt securities	1,457	15	1,472	1,517	—	1,517
Gross exposure	4,301	15	4,316	5,241	—	5,241
Allowance for impairment losses			(1)			—
<b>Total debt securities held at amortised cost</b>			<b>4,315</b>			<b>5,241</b>

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.

2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2020: £8 million for the Group and £nil for the Bank; 2019: £nil for the Group and £nil for the Bank) and not rated (2020: £28 million for the Group and £15 million for the Bank; 2019: £1 million for the Group and £nil for the Bank).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

**Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (excluding equity shares)**

An analysis of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income is included in note 18. The credit quality of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income is set out below:

	2020			2019		
	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>						
<i>Debt securities</i>						
Government securities	14,267	—	14,267	13,082	—	13,082
Asset-backed securities	—	65	65	—	60	60
Corporate and other debt securities	12,786	142	12,928	11,036	—	11,036
Total debt securities	27,053	207	27,260	24,118	60	24,178
Treasury and other bills	—	—	—	439	—	439
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>	<b>27,053</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>27,260</b>	<b>24,557</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>24,617</b>

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.

2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2020: £65 million; 2019: £60 million) and not rated (2020: £142 million; 2019: £nil).

	2020			2019		
	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m
<b>The Bank</b>						
<i>Debt securities</i>						
Government securities	14,114	—	14,114	12,938	—	12,938
Corporate and other debt securities	10,444	89	10,533	8,783	—	8,783
Total debt securities	24,558	89	24,647	21,721	—	21,721
Treasury and other bills	—	—	—	439	—	439
	<b>24,558</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>24,647</b>	<b>22,160</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>22,160</b>
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings:						
Corporate and other debt securities			—			—
<b>Total financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income</b>			<b>24,647</b>			<b>22,160</b>

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.

2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2020: £nil; 2019: £nil) and not rated (2020: £89 million; 2019: £nil).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

**Debt securities, treasury and other bills held at fair value through profit or loss**

An analysis of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is included in note 14. Substantially all of the loans and advances to customers and banks recognised at fair value through profit or loss have a good quality rating. The credit quality of the Group's debt securities, treasury and other bills held at fair value through profit or loss is set out below.

	2020			2019		
	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>						
<i>Trading assets</i>						
Government securities	—	—	—	290	—	290
Total held as trading assets	—	—	—	290	—	290
<i>Other assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss</i>						
Corporate and other debt securities	—	—	—	47	—	47
Total other assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	—	—	—	47	—	47
	—	—	—	337	—	337
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings:						
Corporate and other debt securities			—			—
<b>Total held at fair value through profit or loss</b>			—			337

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.

2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2020: £nil; 2019: £nil) and not rated (2020: £nil; 2019: £nil).

	2020			2019		
	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m
<b>The Bank</b>						
<i>Trading assets</i>						
Government securities	—	—	—	290	—	290
Total held as trading assets	—	—	—	290	—	290
<i>Other assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss</i>						
Corporate and other debt securities	—	—	—	47	—	47
Total other assets mandatorily at fair value through profit or loss	—	—	—	47	—	47
	—	—	—	337	—	337
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings:						
Corporate and other debt securities			1,203			—
<b>Total held at fair value through profit or loss</b>			1,203			337

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.

2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2020: £nil; 2019: £nil) and not rated (2020: £nil; 2019: £nil).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

#### 45 Financial risk management (continued)

##### Derivative assets

An analysis of derivative assets is given in note 15. The Group reduces exposure to credit risk by using master netting agreements and by obtaining collateral in the form of cash or highly liquid securities. In respect of the net credit risk relating to derivative assets of £4,968 million for the Group and £9,843 million for the Bank (2019: £4,317 million for the Group and £10,326 million for the Bank), cash collateral of £2,702 million for the Group and £1,308 million for the Bank (2019: £2,186 million for the Group and £786 million for the Bank) was held and a further £151 million for the Group and £116 million for the Bank (2019: £120 million for the Group and £66 million for the Bank) was due from OECD banks.

	2020			2019		
	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m	Investment grade <sup>1</sup> £m	Other <sup>2</sup> £m	Total £m
<b>The Group</b>						
Trading and other	5,942	1,037	6,979	5,531	1,267	6,798
Hedging	667	5	672	1,047	58	1,105
	<b>6,609</b>	<b>1,042</b>	<b>7,651</b>	6,578	1,325	7,903
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings			690			591
<b>Total derivative financial instruments</b>			<b>8,341</b>			8,494
<b>The Bank</b>						
Trading and other	4,442	146	4,588	4,113	209	4,322
Hedging	237	3	240	178	1	179
	<b>4,679</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>4,828</b>	4,291	210	4,501
Due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings			7,767			9,137
<b>Total derivative financial instruments</b>			<b>12,595</b>			13,638

1 Credit ratings equal to or better than 'BBB'.

2 Other comprises sub-investment grade (2020: £969 million for the Group and £135 million for the Bank; 2019: £953 million for the Group and £135 million for the Bank) and not rated (2020: £73 million for the Group and £14 million for the Bank; 2019: £372 million for the Group and £75 million for the Bank).

##### Financial guarantees and irrevocable loan commitments

Financial guarantees represent undertakings that the Group will meet a customer's obligation to third parties if the customer fails to do so. Commitments to extend credit represent unused portions of authorisations to extend credit in the form of loans, guarantees or letters of credit. The Group is theoretically exposed to loss in an amount equal to the total guarantees or unused commitments, however, the likely amount of loss is expected to be significantly less; most commitments to extend credit are contingent upon customers maintaining specific credit standards.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 45 Financial risk management (continued)

### D. Collateral held as security for financial assets

The Group holds collateral against loans and advances and irrevocable loan commitments; qualitative and, where appropriate, quantitative information is provided in respect of this collateral below. Collateral held as security for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and for derivative assets is also shown below.

The Group holds collateral in respect of loans and advances to banks and customers as set out below. The Group does not hold collateral against debt securities, comprising asset-backed securities and corporate and other debt securities, which are classified as financial assets held at amortised cost.

#### Loans and advances to banks

There were reverse repurchase agreements which are accounted for as collateralised loans within loans and advances to banks with a carrying value of £1,626 million for the Group and the Bank (2019: £408 million for the Group and the Bank), against which the Group and the Bank held collateral with a fair value of £1,040 million (2019: £388 million for the Group and the Bank).

These transactions were generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard secured lending activities.

#### Loans and advances to customers

##### Retail lending

##### Mortgages

An analysis by loan-to-value ratio of the Group's and the Bank's residential mortgage lending is provided below. The value of collateral used in determining the loan-to-value ratios has been estimated based upon the last actual valuation, adjusted to take into account subsequent movements in house prices, after making allowances for indexation error and dilapidations.

In some circumstances, where the discounted value of the estimated net proceeds from the liquidation of collateral (i.e. net of costs, expected haircuts and anticipated changes in the value of the collateral to the point of sale) is greater than the estimated exposure at default, no credit losses are expected and no ECL allowance is recognised.

The Group	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total gross £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Less than 70 per cent	185,548	24,330	1,547	10,051	221,476
70 per cent to 80 per cent	43,656	3,364	187	1,303	48,510
80 per cent to 90 per cent	21,508	1,009	74	470	23,061
90 per cent to 100 per cent	555	126	21	190	892
Greater than 100 per cent	151	189	30	497	867
<b>Total</b>	<b>251,418</b>	<b>29,018</b>	<b>1,859</b>	<b>12,511</b>	<b>294,806</b>

The Group	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	POCI £m	Total gross £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>					
Less than 70 per cent	179,566	13,147	1,174	10,728	204,615
70 per cent to 80 per cent	44,384	2,343	181	1,751	48,659
80 per cent to 90 per cent	27,056	1,057	86	677	28,876
90 per cent to 100 per cent	5,663	199	34	207	6,103
Greater than 100 per cent	374	189	31	351	945
<b>Total</b>	<b>257,043</b>	<b>16,935</b>	<b>1,506</b>	<b>13,714</b>	<b>289,198</b>

The Bank	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total gross £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>				
Less than 70 per cent	36,418	5,639	456	42,513
70 per cent to 80 per cent	3,603	712	66	4,381
80 per cent to 90 per cent	1,298	239	30	1,567
90 per cent to 100 per cent	94	42	9	145
Greater than 100 per cent	12	45	7	64
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,425</b>	<b>6,677</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>48,670</b>

The Bank	Stage 1 £m	Stage 2 £m	Stage 3 £m	Total gross £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>				
Less than 70 per cent	39,054	3,004	424	42,482
70 per cent to 80 per cent	4,848	529	68	5,445
80 per cent to 90 per cent	2,428	264	38	2,730
90 per cent to 100 per cent	516	49	18	583
Greater than 100 per cent	58	43	10	111
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,904</b>	<b>3,889</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>51,351</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 45 Financial risk management (continued)

### *Other*

The majority of non-mortgage retail lending is unsecured. At 31 December 2020, Stage 3 non-mortgage lending amounted to £538 million, net of an impairment allowance of £492 million (2019: £610 million, net of an impairment allowance of £368 million).

Stage 1 and Stage 2 non-mortgage retail lending amounted to £58,183 million (2019: £54,307 million). Lending decisions are predominantly based on an obligor's ability to repay from normal business operations rather than reliance on the disposal of any security provided. Collateral values are rigorously assessed at the time of loan origination and are thereafter monitored in accordance with business unit credit policy.

The Group's credit risk disclosures for unimpaired non-mortgage retail lending report assets gross of collateral and therefore disclose the maximum loss exposure. The Group believes that this approach is appropriate.

### **Commercial lending**

#### *Reverse repurchase transactions*

At 31 December 2020 there were reverse repurchase agreements which were accounted for as collateralised loans with a carrying value of £54,447 million for the Group and the Bank (2019: £51,624 million for the Group and the Bank) against which the Group held collateral with a fair value of £60,441 million (2019: £50,130 million) and the Bank held collateral worth £55,031 million (2019: £50,130 million) all of which the Group was able to repledge. No collateral in the form of cash was provided in respect of reverse repurchase agreements to the Group or the Bank (2019: £nil for the Group and the Bank). These transactions were generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard secured lending activities.

#### *Stage 3 secured lending*

The value of collateral is re-evaluated and its legal soundness re-assessed if there is observable evidence of distress of the borrower; this evaluation is used to determine potential loss allowances and management's strategy to try to either repair the business or recover the debt.

At 31 December 2020, Stage 3 secured commercial lending amounted to £704 million, net of an impairment allowance of £293 million (2019: £750 million, net of an impairment allowance of £167 million). The fair value of the collateral held in respect of impaired secured commercial lending was £753 million (2019: £744 million) for the Group. In determining the fair value of collateral, no specific amounts have been attributed to the costs of realisation. For the purposes of determining the total collateral held by the Group in respect of impaired secured commercial lending, the value of collateral for each loan has been limited to the principal amount of the outstanding advance in order to eliminate the effects of any over-collateralisation and to provide a clearer representation of the Group's exposure.

Stage 3 secured commercial lending and associated collateral relates to lending to property companies and to customers in the financial, business and other services; transport, distribution and hotels; and construction industries.

#### *Stage 1 and Stage 2 secured lending*

For Stage 1 and Stage 2 secured commercial lending, the Group reports assets gross of collateral and therefore discloses the maximum loss exposure. The Group believes that this approach is appropriate as collateral values at origination and during a period of good performance may not be representative of the value of collateral if the obligor enters a distressed state.

Stage 1 and Stage 2 secured commercial lending is predominantly managed on a cash flow basis. On occasion, it may include an assessment of underlying collateral, although, for Stage 3 lending, this will not always involve assessing it on a fair value basis. No aggregated collateral information for the entire unimpaired secured commercial lending portfolio is provided to key management personnel.

### **Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (excluding equity shares)**

Securities held as collateral in the form of stock borrowed amounted to £11,925 million for the Group and £17,391 million for the Bank (2019: £8,867 million for the Group and £8,453 million for the Bank). Of this amount, £10,899 million for the Group and £16,639 million for the Bank (2019: £7,630 million for the Group and £8,178 million for the Bank) had been resold or repledged as collateral for the Group's own transactions.

These transactions were generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard secured lending activities.

### **Derivative assets, after offsetting of amounts under master netting arrangements**

The Group reduces exposure to credit risk by using master netting agreements and by obtaining collateral in the form of cash or highly liquid securities. In respect of the net derivative assets after offsetting of amounts under master netting arrangements of £4,968 million for the Group and £9,843 million for the Bank (2019: £4,317 million for the Group and £10,326 million for the Bank), cash collateral of £2,702 million for the Group and £1,308 million for the Bank (2019: £2,186 million for the Group and £786 million for the Bank) was held.

### **Irrevocable loan commitments and other credit-related contingencies**

At 31 December 2020, there were irrevocable loan commitments and other credit-related contingencies of £61,604 million for the Group and £34,940 million for the Bank (2019: £49,199 million for the Group and £29,961 million for the Bank). Collateral is held as security, in the event that lending is drawn down, on £19,548 million for the Group and £1,720 million for the Bank (2019: £12,391 million for the Group and £1,120 million for the Bank) of these balances.

### **Collateral repossessed**

During the year, £125 million of collateral was repossessed (2019: £413 million), consisting primarily of residential property. In respect of retail portfolios, the Group does not take physical possession of properties or other assets held as collateral and uses external agents to realise the value as soon as practicable, generally at auction, to settle indebtedness. Any surplus funds are returned to the borrower or are otherwise dealt with in accordance with appropriate insolvency regulations. In certain circumstances the Group takes physical possession of assets held as collateral against commercial lending. In such cases, the assets are carried on the Group's balance sheet and are classified according to the Group's accounting policies.



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 45 Financial risk management (continued)

### E. Collateral pledged as security

The Group pledges assets primarily for repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions which are generally conducted under terms that are usual and customary for standard securitised borrowing contracts.

#### Repurchase transactions

##### Deposits from banks

Included in deposits from banks are balances arising from repurchase transactions of £18,767 million for the Group and £5,087 million for the Bank (2019: £18,105 million for the Group and £2,645 million for the Bank); the fair value of the collateral provided under these agreements at 31 December 2020 was £18,874 million for the Group and £5,197 million for the Bank (2019: £17,545 million for the Group and £2,118 million for the Bank).

##### Customer deposits

Included in customer deposits are balances arising from repurchase transactions of £9,417 million for the Group and the Bank (2019: £9,530 million for the Group and the Bank); the fair value of the collateral provided under these agreements at 31 December 2020 was £8,087 million for the Group and the Bank (2019: £9,221 million for the Group and the Bank).

##### Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

The fair value of collateral pledged in respect of repurchase transactions, accounted for as secured borrowing, where the secured party is permitted by contract or custom to repledge was £nil for the Group and the Bank at 31 December 2020 (2019: £nil for the Group and the Bank).

#### Securities lending transactions

The following on balance sheet financial assets have been lent to counterparties under securities lending transactions:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	£m	£m	£m	£m
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	—	470	1,365	634
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	2,344	854	969	1,467
	2,344	1,324	2,334	2,101

#### Securitisations and covered bonds

In addition to the assets detailed above, the Group also holds assets that are encumbered through the Group's asset-backed conduits and its securitisation and covered bond programmes. Further details of these assets are provided in notes 26 and 41.

## (2) Market risk

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the different repricing characteristics of the assets and liabilities. Liabilities are either insensitive to interest rate movements, for example interest free or very low interest customer deposits, or are sensitive to interest rate changes but bear rates which may be varied at the Group's discretion and that for competitive reasons generally reflect changes in the UK Bank Rate, set by the Bank of England. The rates on the remaining deposits are contractually fixed for their term to maturity.

Many banking assets are sensitive to interest rate movements; there is a large volume of managed rate assets such as variable rate mortgages which may be considered as a natural offset to the interest rate risk arising from the managed rate liabilities. However, a significant proportion of the Group's lending assets, for example many personal loans and mortgages, bear interest rates which are contractually fixed.

The Group's risk management policy is to optimise reward whilst managing its market risk exposures within the risk appetite defined by the Board. The largest residual risk exposure arises from balances that are deemed to be insensitive to changes in market rates (including current accounts, a portion of variable rate deposits and investable equity), and is managed through the Group's structural hedge. The structural hedge consists of longer-term fixed rate assets or interest rate swaps and the amount and duration of the hedging activity is reviewed regularly by the Lloyds Banking Group Asset and Liability Committee.

The Group and the Bank establish hedge accounting relationships for interest rate risk using cash flow hedges and fair value hedges. The Group and the Bank are exposed to cash flow interest rate risk on their variable rate loans and deposits together with their floating rate subordinated debt. The derivatives used to manage the structural hedge may be designated into cash flow hedges to manage income statement volatility. The economic items related to the structural hedge, for example current accounts, are not eligible hedged items under IAS 39 for inclusion into accounting hedge relationships. The Group and the Bank are exposed to fair value interest rate risk on their fixed rate customer loans, their fixed rate customer deposits and the majority of their subordinated debt. The Group and the Bank apply netting between similar risks before applying hedge accounting.

Hedge ineffectiveness arises during the management of interest rate risk due to residual unhedged risk. Sources of ineffectiveness, which the Group may decide to not fully mitigate, can include basis differences, timing differences and notional amount differences. The effectiveness of accounting hedge relationships is assessed between the hedging derivatives and the documented hedged item, which can differ to the underlying economically hedged item.

At 31 December 2020 the aggregate notional principal of interest rate swaps designated as fair value hedges was £185,958 million (2019: £160,942 million) for the Group and £58,030 million (2019: £66,833 million) for the Bank with a net fair value asset of £81 million (2019: asset of £467 million) for the Group and a net fair value liability of £4 million (2019: liability of £60 million) for the Bank (note 15). There were losses recognised on the hedging instruments of £87 million (2019: gains of £353 million) for the Group and losses of £225 million (2019: gains of £120 million) for the Bank. There were gains on the hedged items attributable to the hedged risk of £633 million (2019: losses of £200 million) for the Group and gains of £198 million (2019: losses of £163 million) for the Bank. The gains and losses relating to the fair value hedges are recorded in net trading income.

In addition the Group has cash flow hedges which are primarily used to hedge the variability in the cost of funding within the commercial business. The notional principal of the interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges at 31 December 2020 was £316,776 million (2019: £417,718 million) for the Group and £93,353 million (2019: £130,477 million) for the Bank with a net fair value asset of £28 million (2019: liability of £393 million) for the Group and a net fair value liability of £31 million (2019: liability of £26 million) for the Bank (note 15). In 2020, ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement that arises from cash flow hedges was a gain of £259 million (2019: gain of £131 million) for the Group and a loss of £27 million (2019: gain of £62 million) for the Bank.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 45 Financial risk management (continued)

### Interest Rate Benchmark Reform

For the purposes of determining whether:

- a forecast transaction is highly probable;
- hedged future cash flows are expected to occur;
- a hedge is expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in fair value or cash flows attributable to the hedged risk; and
- an accounting hedging relationship should be discontinued because of a failure of the retrospective effectiveness test

the Group assumes that the interest rate benchmark on which the hedged risk or the cash flows of the hedged item or hedging instrument are based is not altered by uncertainties resulting from the proposed interest rate benchmark reform. In addition, for a fair value hedge of a non-contractually specified benchmark portion of interest rate risk, the Group assesses only at inception of the hedge relationship and not on an ongoing basis that the risk is separately identifiable and hedge effectiveness can be measured.

The Group's most significant hedge accounting relationships are exposed to the following interest rate benchmarks: Sterling LIBOR, US Dollar LIBOR and EURIBOR.

At 31 December 2020, the Group expects that EURIBOR will continue to exist as a benchmark rate for the foreseeable future and as a result does not anticipate changing the hedged risk to a different benchmark. Accordingly, the Group does not consider its fair value or cash flow hedges of the EURIBOR benchmark interest rate to be directly affected by interest rate benchmark reform.

The notional of the hedged items that the Group has designated into cash flow hedge relationships that is directly affected by the interest rate benchmark reform is £18,107 million for the Group and £11,221 million for the Bank (2019: £26,774 million for the Group and £12,421 million for the Bank), of which £15,120 million for the Group and £11,221 million for the Bank (2019: £23,467 million for the Group and £12,421 million for the Bank) relates to Sterling LIBOR. These are principally loans and advances to customers in Commercial Banking.

The interest rate benchmark reforms also affect assets designated in fair value hedges with a notional of £107,340 million for the Group and £16,430 million for the Bank (2019: £102,969 million for the Group and £18,977 million for the Bank), of which £103,438 million for the Group and £12,535 million for the Bank (2019: £98,278 million for the Group and £14,286 million for the Bank) is in respect of Sterling LIBOR, and liabilities designated in fair value hedges with a notional of £19,567 million for the Group and £17,775 million for the Bank (2019: £45,183 million for the Group and £38,328 million for the Bank), of which £6,172 million for the Group and £5,455 million for the Bank (2019: £5,890 million for the Group and £4,824 million for the Bank) is in respect of Sterling LIBOR and £13,395 million for the Group and £12,320 million for the Bank (2019: £15,729 million for the Group and £14,517 million for the Bank) is in respect of US Dollar LIBOR. These fair value hedges principally relate to mortgages in Retail and debt securities in issue (for the Bank, principally debt securities in issue).

At 31 December 2020, the notional amount of the hedging instruments in hedging relationships to which these amendments apply was £439,139 million for the Group and £134,100 million for the Bank (2019: £576,356 million for the Group and £194,827 million for the Bank), of which £112,027 million for the Group and £21,226 million for the Bank (2019: £116,211 million for the Group and £25,070 million for the Bank) relates to Sterling LIBOR fair value hedges and £294,274 million for the Group and £93,353 million for the Bank (2019: £391,417 million for the Group and £130,477 million for the Bank) relates to Sterling LIBOR cash flow hedges.

The Group is managing the process to transition to alternative benchmark rates under its Group-wide IBOR Transition Programme. This programme has developed an implementation plan for new products and a transition plan for legacy products. The programme also encompasses the associated impacts on systems, processes, accounting and reporting and includes dealing with the impact on hedge accounting relationships of the transition to alternative reference rates.

### Foreign exchange risk

The corporate and retail businesses incur foreign exchange risk in the course of providing services to their customers. All non-structural foreign exchange exposures in the non-trading book are transferred to the trading area where they are monitored and controlled. These risks reside in the authorised trading centres who are allocated exposure limits. The limits are monitored daily by the local centres and reported to the central market and liquidity risk function in London. The Group also manages foreign currency risk via cash flow hedge accounting, utilising currency swaps.

Risk arises from the Group's investments in its overseas operations. The Group's structural foreign currency exposure is represented by the net asset value of the foreign currency equity and subordinated debt investments in its subsidiaries and branches. Gains or losses on structural foreign currency exposures are taken to reserves.

The Group ceased all hedging of the currency translation risk of the net investment in foreign operations on 1 January 2018.

The Group has overseas operations in Europe. Structural foreign currency exposures in respect of operations with a Euro functional currency are £113 million (2019: £52 million) for the Group and £2 million (2019: £2 million) for the Bank.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

#### 45 Financial risk management (continued)

##### (3) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Group has insufficient financial resources to meet its commitments as they fall due, or can only secure them at excessive cost. Liquidity risk is managed through a series of measures, tests and reports that are primarily based on contractual maturity. The Group carries out monthly stress testing of its liquidity position against a range of scenarios, including those prescribed by the PRA. The Group's liquidity risk appetite is also calibrated against a number of stressed liquidity metrics.

The tables below analyse financial instrument liabilities of the Group and the Bank on an undiscounted future cash flow basis according to contractual maturity, into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date; balances with no fixed maturity are included in the over 5 years category. Certain balances, included in the table below on the basis of their residual maturity, are repayable on demand upon payment of a penalty.

The Group	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>						
Deposits from banks	7,369	1,564	72	19,438	498	28,941
Customer deposits	413,374	9,871	5,366	5,542	595	434,748
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	40	45	141	1,702	10,110	12,038
Debt securities in issue	5,019	5,195	9,706	33,338	11,594	64,852
Other liabilities (lease liabilities)	10	51	174	626	751	1,612
Subordinated liabilities	81	69	3,609	4,261	3,601	11,621
<b>Total non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>425,893</b>	<b>16,795</b>	<b>19,068</b>	<b>64,907</b>	<b>27,149</b>	<b>553,812</b>

Derivative financial liabilities:						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	4,358	4,818	4,390	15,787	8,397	37,750
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	(3,795)	(4,312)	(4,272)	(15,696)	(8,885)	(36,960)
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	563	506	118	91	(488)	790
Net settled derivative liabilities	4,648	7	89	216	329	5,289
<b>Total derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>5,211</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>(159)</b>	<b>6,079</b>

The Group	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>						
Deposits from banks	4,099	2,302	248	17,142	317	24,108
Customer deposits	368,331	11,440	11,861	9,271	1,276	402,179
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	30	71	298	1,330	13,213	14,942
Debt securities in issue	4,174	8,186	15,117	41,816	28,696	97,989
Other liabilities (lease liabilities)	2	60	187	793	935	1,977
Subordinated liabilities	245	1,472	1,711	7,593	6,513	17,534
<b>Total non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>376,881</b>	<b>23,531</b>	<b>29,422</b>	<b>77,945</b>	<b>50,950</b>	<b>558,729</b>

Derivative financial liabilities:						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	2,492	3,053	10,815	25,935	13,884	56,179
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	(968)	(2,636)	(10,744)	(25,838)	(13,829)	(54,015)
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	1,524	417	71	97	55	2,164
Net settled derivative liabilities	14,654	(16)	1	129	383	15,151
<b>Total derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>16,178</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>17,315</b>

The principal amount for undated subordinated liabilities with no redemption option is included within the over five years column; interest of approximately £23 million (2019: £28 million) per annum for the Group and £16 million (2019: £21 million) for the Bank which is payable in respect of those instruments for as long as they remain in issue is not included beyond five years.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The Bank	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>						
Deposits from banks	7,353	1,562	15	1,108	361	10,399
Customer deposits	254,667	7,185	1,334	819	457	264,462
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	40	45	141	1,701	10,065	11,992
Debt securities in issue	4,502	4,200	6,404	27,908	9,408	52,422
Other liabilities (lease liabilities)	1	34	97	326	445	903
Subordinated liabilities	9	43	3,069	3,517	3,016	9,654
<b>Total non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>266,572</b>	<b>13,069</b>	<b>11,060</b>	<b>35,379</b>	<b>23,752</b>	<b>349,832</b>
Derivative financial liabilities:						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	3,881	4,737	3,433	15,174	6,337	33,562
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	(3,405)	(4,291)	(3,336)	(15,076)	(6,629)	(32,737)
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	476	446	97	98	(292)	825
Net settled derivative liabilities	3,885	5	3	146	208	4,247
<b>Total derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>4,361</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>(84)</b>	<b>5,072</b>
<hr/>						
The Bank	Up to 1 month £m	1-3 months £m	3-12 months £m	1-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2019</b>						
Deposits from banks	3,933	2,302	144	824	317	7,520
Customer deposits	227,825	9,620	4,727	1,330	1,176	244,678
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	30	71	298	1,330	13,165	14,894
Debt securities in issue	3,323	4,341	12,569	34,779	26,628	81,640
Other liabilities (lease liabilities)	1	35	109	446	513	1,104
Subordinated liabilities	173	1,416	1,572	6,254	3,497	12,912
<b>Total non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>235,285</b>	<b>17,785</b>	<b>19,419</b>	<b>44,963</b>	<b>45,296</b>	<b>362,748</b>
Derivative financial liabilities:						
Gross settled derivatives – outflows	1,631	2,906	10,228	24,164	12,130	51,059
Gross settled derivatives – inflows	(932)	(2,523)	(10,160)	(24,038)	(11,911)	(49,564)
Gross settled derivatives – net flows	699	383	68	126	219	1,495
Net settled derivative liabilities	10,539	(19)	(6)	59	243	10,816
<b>Total derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>11,238</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>12,311</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**45 Financial risk management** (continued)

The following tables set out the amounts and residual maturities of off balance sheet contingent liabilities, commitments and guarantees.

The Group	Within 1 year £m	1-3 years £m	3-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Acceptances and endorsements	73	—	—	—	73
Other contingent liabilities	1,302	337	69	583	2,291
<b>Total contingent liabilities</b>	<b>1,375</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>2,364</b>
Lending commitments and guarantees	102,279	18,152	9,454	3,588	133,473
Other commitments	1	44	16	64	125
<b>Total commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>102,280</b>	<b>18,196</b>	<b>9,470</b>	<b>3,652</b>	<b>133,598</b>
<b>Total contingents, commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>103,655</b>	<b>18,533</b>	<b>9,539</b>	<b>4,235</b>	<b>135,962</b>
At 31 December 2019					
Acceptances and endorsements	17	—	—	—	17
Other contingent liabilities	1,422	349	99	683	2,553
<b>Total contingent liabilities</b>	<b>1,439</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>2,570</b>
Lending commitments and guarantees	90,953	11,756	10,571	2,983	116,263
Other commitments	5	71	43	52	171
<b>Total commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>90,958</b>	<b>11,827</b>	<b>10,614</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>116,434</b>
<b>Total contingents, commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>92,397</b>	<b>12,176</b>	<b>10,713</b>	<b>3,718</b>	<b>119,004</b>

The Bank	Within 1 year £m	1-3 years £m	3-5 years £m	Over 5 years £m	Total £m
<b>At 31 December 2020</b>					
Acceptances and endorsements	73	—	—	—	73
Other contingent liabilities	1,144	328	68	480	2,020
<b>Total contingent liabilities</b>	<b>1,217</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>2,093</b>
Lending commitments and guarantees	34,552	16,319	9,127	2,672	62,670
Other commitments	—	27	16	53	96
<b>Total commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>34,552</b>	<b>16,346</b>	<b>9,143</b>	<b>2,725</b>	<b>62,766</b>
<b>Total contingents, commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>35,769</b>	<b>16,674</b>	<b>9,211</b>	<b>3,205</b>	<b>64,859</b>
At 31 December 2019					
Acceptances and endorsements	16	—	—	—	16
Other contingent liabilities	1,323	271	99	580	2,273
<b>Total contingent liabilities</b>	<b>1,339</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>2,289</b>
Lending commitments and guarantees	30,727	9,806	9,694	2,165	52,392
Other commitments	5	71	43	38	157
<b>Total commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>30,732</b>	<b>9,877</b>	<b>9,737</b>	<b>2,203</b>	<b>52,549</b>
<b>Total contingents, commitments and guarantees</b>	<b>32,071</b>	<b>10,148</b>	<b>9,836</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>54,838</b>

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**46 Cash flow statements**

**(a) Change in operating assets**

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Change in financial assets held at amortised cost	<b>(9,688)</b>	(11,832)	(10,338)	<b>(1,815)</b>	(5,482)	(992)
Change in amounts due from fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	<b>1,116</b>	24	4,827	<b>73,506</b>	(48,692)	9,875
Change in derivative financial instruments and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	<b>1,089</b>	24,649	40,137	<b>(268)</b>	22,568	37,356
Change in other operating assets	<b>627</b>	31	(410)	<b>239</b>	63	295
<b>Change in operating assets</b>	<b>(6,856)</b>	12,872	34,216	<b>71,662</b>	(31,543)	46,534

**(b) Change in operating liabilities**

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Change in deposits from banks	<b>1,404</b>	(2,670)	(2,677)	<b>3,182</b>	1,802	(2,219)
Change in customer deposits	<b>37,728</b>	5,593	(11,901)	<b>24,711</b>	10,360	(5,258)
Change in amounts due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	<b>(1,316)</b>	(8,142)	(5,466)	<b>(73,233)</b>	28,016	(23,522)
Change in debt securities in issue	<b>(17,138)</b>	11,898	4,730	<b>(13,400)</b>	11,722	1,442
Change in derivative financial instruments and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	<b>(2,549)</b>	(11,527)	(45,383)	<b>(3,004)</b>	(10,776)	(46,514)
Change in investment contract liabilities	—	—	(353)	—	—	—
Change in other operating liabilities <sup>1</sup>	<b>(288)</b>	(782)	(383)	<b>(249)</b>	(1,823)	(648)
<b>Change in operating liabilities</b>	<b>17,841</b>	(5,630)	(61,433)	<b>(61,993)</b>	39,301	(76,719)

<sup>1</sup> Includes a decrease of £163 million (2019: increase of £43 million; 2018: increase of £27 million) for the Group and a decrease of £42 million (2019: increase of £20 million; 2018: increase of £27 million) for the Bank in respect of lease liabilities.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**46 Cash flow statements** (continued)

(c) **Non-cash and other items**

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
Depreciation and amortisation	2,670	2,602	2,374	1,325	1,245	1,031
Permanent diminution in value of investment in subsidiaries	—	—	—	—	159	92
Dividends and distributions on other equity instruments received from subsidiary undertakings	—	—	—	(211)	(1,434)	(4,968)
Revaluation of investment properties	20	8	(46)	—	—	—
Allowance for loan losses	3,802	1,380	1,012	1,742	490	553
Write-off of allowance for loan losses, net of recoveries	(1,279)	(1,457)	(1,000)	(622)	(759)	(608)
Impairment charge relating to undrawn balances	253	(17)	(72)	155	14	(46)
Impairment of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	5	(1)	(14)	1	(1)	(2)
Change in insurance contract liabilities	—	—	(1,520)	—	—	—
Payment protection insurance provision	85	2,444	746	169	1,170	317
Other regulatory provisions	329	395	561	143	137	311
Other provision movements	80	(129)	(541)	18	(43)	(413)
Additional capital injections to subsidiaries	—	—	—	(33)	(53)	(72)
Net charge in respect of defined benefit schemes	247	245	404	121	131	196
Unwind of discount on impairment allowances	(47)	(52)	(39)	(31)	(32)	(33)
Foreign exchange impact on balance sheet <sup>1</sup>	823	420	(365)	491	(230)	(130)
Interest expense on subordinated liabilities	846	947	1,072	534	657	654
Loss (profit) on disposal of businesses	—	(107)	(1,010)	—	—	21
Other non-cash items	(1,169)	(295)	933	(308)	(142)	990
<b>Total non-cash items</b>	<b>6,665</b>	<b>6,383</b>	<b>2,495</b>	<b>3,494</b>	<b>1,309</b>	<b>(2,107)</b>
Contributions to defined benefit schemes	(1,153)	(1,069)	(868)	(650)	(563)	(455)
Payments in respect of payment protection insurance provision	(1,700)	(2,457)	(2,101)	(726)	(1,156)	(1,057)
Payments in respect of other regulatory provisions	(465)	(707)	(956)	(233)	(229)	(302)
Other	137	—	6	(65)	—	—
<b>Total other items</b>	<b>(3,181)</b>	<b>(4,233)</b>	<b>(3,919)</b>	<b>(1,674)</b>	<b>(1,948)</b>	<b>(1,814)</b>
<b>Non-cash and other items</b>	<b>3,484</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>(1,424)</b>	<b>1,820</b>	<b>(639)</b>	<b>(3,921)</b>

<sup>1</sup> When considering the movement on each line of the balance sheet, the impact of foreign exchange rate movements is removed in order to show the underlying cash impact.

(d) **Analysis of cash and cash equivalents as shown in the balance sheet**

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m	2020 £m	2019 £m	2018 £m
Cash and balances at central banks	49,888	38,880	40,213	45,753	35,741	37,632
Less: mandatory reserve deposits <sup>1</sup>	(4,392)	(3,177)	(2,541)	(954)	(764)	(803)
	45,496	35,703	37,672	44,799	34,977	36,829
Loans and advances to banks	5,950	4,852	3,692	5,656	4,453	3,153
Less: amounts with a maturity of three months or more	(2,480)	(1,941)	(1,641)	(2,387)	(1,648)	(1,328)
	3,470	2,911	2,051	3,269	2,805	1,825
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>48,966</b>	<b>38,614</b>	<b>39,723</b>	<b>48,068</b>	<b>37,782</b>	<b>38,654</b>

<sup>1</sup> Mandatory reserve deposits are held with local central banks in accordance with statutory requirements; these deposits are not available to finance the Group's day-to-day operations.

Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

**46 Cash flow statements** (continued)

**(e) Acquisition of group undertakings and businesses**

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Net assets acquired:						
Intangible assets	—	—	21	—	—	—
Other assets	—	—	6	—	—	—
Other liabilities	—	—	(1)	—	—	—
Cash consideration	—	—	26	—	—	—
Less: cash and cash equivalents acquired	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash outflow arising from acquisitions of subsidiaries and businesses	—	—	26	—	—	—
Investment in subsidiary acquired	—	—	—	—	—	98
<b>Net cash outflow from acquisitions in the year</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>98</b>

**(f) Disposal of group undertakings and businesses**

	The Group			The Bank		
	2020	2019	2018	2020	2019	2018
	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m	£m
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	—	—	125,379	—	—	—
Loans and advances to customers	—	—	3,495	—	—	—
Due from fellow group undertakings	—	—	14,436	—	—	—
Derivative financial instruments	—	—	3,027	—	—	—
Investment property	—	—	3,639	—	—	—
Goodwill	—	—	1,836	—	—	—
Value of in-force business	—	—	4,902	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	—	—	48	—	—	—
	—	—	156,762	—	—	—
Customer deposits	—	—	(15,236)	—	—	—
Due to fellow Lloyds Banking Group undertakings	—	—	(2,584)	—	—	—
Derivative financial instruments	—	—	(2,762)	—	—	—
Liabilities from insurance and investment contracts	—	—	(117,021)	—	—	—
Subordinated liabilities	—	—	(2,494)	—	—	—
Non-controlling interests	—	—	(305)	—	—	—
Other net liabilities	—	—	(8,759)	—	—	—
	—	—	(149,161)	—	—	—
Net assets disposed of	—	—	7,601	—	—	—
Investment in subsidiary disposed of	—	—	—	—	20	7,725
Profit (loss) on sale of businesses	—	107	1,010	—	—	(21)
Cash consideration received on losing control of group undertakings and businesses	—	107	8,611	—	20	7,704
Cash and cash equivalents disposed	—	—	(7)	—	—	—
<b>Net cash inflow</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>8,604</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>7,704</b>



Lloyds Bank plc  
Notes to the accounts

## 47 Future accounting developments

The following pronouncements are not applicable for the year ending 31 December 2020 and have not been applied in preparing these financial statements.

With the exception of certain minor amendments, as at 11 March 2021 these pronouncements have been endorsed for use in the United Kingdom.

### Interest Rate Benchmark Reform

The IASB's Phase 2 amendments in response to issues arising from the replacement of interest rate benchmarks in a number of jurisdictions are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021.

Under these amendments, an immediate gain or loss is not recognised in the income statement where the contractual cash flows of a financial asset or financial liability are amended as a direct consequence of the rate reform and the revised contractual terms are economically equivalent to the previous terms. In addition, hedge accounting is continued for relationships that are directly affected by the reform.

These amendments are not expected to have a significant impact on the Group.

### Minor amendments to other accounting standards

The IASB has issued a number of minor amendments to IFRSs effective 1 January 2021 and in later years (including IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* and IAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*). These amendments are not expected to have a significant impact on the Group.

## 48 Other information

Lloyds Bank plc and its subsidiaries form a leading UK-based financial services group, whose businesses provide a wide range of banking and financial services in the UK and in certain locations overseas.

Lloyds Bank plc's immediate parent undertaking and ultimate parent undertaking and controlling party is Lloyds Banking Group plc which is incorporated in Scotland. Copies of the consolidated annual report and accounts of Lloyds Banking Group plc may be obtained from Lloyds Banking Group's head office at 25 Gresham Street, London EC2V 7HN or downloaded via [www.lloydsbankinggroup.com](http://www.lloydsbankinggroup.com).

Lloyds Bank plc  
Subsidiaries and related undertakings

In compliance with Section 409 of the Companies Act 2006, the following comprises a list of all related undertakings of the Group, as at 31 December 2020. The list includes each undertaking's registered office and the percentage of the class(es) of shares held by the Group. All shares held are ordinary shares unless indicated otherwise in the notes.

#### Subsidiary Undertakings

The Group directly or indirectly holds 100 % of the share class and a majority of voting rights (including where the undertaking does not have share capital as indicated) in the following undertakings. All material subsidiary undertakings are consolidated by Lloyds Banking Group.

Name of Undertaking	Notes	Name of Undertaking	Notes
A G Finance Ltd	18 iii #	(Scotland)) Ltd	4 i
A.C.L. Ltd	1 i	BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 1 plc	4 # i
ACL Autolease Holdings Ltd	1 i	BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 2 plc	4 # i
Alex Lawrie Factors Ltd	9 i	BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 3 plc	4 # i
Alex. Lawrie Receivables Financing Ltd	9 i	BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 4 plc	4 # i
Amberdate Ltd	1 i v	BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 5 plc	4 i
Anglo Scottish Utilities Partnership 1	+ *	BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages) No. 6 plc	4 i
Aquila Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	BOSSAF Rail Ltd	1 i
Automobile Association Personal Finance Ltd	4 i	BOS Personal Lending Ltd	4 ii iii
Bank of Scotland (B G S) Nominees Ltd	5 *	British Linen Leasing (London) Ltd	5 i
Bank of Scotland (Stanlife) London Nominees Ltd – applied for strike off	5 *	British Linen Leasing Ltd	5 i
Bank of Scotland Branch Nominees Ltd	5 i	British Linen Shipping Ltd	5 i
Bank of Scotland Central Nominees Ltd	5 *	Capital 1945 Ltd	22 i
Bank of Scotland Edinburgh Nominees Ltd	5 *	Capital Bank Leasing 3 Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Bank of Scotland Equipment Finance Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Capital Bank Leasing 5 Ltd	22 i
Bank of Scotland London Nominees Ltd – applied for strike off	5 *	Capital Bank Leasing 12 Ltd	5 i
Bank of Scotland Nominees (Unit Trusts) Ltd – applied for strike off	5 *	Capital Bank Property Investments (3) Ltd	22 i
Bank of Scotland P.E.P. Nominees Ltd – applied for strike off	5 *	Capital Personal Finance Ltd	4 i
Bank of Scotland plc	5 i v	Cardnet Merchant Services Ltd	1 # ^ iii x
Bank of Scotland Structured Asset Finance Ltd	1 i	Cashfriday Ltd	9 i
Bank of Scotland Transport Finance 1 Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Cashpoint Ltd	1 i
Bank of Wales Ltd	22 i	Caveminstor Ltd	1 i
Barents Leasing Ltd	1 i	CBRail S.A.R.L.	15 i
Barnwood Mortgages Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Cedar Holdings Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Birchcrown Finance Ltd	1 v xiii	Central Mortgage Finance Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Birmingham Midshires Financial Services Ltd	4 i	CF Asset Finance Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Birmingham Midshires Land Development Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	CF1 Ltd (in liquidation)	13 viii ix #
Birmingham Midshires Mortgage Services Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Cheltenham & Gloucester plc	12 i
Black Horse (TRF) Ltd	1 i	Cloak Lane Funding S.A.R.L.	14 i
Black Horse Finance Holdings Ltd	1 ii xii	Cloak Lane Investments S.A.R.L.	14 i
Black Horse Finance Management Ltd	1 i	Conquest Securities Ltd	1 v xiii
Black Horse Group Ltd	1 i v	Corbiere Asset Investments Ltd	1 ii iii
Black Horse Ltd	1 i	Create Services Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Black Horse Property Services Ltd	1 i	Dunstan Investments (UK) Ltd	1 i
Boltro Nominees Ltd	1 i	Eurolead Services Holdings Ltd	9 i
BOS (Ireland) Property Services 2 Ltd	16 i	First Retail Finance (Chester) Ltd	4 i
BOS (Ireland) Property Services Ltd	16 i	Forthright Finance Ltd	22 i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages (Scotland) No. 2) Ltd	4 i	General Leasing (No. 12) Ltd	1 i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages (Scotland) No. 3) Ltd	4 i	Gresham Nominee 1 Ltd	1 i
BOS (Shared Appreciation Mortgages		Gresham Nominee 2 Ltd	1 i
		Halifax Credit Card Ltd (in liquidation)	13 ii iii viii
		Halifax Group Ltd	4 i
		Halifax Leasing (March No.2) Ltd	1 i
		Halifax Leasing (September) Ltd	1 i
		Halifax Ltd	4 i
		Halifax Loans Ltd	4 i
		Halifax Mortgage Services Ltd	4 i
		Halifax Nominees Ltd – applied for strike off	4 i
		Halifax Pension Nominees Ltd	29 i
		Halifax Share Dealing Ltd	4 i
		Halifax Vehicle Leasing (1998) Ltd	4 i
		HBOS Covered Bonds LLP	4 *
		HBOS Final Salary Trust Ltd	5 i
		HBOS Insurance & Investment Group Ltd	20 i
		HBOS plc	5 i iv x
		HBOS Social Housing Covered Bonds LLP	22 *

Lloyds Bank plc  
Subsidiaries and related undertakings

Name of Undertaking	Notes	Name of Undertaking	Notes
HBOS UK Ltd	5 i	Lloyds Bank Leasing (No. 8) Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Heidi Finance Holdings (UK) Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Bank Leasing Ltd	1 i
Hill Samuel Bank Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Bank Maritime Leasing (No. 10) Ltd	1 i
Hill Samuel Finance Ltd	1 v vi	Lloyds Bank Maritime Leasing (No.16) Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Hill Samuel Leasing Co. Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Bank Maritime Leasing (No. 17) Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Home Shopping Personal Finance Ltd	4 i	Lloyds Bank Nominees Ltd	1 i
HSDL Nominees Ltd	4 i	Lloyds Bank Offshore Pension Trust Ltd	30 i
HVF Ltd	2 i	Lloyds Bank Pension ABCS (No. 1) LLP	1 *
Hyundai Car Finance Ltd	18 ii iii	Lloyds Bank Pension ABCS (No. 2) LLP	1 *
IBOS Finance Ltd	22 i	Lloyds Bank Pension Trust (No. 1) Ltd	1 i
Inchcape Financial Services Ltd (in liquidation)	13 ii #	Lloyds Bank Pension Trust (No. 2) Ltd	1 i
Intelligent Finance Financial Services Ltd	4 i	Lloyds Bank Pensions Property (Guernsey) Ltd	28 ii iii
Intelligent Finance Software Ltd	4 i	Lloyds Bank Property Company Ltd	1 i
International Motors Finance Ltd	2 ii #	Lloyds Bank S.F. Nominees Ltd	1 i
Kanaalstraat Funding C.V.	27 *	Lloyds Bank Subsidiaries Ltd	1 i
LB Healthcare Trustee Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Bank Trustee Services Ltd	1 i
LB Share Schemes Trustees Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Banking Group Pensions Trustees Ltd	1 i
LBCF Ltd	9 i	Lloyds Capital GP Ltd	10 i
LBI Leasing Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Commercial Leasing Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lex Autolease (CH) Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Far East S.A.R.L.	14 i
Lex Autolease (VC) Ltd	1 i	Lloyds General Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lex Autolease Carselect Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Hypotheken B.V.	25 i
Lex Autolease Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Industrial Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lex Vehicle Leasing (Holdings) Ltd (in liquidation)	13 ii iii xi	Lloyds Investment Bonds Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lex Vehicle Leasing Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Lloyds Investment Securities No.5 Ltd	1 i
Lime Street (Funding) Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Lloyds Leasing (North Sea Transport) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds (Gresham) Ltd	1 i xi	Lloyds Leasing Developments Ltd	1 i
Lloyds (Gresham) No. 1 Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Offshore Global Services Private Ltd	19 i
Lloyds (Nimrod) Specialist Finance Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Plant Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Asset Leasing Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Portfolio Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank (Branches) Nominees Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Lloyds Project Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank (Colonial & Foreign) Nominees Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Property Investment Company No.3 Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lloyds Bank (Fountainbridge 1) Ltd (in liquidation)	6 i	Lloyds Property Investment Company No. 4 Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank (Fountainbridge 2) Ltd (in liquidation)	6 i	Lloyds Property Investment Company No.5 Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lloyds Bank (I.D.) Nominees Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Secretaries Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank (Stock Exchange Branch) Nominees Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Lloyds TSB Pacific Ltd	17 i
Lloyds Bank Asset Finance Ltd	1 i	Lloyds UDT Asset Rentals Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lloyds Bank Commercial Finance Ltd	9 i	Lloyds UDT Leasing Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Commercial Finance Scotland Ltd	24 i	Lloyds UDT Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (HP) Ltd	1 i	Lloyds Your Tomorrow Trustee Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (No.2) Ltd	1 i	Loans.co.uk Ltd	22 i
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (No.3) Ltd	1 i	London Taxi Finance Ltd	1 ii iii
Lloyds Bank Corporate Asset Finance (No.4) Ltd	1 i	London Uberior (L.A.S. Group) Nominees Ltd – applied for strike off	5 *
Lloyds Bank Covered Bonds LLP	26 *	Lotus Finance Ltd	18 ii #
Lloyds Bank Equipment Leasing (No. 1) Ltd	1 i	LTGP Limited Partnership Incorporated	28 *
Lloyds Bank Equipment Leasing (No. 7) Ltd	1 i	Maritime Leasing (No. 19) Ltd	1 i
Lloyds Bank Equipment Leasing (No. 9) Ltd	1 i	MBNA Direct Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lloyds Bank Financial Services (Holdings) Ltd	1 i v	MBNA Ltd	22 i
Lloyds Bank General Leasing (No. 3) Ltd	1 i	Membership Services Finance Ltd	4 i
Lloyds Bank General Leasing (No. 5) Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Mitre Street Funding S.A.R.L.	14 i
Lloyds Bank General Leasing (No. 11) Ltd	1 i	NFU Mutual Finance Ltd	22 ii viii #
Lloyds Bank General Leasing (No. 17) Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i	Nordic Leasing Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
Lloyds Bank GmbH	8 i	NWS Trust Ltd	5 i
Lloyds Bank Hill Samuel Holding Company Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i		
Lloyds Bank Leasing (No. 6) Ltd	1 i		

Lloyds Bank plc  
Subsidiaries and related undertakings

Name of Undertaking	Notes
Pacific Leasing Ltd	1 i
Perry Nominees Ltd	1 i
PIPS Asset Investments Ltd	1 ii iii
Proton Finance Ltd	18 iii #
R.F. Spencer and Company Ltd	9 i
Ranelagh Nominees Ltd	1 i
Retail Revival (Burgess Hill) Investments Ltd	1 i
Savban Leasing Ltd	1 i
Scotland International Finance B.V.	21 i
Scottish Widows Pension Trustees Ltd	3 i
Scottish Widows Services Ltd	3 i
Seabreeze Leasing Ltd	1 i
Seaspirit Leasing Ltd	1 i
Share Dealing Nominees Ltd	4 i
Shogun Finance Ltd	18 iii #
Silentdale Ltd (in liquidation)	13 v vii xiii
St. Mary's Court Investments	1 i
Standard Property Investment (1987) Ltd	5 ii iii
Standard Property Investment Ltd	11 i #
Sussex County Homes Ltd	4 i
Suzuki Financial Services Ltd	18 ii #
The Agricultural Mortgage Corporation plc	23 i
The British Linen Company Ltd	5 i
The Mortgage Business plc	4 i
Thistle Leasing	+ *
Tower Hill Property Investments (7) Ltd	22 i #
Tower Hill Property Investments (10) Ltd	22 i #
Tranquility Leasing Ltd	1 i
Uberior Nominees Ltd – applied for strike off	5 *
Uberior Trustees Ltd – applied for strike off	5 *
UDT Budget Leasing Ltd (in liquidation)	13 i
United Dominions Leasing Ltd	1 i
United Dominions Trust Ltd	1 i
Upsaala Ltd	16 i
Ward Nominees (Abingdon) Ltd	1 i
Ward Nominees (Birmingham) Ltd	1 i
Ward Nominees (Bristol) Ltd	1 i
Waymark Asset Investments Ltd	1 ii iii
Wood Street Leasing Ltd	1 i

Lloyds Bank plc  
Subsidiaries and related undertakings

**Subsidiary Undertakings (continued)**

The Group has determined that it has the power to exercise control over the following entities without having the majority of the voting rights of the undertakings. Unless otherwise stated, the undertakings do not have share capital or the Group does not hold any shares.

Name of Undertaking	Notes
Addison Social Housing Holdings Ltd	7
Cancara Asset Securitisation Ltd	31
Cardiff Auto Receivables Securitisation 2018-1 Plc	26
Cardiff Auto Receivables Securitisation 2019-1 Plc	26
Cardiff Auto Receivables Securitisation Holdings Ltd	26
Cheltenham Securities 2017 Ltd	7
Chepstow Blue Holdings Ltd	26
Chepstow Blue plc	26
Chester Asset Options No.2 Ltd (in liquidation)	32
Chester Asset Option No.3 Ltd (applied for strike off)	33
Chester Asset Receivables Dealings Issuer Ltd (in liquidation)	31
Chester Asset Securitisation Holdings Ltd (in liquidation)	32
Chester Asset Securitisation Holdings No.2 Ltd (in liquidation)	31
Credit Card Securitisation Europe Ltd	31
Deva Financing Holdings Ltd	26
Deva Financing plc	26
Deva One Ltd	31
Deva Three Ltd	31
Deva Two Ltd	31
Edgbaston RMBS 2010-1 plc	26
Edgbaston RMBS Holdings Ltd	26
Elland RMBS 2018 plc	26
Elland RMBS Holdings Ltd	26
Fontwell Securities 2016 Ltd	7
Fontwell II Securities 2020 DAC	34
Gresham Receivables (No. 1) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 3) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 10) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No.11) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 12) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 13) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 14) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 15) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 16) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 19) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 20) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 21) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 22) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 23) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 24) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 25) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 26) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.27) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.28) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No.29) Ltd	31
Gresham Receivables (No. 30) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 31) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 32) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 33) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No. 34) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.35) Ltd	31

Name of Undertaking	Notes
Gresham Receivables (No.36) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.37) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.38) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.39) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.40) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.41) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.44) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.45) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.46) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.47) UK Ltd	35
Gresham Receivables (No.48) UK Ltd	35
Guildhall Asset Purchasing Company (No 3) Ltd	31
Guildhall Asset Purchasing Company (No.11) UK Ltd	35
Housing Association Risk Transfer 2019 DAC	34
Leicester Securities 2014 Ltd	39
Lingfield 2014 I Holdings Ltd	26
Lingfield 2014 I plc	26
Lloyds Bank Covered Bonds (Holdings) Ltd	26
Lloyds Bank Covered Bonds (LM) Ltd	26
Molineux RMBS 2016-1 plc	26
Molineux RMBS Holdings Ltd	26
Penarth Asset Securitisation Holdings Ltd	26
Penarth Funding 1 Ltd	26
Penarth Funding 2 Ltd	26
Penarth Master Issuer plc	26
Penarth Receivables Trustee Ltd	26
Permanent Funding (No. 1) Ltd	26
Permanent Funding (No. 2) Ltd	26
Permanent Holdings Ltd	26
Permanent Master Issuer plc	26
Permanent Mortgages Trustee Ltd	26
Permanent PECO Holdings Ltd	26
Permanent PECO Ltd	26
Salisbury Securities 2015 Ltd	7
Salisbury II Securities 2016 Ltd	7
Salisbury II-A Securities 2017 Ltd	7
Salisbury III Securities 2019 DAC	34
Sandown 2012-2 Holdings Ltd (applied for strike off)	26
Sandown 2012-2 plc (in liquidation)	37
Sandown Gold 2012-1 Holdings Ltd (applied for strike off)	36
Sandown Gold 2012-1 plc (in liquidation)	37
Swan Funding 2 Ltd	7
Syon Securities 2019 DAC	34
Syon Securities 2020 DAC	34
Syon Securities 2020-2 DAC	34
Wetherby II Securities 2018 DAC	38
Wetherby III Securities 2019 DAC	34
Wetherby Securities 2017 Ltd	7

Lloyds Bank plc  
Subsidiaries and related undertakings

**Associated Undertakings**

The Group has a participating interest in the following undertakings.

Name of Undertaking	% of share class held by immediate parent company (or by the Group where this varies)	Registered office address	Notes
Addison Social Housing Ltd	20%	1 Bartholomew Lane, London, EC2N 2AX	i
Connery Ltd	20%	44 Esplanade, St. Helier, Jersey, JE4 9WG	&
Omnium Leasing Company	39%	N/A	+
<hr/>			
* The undertaking does not have share capital		(12) Barnett Way, Gloucester, GL4 3RL	
+ The undertaking does not have a registered office		(13) 1 More London Place, London, SE1 2AF	
# In relation to Subsidiary Undertakings, an undertaking external to the Group holds shares		(14) 48 Boulevard Grande-Duchesse Charlotte, 1330, Luxembourg	
		(15) 1A Heienhaff, Senningerberg, L-1736, Luxembourg	
^ Shares held directly by Lloyds Banking Group plc		(16) Suite 6, Rineanna House, Shannon Free Zone, Co. Clare, Ireland	
& The Group holds voting rights of between 20% and 49.9%		(17) 18th Floor, United Centre, 95 Queensway, Hong Kong	
(i) Ordinary Shares		(18) St William House, Tresillian Terrace, Cardiff, CF10 5BH	
(ii) A Ordinary Shares		(19) 6/12, Primrose Road, Bangalore, 560025, India	
(iii) B Ordinary Shares		(20) 33 Old Broad Street, London, EC2N 1HZ	
(iv) Non-Voting Preference Shares		(21) Prins Bernhardplein 200, 1097 JB, Amsterdam, Netherlands	
(v) Preference Shares		(22) Cawley House, Chester Business Park, Chester, CH4 9FB, United Kingdom	
(vi) Ordinary Limited Voting Shares		(23) Charlton Place, Charlton Road, Andover, SP10 1RE	
(vii) Redeemable Non-voting Shares		(24) 110 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow, G2 4QR	
(viii) C Ordinary Shares		(25) Fascinatio Boulevard 1302, 2909VA Capelle aan den IJssel, Netherlands	
(ix) N Ordinary Shares		(26) 1 Bartholomew Lane, London EC2N 2AX	
(x) Non-Voting Deferred Shares		(27) De Entrée 254, 1101 EE, Amsterdam, Netherlands	
(xi) Redeemable Preference Shares		(28) P O Box 186, Royal Chambers, St Julian's Avenue, St. Peter Port, GY1 4HP, Guernsey	
(xii) B Ordinary Non-Voting Shares		(29) c/o PATRIZIA, 166 Sloane Street, London, SW1X 9QF	
(xiii) Ordinary Non-Voting Shares		(30) 3rd Floor, Standard Bank House, 47-49 La Motte Street, St. Helier, JE2 4SZ, Jersey	
<hr/>			
<b>Registered office addresses</b>			
(1) 25 Gresham Street, London, EC2V 7HN		(31) 26 New Street, St. Helier, Jersey, JE2 3RA	
(2) Charterhall House, Charterhall Drive, Chester, CH88 3AN		(32) The Shard, 32 London Bridge Street, London, SE1 9SG	
(3) 69 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, EH3 8YF		(33) Fifth Floor, 100 Wood Street, London, EC2V 7EX, United Kingdom	
(4) Trinity Road, Halifax, West Yorkshire HX1 2RG		(34) 5th Floor, The Exchange, George's Dock, IFSC, Dublin 1, Ireland	
(5) The Mound, Edinburgh, EH1 1YZ		(35) Wilmington Trust SP Services (London) Limited, Third Floor, 1 King's Arms Yard, London EC2R 7AF	
(6) Atria One, 144 Morrison Street, Edinburgh, EH3 8EX		(36) 35 Great St. Helen's, London, EC3A 6AP	
(7) 44 Esplanade, St. Helier, Jersey, JE4 9WG		(37) 40a Station Road, Upminster, Essex, RM14 2TR	
(8) Karl-Liebknecht-STR. 5, D-10178 Berlin, Germany		(38) 1-2 Victoria Buildings, Haddington Road, Dublin 4, Ireland	
(9) 1 Brookhill Way, Banbury, Oxon, OX16 3EL		(39) 1 Grant's Row, Lower Mount Street, Dublin 2, Ireland	
(10) 6th Floor, 125 London Wall, London EC2Y 5AS			
(11) Caledonian Exchange, 19A Canning Street, Edinburgh, EH3 8HE			